A. 6.

Hugh Cecil Earl of Lonsdale.

lon-DIX

Engraved by J. B. Hunt, from a Photograph.

DICK CHRISTIAN, ÆT 80.

"HORSES, BLESS YOU, I'VE KNOWN 'EM GET OUT OF A DITCH AND PUT THEIR FORE-FEET ON EACH OF MY SHOULDERS; MY COAT'S BEEN ALL SPLIT UP BY THEM. I BROKE TWO RIBS FROM A DOG CART WHEN I WAS SEVENTY SIX. I THOUGHT I WUR DONE THAT TIME."

The Post & the Paddock
(Hunting Edition), p. 86.

SILK AND SCARLET.

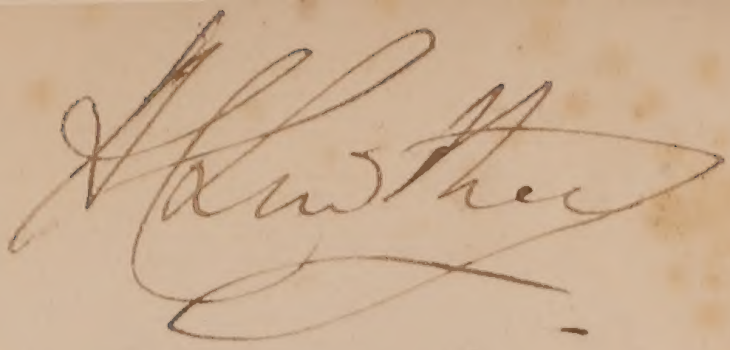
BY

THE DRUID.

JAMES ROBINSON.

LONDON, 1850,

PUBLISHED BY ROGERSON & TUXFORD, 246, STRAND.



TO

WILLIAM TORR,

IN REMEMBRANCE

OF MANY PLEASANT RAMBLES AMONG

THE SHORTHORNS AND LEICESTERS AT AYLESBY MANOR,

THIS BOOK IS DEDICATED,

BY HIS FRIEND,

THE AUTHOR.

PREFACE.

After two years of no small labour, I have redeemed the promise I made of writing a companion work to *The Post and the Paddock*. In the racing portion of it, my way was clear enough; but the hunting was fraught with difficulty. It struck me, however, that there was one mode of treating the subject which I might legitimately pursue without exposing myself to the charge of plagiarism, or provoking a fatal comparison with those regular hunting writers, who have learnt their experience in the saddle. In many of the capital books which have appeared on the subject, horses and their riders seem to have monopolized the lion's share of notice, to the exclusion of the hounds. I felt sure that there must be not a few stories of the exploits and breeding of the latter, which had been told often enough over hunting firesides, but had never risen to

type estate; and hence I determined to sally forth, and make a pilgrimage with my note-book among the principal English kennels. As regards both racing and hunting, I cannot speak with sufficient gratitude of the kind assistance I have received from every one (and from none more than the late Will Goodall) to whom I applied, although in nine instances out of ten we had never met or corresponded before. Owing to poor Will's death and my anxiety to have a picture of him, the publication has been delayed at least two months. Hence even since "Silk" was printed off, the course of events has brought Marlow on to the Turf again, and revived the Augustan era of yearling prices at Hampton Court.

For the first two chapters I can claim no credit. They are the *verbatim* recitals of the hunting deeds of by-gone days in Leicestershire and Northamptonshire, as they appeared to two very different minds; and as Dick has had such experience as "pilot' across Leicestershire, I deemed it prudent to send him off at score in the first chapter to make a pace, while, in the words of the equally renowned Billy Pierse, "*I toddled behind.*" After spending so many days with Dick in the prosecution of our historic studies, it would have been a sad lack of politeness

not to give a print of him. The attitude and expression is exactly that which he assumed when I read him the proof-sheets of his lecture; and it was, I regret to say, on one of those errands that he incautiously walked, with his right hand in his breeches-pocket, and, falling against the kerb-stone on a frosty night, laid himself up for nearly the whole winter. I do trust that sportsmen will not forget this great Leicestershire commentator now that he has turned fourscore. Tom Sebright and Tom Rance, as the senior foxhound huntsman and whip of England, also claimed a portrait; and that of poor Will Goodall is taken from a photograph, which his widow kindly allowed me to copy. Mr. Osbaldeston's well-known figure will be recognised in the sketch from the pencil of Mr. Ambrose Isted; and the Turf has its representative in Jem Robinson and Dick Stockdale, the latter one of the most devoted lovers of horses, and best-known characters in the whole of the East Riding. His brother Yorkshiremen would indeed be amazed, if they went to an agricultural or a foal show, and did not see Dick leading something into the ring, and making it stand well up. May his jolly shadow never grow less than it was on the day, when we went to Sir Tatton's together.

Unlike *The Post and the Paddock*, which was mainly a reprint from the *Sporting Magazine* to begin with, and gradually swelled into a "Hunting Edition," the present work is, with the exception of eight or nine pages (which I have adopted on the principle of "the man who eloped with his own wife"), entirely original. If it is ever fated to reach a second issue, it will receive not one line in addition; and it goes to the starting-post with the assurance that it has had a long and steady preparation, and that, if it cannot at least run to the form of its elder brother, its trainer has no excuse to make for it.

Goodwood Cup Morning, 1859.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

PAGE

DICK CHRISTIAN AGAIN 1

CHAPTER II.

OLDEN TIMES 71

CHAPTER III.

SILK 85

JOCKEYS 99

TRIALS 132

THE FOREIGN MARKET 146

THE GODOLPHIN ARABIAN 164

THE BYERLEY TURK 182

THE DARLEY ARABIAN 205

CHAPTER IV.

SCARLET . . . . . 263—398

ENGRAVINGS.

DICK CHRISTIAN . . *Frontispiece.*

JAMES ROBINSON . . . *Vignette.*

DICK STOCKDALE . . . . *Page* 165

A RECOLLECTION OF THE QUORN AND PYTCHLEY IN 1832 262

TOM RANCE 333

TOM SEBRIGHT 354

A HOUND'S HEAD 364

THE LATE WILL GOODALL 372

ERRATA.

Page.	Line.	
121	11	for "my Lord,'" read "your Grace.'
130	29	for "came," read "was brought."
147	22	for "West Lincoln," read "North Lincoln.'
214	26	for "Vanity," read "Hecate."
251	32	for "a sanguine state ot despondency," read "a state of sanguine despondency.''
270	20	*dele* "his."
278	6	after "*Ware hare !*" insert [.]
295	2	for racer," read "chacer."
297	37	for "Dick Slater," read "Tom Snooks."
297	34	for "three," read "two"; and *dele* "Farringdon."

SILK AND SCARLET.

CHAPTER I.

DICK CHRISTIAN AGAIN.

"A gentleman who practically explains all the above accomplishments, to the great edification of young horses, and the no less astonishment of weak minds."

DICK CHRISTIAN had practically sounded the depth of every ditch and brook in Leicestershire, for more than half a century; but its foxhunters had never half sounded him in return. They little knew what a capacity for authorship, which was not destined to blossom until its seventy-eighth spring, lurked in that thickset frame and merry twinkling eye; and until, when a graver task was ended, I sought him out at Melton last summer, and discussed the chances of a second Lecture with him, I was nearly as much in the dark myself. Seated beneath the chesnut shade of "Norton, by Beningboro'," I found him as remarkable in his language as he had been when I gave him his first trial eighteen months before, and firmer than ever in his hero-worship of Mr. Assheton Smith, Sir James Musgrave, and Captain White. It was not for any lack of epistolary stimulants on his part, that I delayed my visit so long. He fairly thirsted to be in print once more; and the post had brought me an admonition to this effect, "You

don't know what injury you're doing yourself, delaying my lecture so long." It seemed to me that we had indulged enough in mere table-talk; and hence I determined to make a gig survey of Leicestershire with him, and ask him to point out to me the leading hunting features in that Waterloo of his existence, where he had so often fallen and fought again to-morrow. The season was hardly in character with the trip. Thorpe Trussells was radiant with dog-roses, and honeysuckles clustered amid the hedges of Ashby Pasture; but he assured me that his hunting recollections were just as vivid, summer or winter, and soon sketched out a pretty comprehensive journey, through the Belvoir, the Cottesmore, and the Quorn. Three sunny mornings we sallied merrily on our way; and although Dick added another tumble to his Mammoth bede-roll, and the jolting occupation-roads threatened at intervals to play havoc with my notes, I found his geography of the most jocular order, and travelled over his memory as follows:—

RIDE THE FIRST.

"What gallant run did brave Meltonians share,
But thou wast 'forward,' or the foremost there?"

Dick gives a general sketch of his health.

I'm right glad you've come. What a many have been asking me when they're to have this new lecture of mine. In Essex they were always at me. What fun I've had down there at Sir Thomas's! We were jumping all day, doubles, rails, stake and bounds, never off it. Grand horse that Sir John of his. I was there nigh three months; but I got a bad cold. The doctor was sent for to me. He comes, and I tells him my age;

he handles me. "*One of your lungs,*" he says, "*is as sound as wax, but the other's not quite the thing.*" Then he asks me which side I sleeps on, and I says, "I used to sleep on my right side, now I goes on my left." "*Ah!*" he says, "*I have it: you're as sound on your left side as any child; its a touch of the liver;*" bad cold, something like the agey. So I come back to Melton.

The effect of his "*Post and Paddock*" Lecture on society in general;

They've got quite to call me "*The Emperor*" down here. I heard nothing of it till Mr. Kirk, he comes to me at Croxton Races, and he says, "*Why, Dick, you've got a new name. It will be from that lecture of yours.*" One or two of them were on me about it at the cricket match. The Quorn and Cottesmore farmers, on a market day, they give me no peace of my life. They've all got my lecture; and they learn bits out of it, and keep pitching 'em at me; I can't walk up the street but one or another begins with me. It's just the same at the meet; and the gentlemen is quite as fond of the game. The ladies make much of me. They've took to that lecture uncommonly. They say they never just properly know'd before what an owdacious man I'd been.

and on the ladies in particular.

He jumps a flock of sheep.

I once jumped a whole flock of sheep near Gadesby, in Mr. Osbaldeston's time. I think we'd found at the Coplow. They had scruddled into a corner, just like that near those pens. The hounds were running like mad. I was leading. I sends my horse at the rails, and clears the sheep, every one of 'em. My horse he hits the top of the rail, and goes clean bang on to his head. The shepherd, he shouts, "*Now hang you, that just sarves you right.*" I says, "So it does old fellow," and I gathers myself up, and goes on, and we kills the fox at Ragdale. No one would credit it; it's as true as I've this whip in my hand. Deary me! how

horses has rolled on me times and often—squeezed—bones broke—all that sort of thing! If I were to tell all the good runs I've seen, it would fill a ledger. I began hunting when I was eight years of age, and I've never missed a season since. I rode second horse for Sir Gilbert. Mr. George Watson, he once said to him, "*You'll kill that boy, riding day after day without stirrups.* I was'nt hurt a bit in that sheep job. Bless you, I could turn a somersault in them days, when I felt the horse going. I throwed myself clean over his head, and always ketched on my legs; no end of gentlemen saw it. I sold that horse that very day to the Duke of Montrose; he was Marquis of Graham then; he lodged along with Colonel Powis, where the lawyer lives now.

Recollections of Sysonby Hall.

There's Sysonby Hall, first place you comes at. Wellesley Pole, they made him Lord Maryborough, lived there. Lord Maynard lived at it once. Wright was at Sysonby Farm. He was a great man with Lord Plymouth. This was all his land where we are now—(it was'nt Bill Wright, of Uppingham, the dealer; nothing of the sort); he sold Sir Harry a many horses. Lord Plymouth gave him Juniper to travel with, and Breny Hawken, coal-black all over; wide in his ears; I broke 'em both, and a sight of trouble they gave me. Captain Ross bid my lord a thousand guineas for Juniper, to run the steeple chase against Clasher. Blythe, of Sysonby Hall, was a very hard-riding man. There's a Wright at this farm now, no relation of the other.

He discusses ages with Mr. Cradock.

Now, there's Mr. Cradock; dash me, but we must have that in. Him and I's hunted the country longest of anybody. No; blame me, there's Lord Jersey; I musn't forget him; and Parson Empson. We met at this very Sir Harry's cover, and he says, "*Well, old boy, how are you? I forget which is oldest, you or me.*" "I'll

speak presently," I says.—"I was born in March '79, and I think, sir, you would have comed about August '78;" and he says, "*I'll be bound you're right.*" Them were the very words we had, plump before all the gentlemen at the side of this very cover. That Wright I was telling you of, this was his farm we're driving over. Goodricke's Gorse. There's a litter of foxes in it this year. I'm glad of it. They talked of doing away with it; it's been blank so often. There'll be some seventeen acres of this cover. When I first knew those trees round it, they were no higher than my knee, now they're toppers. We'll pull up at this gate. There you've just got a proper view of the covers. Yonder's Ashby Pasture, right on there. Well, I never did see so much keep in the country. My eyes! what a crop of peas! You would'nt like any farming remarks?

That's "The Great City," just below you—Welby; some people call it that. See what a funny old church! There's not half-a-dozen houses in the parish. Over there's Six Hills. I've known 'em come from Shoby Scholes, right over all this fine country to Belvoir. Look, what a nice view you get of that great church now! That's Goodyer's Gorse, just over the hill. Old Mr. Goodyer made it. The late Mr. Goodyer. I knew him well; he was a terrible keen foxhunter; like the stay of Melton at that time. That's his house where Mr. Coventry is now: where Sir Harry lived. He made a terrible noise out hunting; he used to enjoy it so; he'd holler the moment he could; gruff rather, but very good language, only so noisy. He was a great cock breeder; fight with any body. He always rode in yellow breeches, and a groom's scarlet coat, with great laps, and a white collar; his hat was as round as a plate; he'd cuff along uncommon; heavyish man; such a droll good sort of fellow; he made the gentlemen laugh; he was particklar noticed for hol-

lering, all in fun; he was a quiet man enough; it raised his spirits so, but he never spoiled no hunting.

I used to come here reg'lar to practice in the season. That's a nice little brook. Many's the time I've made them hop over it. When I was with Mat Milton, I've actually been here of a morning before I could see the fences. Mat gave me five guineas a-week, board and lodging. I just lived as he did, meat and drink; best as was. He lent me King Richard, by Dick Andrews. He was Crockford's horse, and a great favourite for the Derby, but the lad lamed his leg the night before the race; he was, no doubt, hired to it. I used to make all Mat's hunters. Many a thousand times I've been three hours over these fields before we went out hunting; two or three tumbles reg'lar before breakfast. We had sometimes nine horses out; we rode three half-way to cover, then three were posted for the other half, and three when we got there; we jumped 'em all the way; for all that, we could'nt get them ready quick enough. He sold ninety-six horses to the Melton gentlemen one season I was with him. It's as true as I'm sitting in this gig alive.

His Mat Milton engagement.

Poor little Matty! I killed him. He used to cry sadly. Old Matty would make him follow me. I well nigh drownded him two or three times. My reg'lar orders were to "*go and ketch 'em,*" and the little chap was never to leave me. Mat always said that he would lick him, if he stopped; but he never did, that I heard of; he was a kind-hearted man, only such a blackguard, and always bankrupt; never out of that mess. Blame me, he would get him home after hunting, and nurse him like a woman. How he did take on if he was ill! he was such a nice little boy, only fourteen, and never an ounce above five stone. I was ten stone then; I never got heavier till I had the small-pox second time, when I was fifty years of age, just about;

Education of little Matty.

was'nt it curious? I brought him up just as I wur brought up myself. That was what Matty wanted. I mind when old George the Third died, he put us both in mourning alike; he was a loyal sort of fellow, with all his coarse talk; and gave us both new green suits, with black buttons, to hunt in. Nice little lad! he was quite broke down with consumption early, and he only came for a very little bit the next season. A frost come, and I went with him as far as Northampton; he went on horseback; he said he'd never see me no more. I was grieved, just. His father lived where Quartermaine does now. At those very owdacious places, poor little fellow, he used to holler out, "*Where are you?*" He could'nt spy me, for them bulfinches; he did'nt know if I wur up or down. We never turned the horses' heads, but went bang at them. Lucky if we only got three falls a day. He was so light, he used to bound up again like a ball. Captain White and Mr. Maxse, they did so enjoy seeing us at it. When they got to one of them reg'lar stitchers, they used to say, "*Here's Dick and Matty coming; they'll have it.*" They'd served us that way so often, we know'd what they meant. I was not so forward in those days with the lad to mind. When I see them, I says, "Matty, here's a rum un on afore us; take fast hold of his head, and don't fear nothing." I always put him on those I knew to be perfect. Sir James Musgrave used to back us against the fences. Once I sees them coming on the road to meet us, I thought there was something up, and there it was, a great big stile and steps, and a deep ditch. I hears Sir James say to Mr. Maxse, "*I'll bet you twenty guineas, he comes over it;*" and my word we won it for him.

On the Turnpike.

We've got pretty well out of this rough travelling now. There's a place we must have a touch at. Wright's Lodge, it's called. He was a great man with Sir Harry, bred lots of cocks,

always a good sporting chap, but he never kep a hunter. Now, we're on the Nottingham road; we'll go spanging along. There's Scalford Gorse, that was, just behind Old Hills. Them's the Duke's, mind you, both of 'em. It's a beautiful country, but not like Ranksboro'. That's your country. There's a bit of a peck I had in this hollow, if it's worth while putting down. It was in a ditch full of mud. I was on Marigold, the mare I jumped down that hill with. I was only schooling of her. She went right backards, plump in. I claps my hand on the saddle, and vaults clean over her head. Flat on her back she lays, and I held her head up, or she'd have been smothered. Dal! that's the very place. There was some of them ditching; one of 'em—Judd—John Judd—that's it—he says, "*I hear some one a hollering; I'll lay any money it's Christian in that 'ere ditch.*" They gets cart-ropes, and pulled her out. The mud was wedged in like mortar from the pommel to the cantle. It did her good; she never drops short in a ditch no more. That's Old Hills—they never miss finding; nice great place. That's the Holwell Honey Clump, it's a mark for fox-hunters thirty miles away.

Marigold's Mud Bath.

I had a queer go near here one day in Matty's time. I had three horses out, two of 'em placed for me. The first stood still with me, going through those sheep pens on the right yonder; the second was close by, and then I tires it. Two farmers, John Parkes and Jack Perkins—them were two owdacious boys at that time of day—had been riding against me, like fury, and never left me. I gets on to my third horse, and rode him to the end of the run. Matty sold him for 300 guineas; he wasn't worth a hundred. What luck it was! The other horses nicks in so handy that day, they didn't know but this was the same horse I started with; you couldn't tell the three asunder;

He does the hard-riding farmers.

all of 'em bays. It's a real fact, I did the changing so sly; be hanged if they knew. How pleased old Mat was! He popped it on stiff; but the gentlemen, they'd just as soon then give 300 or 200 as one. Blame me, the more you asked them, the better they liked it.

The Waste Walk; and its suggestions.

This is Kettleby. You see this public, the Sugar Loaf—it was my walking ground. Gad! it made me puff up these hills. Many's the time I've done it with three stone of clothes on my back; going into Melton so beat. I had a drop of warm gin-and-water in here, and then off back again. I walked hard for Clinker, not so much to get off flesh as to keep in wind. I could do it like nothing then. I often got off 4 or 5lbs. in a walk. The gentlemen used to be all along this road before Croxton Park. Captain White was a grand walker. "*Sharpish work for me, old boy, this morning,*" he used to say when I meets him. They didn't like that muzzling work. Sir Harry Goodricke and me was in training three weeks for that match with Mr. Osbaldeston, which never come off; he'd not have rode less than thirteen, saddle and all together; stout, fine-made fellow; always took a deal of exercise, or he'd have been very lusty.

I've done a good deal of wasting; hot weather, hot liquor; heat agin heat, as long as ever you live; in hot weather gin and water, strong as blazes, as hot as ever you can; I've experienced it. I once kept to nothing but gin and ginger-bread for a whole week to get to my weight. That steeple chase come off close against London. Becher won on Eliza, and Jem Mason was second; and Grimaldi beat off. I rode Caliph again at Ross. I hurt my hand; you see the mark there to this day. That all comes of trying a four-pound saddle. I was in dreadful pain, but they ties it up, and I comes out to ride Bones

Steeple Chasing.

for the next race. General Gilbert was the starter. You see, he knew me so well. So I says to him quietly, "General! give us an item." Just as he drops the flag, I kept a watching of him, and he tips me the wink, and I jumps off with a thundering good start. It was twice round, but they never fairly reached me. One of them, a mare, I forget her name, gets to my knee, but never no farther. They wanted to chair me round the town; but I says, "I'll have none of that, I'm not a Parliament man, it may do well enough for such likes as them!" I thought they'd have killed me with drink; every one wanting to stand. An apple's a grand thing to bite when you're very much beat after a race. I had rode those heats for Mr. Lorraine Smith, at Leicester. I was'nt prepared, never knew I was to ride, till I got there. I was all but fainting in the weighing-house. There was a doctor or two wanted to be on with brandy and water, and all that; but I says "Bring me an apple;" and I bites it, and comes round entirely. He didn't write all the Billesdon Coplow song, did Mr. Lorraine Smith. They say Mr. Bethell Cox, of Quorley, wrote part;* he was such a queer old boy, with one hand; one day he forgets, and he unscrews the false one while he was dancing a quadrille, and it come off while a lady were holding it; she were sore afraid, poor thing.

Jem Mason.

I know'd Jem Mason well. He used to be at the Dove House, at Pinner, with Tilbury, when he was a lad. I'll be bound he would'nt be above fifteen when he first rode up from Stilton there. The whole place was laid out with fences, and a race course. They tell me the railway cuts clean across it now, somewhere nigh the Pinner Station. Tilbury had as many as two hundred hunters at one time. Lots of them came down here; Cap-

* From inquiries we have made, we believe there is no doubt that Mr. Lowth, son of Robert Lowth, Bishop of London, wrote the whole.

tain Fairlie's Wing was one of them. He mounted Count Sandor did Tilbury; him that Mr. Ferneley drew all those pictures of. I mind Jem first rode The Poet in the St. Alban's Steeple-chase. The boys at Harrow rigged him out, and talked about nothing else for a month. He had to carry three stone dead weight. The horse stopped at his first fence, but he beat them in a canter; nineteen on 'em. Old Tilbury and Jem used to come to Brixworth every year with horses. Jem jumped Winwick Mill-dam one journey, and set the whole field. The hounds killed four fields on. My word Sir Thomas Whichcote regularly did him and a lot of hard riders two seasons ago. They run from Colston cover. Jem gets first to a high gate, near Buckminster, and he gets off to open it; Sir Thomas comes up, and jumps it clean on Kegworth—him that he bought at Sir Richard's sale. Sir Thomas says, when the gentlemen talks of it, "*Precious hard if* 320 *guineas can't pound somebody.*" It was a deal spoke of. Jem never did no good with Lottery till he rode him with Josh Anderson's stag-hounds. He always had a double-reined snaffle and martingale. I see Jem once come down here for a match; I don't mean that Abdel-kader one. It was Tilbury had the match on, but the gentleman run back; same ground as Clinker and Clasher; the horse had to go over the ground. I had one of Watson of The George's horses then, and I galloped the ground with him as if we were racing. Blame me, if he could have licked me; he was not a horse of much vally, no fashion, but a clipping jumper. He'se driving a roaring horse trade now, is Jem, in London.

How Sir T. Whichcote pounded him on Kegworth.

Yes, I remember Bill Wright of Uppingham: he was a good-hearted chap, but such very vulgar language. Bill and me were always partickler intimate; boys together in the racing stables. We once quarrelled out hunting with Lord Lonsdale! If we didn't get to horse-

Affray with Bill Wright;

whipping each other! We did indeed; for three miles, and straight across country; cut for cut. It was from Preston Gorse in the Prior's Coppice country; all the gentlemen shouting, "*Well done, Dick!*" "*Well done, Bill!*" It pleased them uncommonly. We took our fences reg'lar all the time; if he was first over, he stopped for me; if I had fell, he'd have jumped on me; and blamed if I would'nt have jumped smack on top of him. We fought back-hand—this way—any way we could cut. Dal! I was as strong as an elephant then; we pulled our horses slap bang-up against each other; he gives me such tinglers on the back and shoulders; but I fetches him a clip with the hook-end of my whip on the side of the head—such a settler—and gives him a black eye. Then I says, "Bill, will you have any more, I'm ready prepared for you?" We were like brothers almost, after that. It was all a mistake; he thought I had been finding fault with a grey horse he wanted to sell. It would be good six weeks before we spoke. It was Reeve, of the Falcon Inn at Uppingham, brought that about. We had left off at Launde Wood, and I stopped there for gruel. Reeve says, "*What's this between you and Bill? I'll stand a bottle of wine to see you make it up; let me send for him, and see you shake hands in this very parlour?*" "Well!" I says, "I don't malice him, if he don't malice me." So he comes, and we had a glass together, all right. We were the biggest of friends after that, Bill and me. Wright, of Sysonby, sold lots of horses to Lord Plymouth, for great prices. Mr. Greene got Sysonby of him before he come of age, and the two could go just. He was nearly as good as "the bay mare;" (singular thing Mr. Greene never gave her a name); but not so great through dirt. Sysonby gave Mr. Smith and Shac-a-bac a rare showing up in the Harboro' country; it was a strange wild day; they found

and their Happy Reconciliation.

Mr. Greene and Sysonby.

in a patch of gorse near Gumley. The wind blew the scent, and the hounds flashed over it. Mr. Smith rides Gadesby first, and then on to Shac-a-bac; they had an hour and twenty minutes racing all the way. There was only him and Mr. Greene left. All on a sudden Shac-a-bac starts a grunting, and stops; Mr. Greene whips off Sysonby, and says, "*You get on my horse, they're running for their fox.*" On Mr. Smith goes with Sysonby, and then Mr. Greene nicks in with Gadesby, and gets on him and finishes. There they was, at the kill, same horses they'd started on, only riders changed; singlar thing, was'nt it?

The Flying Blue Coats.

Bill Wright was one of what they called "The Blue Coats;" nothing stopped 'em; such crashers, they'd hardly wait for hounds to get on the scent; long blue coats and gilt buttons. Let me see: give me time; I'll have 'em all. There'll be George Marriot, Jonathan King, of Beeby (he bred Tilton and a many first-raters), Wright of Sysonby, Jack Wing, the two Gambles, Jack Fryatt (the Julius Cæsar and Vivaldi man), John Woodcock, Jack Deverill, Bramley of Bushby, Bill Blower of Rotherby; (I tutored him; his father gave me many a sovereign for noticing him; what a sight of money he's made by hunters!) Tomlin of Lye Lodge, Williamson of the Coplow, Sam and Bill Henton of Ragdale, Gamboy Henton of Hoby, Frank Needham, Carver of Ingoldsby—he made nigh 2,000 guineas for seven colts out of one mare. I can't think of no more; Heycock came after these. What a fellow Heycock was to ride! Dash me, I knew such a break with him and Sir James. He'd just got a new Shropshire horse, had Sir James; always went there for them if he could; as like as apples they all were; a great man for a grey if he could get one—he bought a many of Tom Smart—he'd give three or four hundred, as soon as look at it. So Heycock comes up to him, out hunting, "*How d'ye like your new horse, Sir James?*"

Mr. Heycock's Recipe.

"*Pretty well,*" Sir James says, "*only he makes me a little nervous; he hits his timber.*" "*I'll tell you what to do,*" says Heycock, "*Take him out by yourself, quite private, and give him two or three heavy falls over timber; I always do it.*" There was such a laugh; he was such a desperate chap that way. "*God bless me, Mr. Heycock, you make my hair stand on end.*" Them was Sir James's very words; and he was a precious hard 'un too was Sir James. Sir Charles Knightley teached his noted black horse Benvolio that way; he sends him like a gun through two gates, and he jumps the third clean enough.

The Steeple-chase from Noseley Wood.

Heycock rode Clinker in that great steeple-chase from Noseley Wood to Billesdon Coplow, nearly four miles He'd have won if the bridle hadn't come off. He would have the double bridle changed for a snaffle. They hadn't taken up holes enough; and when it come off at a fence, the horse would'nt let him put it on again. One horse came from Essex; a cobby-looking thing; they told him at starting he would'nt tell, at the end of three fields, where they'd gone, and it came out true. King of the Valley gave me a deal of trouble that day; he was such a great big horse I could'nt get him up at his fences. We had all an hour given us to see the ground after we'd weighed in Mr. Greene's laundry. Bill Wright would'nt stir, but sat on with his pipe and porter, and rode as well as any of us.

Holwell Mouth and The Vale.

That's Holwell Mouth — we'll be there directly; ain't it almost like a punch-bowl? The Quorn can't come no further than here; they're a bit jealous of each other, and they're never done drawing it. It's really in the Duke's Hunt, but I've seen the Quorn draw it for years and years. The gentlemen get all along at that side, and some at the other corner. There's such a spring of water down there, if you can find it. There's been an old rusty bowl chained to it this

many a year—didn't I tell you it was first-rate? Clawson Thorns is a great cover—what a cover it is! That Marigold leap of mine's close here; people came to see it from Nottingham, when it got into the paper. Dash me! only to think it's a plantation now, and they've filled it up from bottom to top. She was a beautiful mare, this Marigold, but very bad to break; she throwed two of my sons, and no end of grooms, but she never got rid of me. Mr. Coke had another bay mare with her; he gave 300 guineas for the pair, at three years old. They were both bred by one farmer at Scalthorpe, just by here. Field Nicholson had them in Lincolnshire, to learn them fencing, but he was too hasty with them; so Mr. Coke sends them to me, and I had a tough fortnight's job of it. Field Nicholson was always a great man with Sir Harry Goodricke; him and Tom Brooke of Croxby first come for a fortnight to Melton together, and stopped at "The George." The fences in the Vale are tremendous, when you comes at them—stake and bounds—wide ditches—timber very big, as big again as these 'ere, when you get where the grazing ground is. I once hear a great shooter — a reverend gent — say he fairly stood and trembled before a Vale fence, to think how he could get over. Sometimes they goes right away for Widmerpool—by Broughton, Hickling, and Colston Bassett way—and sometimes they bends short to Piper Hole. That's Wartnaby Stone Pits — good laying — gorse and thorns-like; it's been a great meet ever since I can remember. Sir James Musgrave, he was always uncommon fond of the Ranksboro' country, and the Rolleston country; Mr. Osbaldeston, he liked Barkby Holt, and Dalby and Gartree; poor Sir Richard, I think he'd be more for Six Hills and them parts—we'll be at them directly. It's precious hot. Blame me, if you ain't dropping off to sleep! You'd

The Road to Six Hills.

nigh missed Cant's Thorns—that's one of them bye-covers; what a country they have to Harboro', thirty miles right on end! I've ridden in a run from it, and grass all the way. Not half a mile from that's Lord Aylesford's cover: rare things I've seen from that, right away to Oakham. That's Mundy's Gorse—small, enclosed country, and plenty of foxes. Lord Suffield had such a clipper from here; fourteen miles clean away to Colwick, side of the Trent. See! that's Shoby Scholes—there, on the other side of the trees. There's a reed pond in one part; that's where Tom Sebright put the double on "Perpetual Motion." I think he was a Belvoir fox; he mostly took off that way. I've seen a many good runs from it, and bushels of beaten horses; they so often brought a fox from other places there.

The Six Hills Country.

This is the Six Hills country. Dal! there's nothing that not happened to me in it; the fences are quite jumpable, but most of it's plough. The horses can't stand on above half an hour, if they keep straight on without a check. The fields are small, none of them above ten acres. They're always a jumping; single fence with a ditch; some of them a ditch on both sides; ditches not very wide, but wide enough to throw a horse down. The slower you ride at them the better; they only want a handy horse, a perfect hunter, not a flying horse.

His Huntsman Career.

I had a long time with hounds, as whip to Sir Gilbert. I never did much as a huntsman, except once or twice when Abbey was not out. I could tootle a bit. Bedad! you should have heard Sir Richard blow his horn; that was music, I believe you. Old Abbey was a bit of a musician, that way; I could'nt blow much. Jack Davis, of the Rufford, he can make it rally out. I could holler, and speak to a hound pretty well, but I had only a middling voice. I once made a bit of a hit when I had hold of the hounds, just over a

road. Lord Lonsdale was out. "*Richard,*" he says (he always spoke that way), "*Richard, that's as fine a cast as I ever saw made; you quite deceived me.*" We brought the fox from Mankrie Wood, close to The Bull at Witham Common, seven or eight miles slap through Woodwell Head, right away to Melton Spinney. My horse was so beat, he could just trot —that was all he could do. Blame me, he could'nt walk, and he could'nt gallop; if he offered to walk, he slipped down. Mr. Charles Manners and one Flintham were out, and they went and stopped the hounds. It's truth; I never told a lie in my life, that I know of.

His Bulfinch Meditations.

That's a bulfinch, not half a good one though; not stiff enough through. Come, there we have it at last. Them's the bulfinches; them's the stitchers. They're thickest about Ashby Pasture and Barkby Holt. In old times, we used to go slap-bang at them, hollering like fun, to cheer up horses and men. Captain White was a good 'un at that game. How he would holler, to be sure! Those are rails just; a horse 'ud want a deal of handling at them; if we didn't get their fore legs high enough, their knees 'ud get below it, and over they goes; their tails often came clean bang into my face; my word, it made you look out sharp. What a one the Captain's Merry Lad was for rails in a corner! he popped over, for all the world like a deer. You see Mundy's Gorse over there, it's got regular earths, and Ella's Gorse beyond it. Walton Thorns' to our left; it's a square cover, all gorse. Now we're on the Foss Road; they call that Thrussington Wolds. It's a long woody cover, not a gorse.

A Day with Marigold.

I had a good bit of fun from this cover in Mr. Hodgson's time. I'll tell you how it was. Mr. Coke, he was partickler proud of this Marigold, and he wanted her to do something to be talked about. So I gets a message by his groom,

that I was to ride her at Six Hills next day. "*You've to wait,*" says the groom, "*whiles Mr. Coke comes.*" I was quite struck what the deuce he meant; I thought her so perfect a mare. So I waits, and up comes Mr. Coke. "*I want you to ride her,*" he says. "*Mind you do your best with her: go into the cover with the hounds, and never leave them.*" So in I went; and I'm blamed if he was'nt waiting to see me come out—great dry ditch, and cut and bound hedge. "*Now, that's well done,*" he says; "*go on, and keep with the hounds.*" It was the beautifullest run of an hour and a-half; they viewed him the last mile afore they killed him, close by the water-mill in the Navigation by Ratclyffe. Mr. Burbidge, he rides up to me. "*What, Richard, you've had a glass too much to go that way; you never stopped at gates or nothing, and you beat us all clean out.*" The gentlemen comes up when we had killed, and they says, "*Now, Coke, what do you think of it?*" He says, quite short, "*It's very satisfactory, I think.*" So there was something in it I did'nt know of. Captain White was up to it. I hears him, about a field behind me, hollering all the way, "*Go along, old fellow! go and ketch him, gentlemen!*" The Captain was always for me; he kept hardening me on. I don't think I'd ever have gone at such fences, but he had such a pleasant way with him; never done hollering at me. I could'nt help going a tickler.

Influence of Captain White on his character.

This Thrussington was a shiny place in Sir Harry's time; capital doings there. They've pulled all the kennels down. They're not much of cooks at that public-house; they cut the ham as thick as my thumb; you did'nt make much way with it. Barkby we can't see from here. This is Brooksby; nice place, ai'nt it? Hay smells prime, don't it? There's land as is land! General Grosvenor lived here, and then Lord Cardigan a bit. It

Brooksby.

was a great meet in Mr. Meynell's time. They drew Cream Gorse and Ashby Pastures; it was all open like a common; there was no trotting by bridle-roads then.

Lord Lonsdale's Hounds.

Mr. Meynell and Mr. Noel, I mind they once joined in the Ranksboro' country. Noel's had all the best of it: Arthur Abbey hunted them. Mr. Smith and Lord Lonsdale clashed three times, when I was out, and Mr. Smith got the fox every time. Lord Suffield's once crossed Lord Lonsdale's when they were agoing from Tilton to Owston Wood; Lambert drew his hounds into a corner of a field, and let 'em pass. Lord Lonsdale's were not so quick in the open, but they had the longest runs. They had a fine wild country, and they were capital killers. They went off latterly; I've seen 'em run tail for a mile. They was never so good after the madness; that would be in 1830. Lambert was'nt so keen. My Lord, he built a kennel at Stocking Hall; then he brings them back to Cottesmore, and lived there a many years. He was a grand man for hounds, was his lordship; there are many who think they know, but it's not thinking as will do it.

The Packs of Old.

The oldest gentleman as kept hounds in this county was that Mr. Noel, of Exton. The hounds were still kept at Cottesmore. Arthur Abbey was his huntsman; he was a big, heavy man, with a rasping, strong voice. Many a tuppence I've had for taking off his spurs, when he come home from hunting. Lord Gainsborough kept on the hounds as usual after Mr. Noel; and when he dies, Lord Lonsdale (Sir William Lowther as was then) took to them with Philip Payne. Philip was a first-rate little fellow—always swore by Lord Lonsdale's blood. His Lordship gives them up to Sir Gilbert for a few years, and then he had'em back again. The first time I hunted the Quorn country was with

Mr. Meynell.

Mr. Meynell, in March, 1796. We met at Langton Caudle, tried that and Welham spinneys, Stanton and Glooston woods; found at the Fallow Closes, and killed; then we found in Stockersten Wood, and losses him near Hallaton Fern. What a wonderful man he was to holler! shrill voice, good language. He rode small horses with short-cut tails. Jack Raven was taller than Mr. Meynell. I don't see any improvement in hounds myself; I don't. The Harboro' country was his fancy. Mr. Meynell gave up in 1800. Jack Shirley was one of his whips. He was an owdacious fellow; big and stout, with a rough voice. He was a great man with Mr. Smith; and Sir Richard, in Lincolnshire.

Another Tumble.

We'll get a short cut down here past Cream Gorse. Dal! if I know much about these roads; I've been across these fields thousands of times, too, with the hounds, and out larks with the gentlemen. I scarcely ever fell when I was out larks. I've been fox for the gentlemen all over the country; it did'nt signify what part of the country you were in if they wanted to have a lark; be it where it would. There was an assize job at that house; a poor lad got murdered. I don't just see how we'll get out of this field; we must just go back through the gate. What's coming?—

* * * *

* * * *

There's a go! Oh dear! Get to the horse's head! I wish we'd never comed here. I kep on a talking, and you a writing, and we never saw that grip. What a balcher I comes out of the gig! I drove my nose right into the ground: then you tumbles out on top of me, and pins my legs right down. There's above twelve stone of you! I always likes to hitch my legs away, and you fairly held 'em fast. I thought the wheels would be over me. It's all very well—you've done nothing but laugh at me these ten

minutes; but your hat's quite as bad knocked in as mine. There's your note-book—I see it come flying over my head; that 'ull be your pencil, in that tuft of grass. Deary me! how Captain White would have laughed, if he had seen us! This pimple's bleeding on my nose; it was in the ground, I don't know how deep. That 'ull only be a graze on my eyebrow; I'm bleeding badly, though. Just lead the horse, and I'll get to this pond, and get you to give me a bit of a rub-down. It's a bad job trying these short cuts, except you're on a horse; we must keep it snug when we gets to Melton.

We'll be right now; I'm for leaving the road no more. Singlar thing, was'nt it, we should have had that tumble together? I'm always in for them things. Barkby Holt's too far for us to touch at; you can just see it through yonder, if you stand up; but it's such a deuce of a misty day, with all this heat. That line of trees is Cream Gorse; now we're straight for Ashby Pasture. Aye! it's quite a wood! People see those pictures, and they fancy it's a bit of a gorse. Pretty place this Thorpe Trussells; it looks quite like a flower-garden now; don't it? How sweet the roses and honeysuckles smell! Take the reins. I must just step out, and get a bunch for my old woman; she's such a one for flowers—the house is chock-full of them. Mr. Greene, he was wonderful fond of Thorpe Trussells; some clipping runs he had from it. I was'nt in the country when he was master. He showed 'em some rare sport—never finer, they tell me—and only a scratch pack to begin with. Tom Day handled them wonderful. We're at Gartree Hill now. Mr. Osbaldeston's fox lived here; he was a dark-coloured one; most of the great runs I've seen have been with them sort. He always came out reglar at one point, and gave 'em ten miles of it through Leesthorpe, Cold Overton to the right; they lost him

Ashby Pasture and Thorpe Trussells.

in Branson Field—Oakham Pastures that was. They never could make him out; he must have got into some drain they did'nt know of.

That's Buttermilk Hill, and Burrow Hills over to the right, where Lord Cardigan and Lord Gardner had the match I told you of. It's as flat as a race-course on the other side. Lord Suffield's had a grand fifty-four minutes over Burrow Hills here, same day as Lord Waterford lost his Norway wig. Here's the Clinker and Clasher ground. Mind you put this down. We starts at Dalby Windmill—Dal! there you've got it at last through the trees—left Burrow village to the left, under Burrow Hills; Twyford to the right, over Twyford Brook; Marfield to the right, over Marfield Brook; John o'Gaunt on the left, and finished on Tilton field-side—five miles, all swingers the fences. I should just like to have one peck at steeple-chasing again. I shall be eighty come March; it 'ud be such a thing as never was seen, just to say I'd done it. Three miles, I could manage that well over a good Leicestershire country. I'd get myself into such prime condition. I'm a bit touched in my wind now for a long run. That's Squire Hartopp's. He's a terrible good 'un to encourage fox-hunting—just in the heart of it. He used to ride uncommon well; now he don't come out in scarlet. We're through Little Dalby now. That's the hedge where I took the great jump on Sir James's horse. That's Melton, at last: we must keep that tumble snug, or they'd laugh at us rarely. I'll be ready for you at nine in the morning, and then I'll show you a country, just—the Quorn's nothing to it.

The *Clinker* v. *Clasher* Ground.

RIDE THE SECOND.

"And still the best nag was reserved for the day,
When Tilton was named as the meet."

Horses for Leicestershire.

You ought to have looked in at Mr. Gilmour's horses before you come away this morning. The old grey's there yet, him that I was took on, for the *Sporting Mayaziné*. He wants a deal of licking still. There are only four studs in the town now. Those will be some of Mr. Coventry's on the road; he looks like Leicestershire, that one, long and low. I like to see all four shoes when they're going along; it shows action. For riding, I like mares as well as horses. Give me 'em lengthy and short-legged for Leicestershire; I would'nt have 'em no bigger than fifteen-three: great rump, hips, and hocks; fore-legs well afore them, and good shoulders; thorough-bred if you can get them, but none of your high short horses. Thorough-bred horses make the best hunters. I never heard of a great thing yet but it was done by a thorough-bred horse. Many of these modern men, they'd tire anything: they don't set at liberty on a horse, as I mean; they've no proper power on their horse; a man's body should be all loose, but he should be firm in his thigh; you should'nt be able to see under 'em when you're behind 'em.

Seat on Horseback.

He excites Mr. Maher.

I mind once coming across here with hounds. One day I rode slap off a bridge into a field to get to 'em; this place reminds me of it. I'd the hounds all to myself, and one of the gentlemen gave me half a guinea — many's the half-guinea I've got that way.

One day they found at Glaston Gorse; they were all a trying to beat me. I heard Mr. Maher say—Paddy Maher they used to call him—"*Hang that fellow! he wears that left leg spur, and he catches them; it's impossible to beat him: we'll have him yet.*" Thinks I, if we do but come to a stitcher, I'll get shot o' you. We comes up to some deer-rails, near Normanton. "Now's my chance," I says, and over I goes. "*You may go if you like, and be hanged to you; I shan't follow you,*" he shouts. Captain White, Colonel Lowther, and Sir James, none of them would have it; Mr. Maher shouted partickler at me all the way. There was quite a *Haw, haw!* among the gentlemen, when he out with that last expression. We killed directly after that. I was riding a horse of my own; I bought it from a farmer at Ashwell, here. Sir James gave me 160 guineas for him, and called him *Christian;* he was a brown one, by Vivaldi. I never wore but one spur, and seldom that. I only want my fingers; them's the things for ketching 'em up, and making 'em go.

A ride for Sir Sir James.

Sir James once gave Tom Smart four hundred guineas for a horse; he could get through bush fences nicely, but he knee'd the big 'uns. He had given him a fall or two, and the hounds had to meet at Owston Wood; so he sends to me, to wait at Burton toll-bar till he comes up. Then he says, "*I want you to go across country from here to Owston Wood, and I want to see you go all the way. You thread this road to Pickwell; take which side of the road you like.*" "Dal! this is a rum 'un," thinks I; so I chose the right side. We went straight between Pickwell and Somerby; then I takes him over four high rails, and Sir James would see him come back; he was well satisfied then, and he carried him capital. Lord Lonsdale and all the gentlemen liked the Owston Wood country best of any; it's quite Leicestershire fencing; like the Harboro' coun-

try, very little plough, good scenting; quite open country, every kind of fence. Mr. Moore—he was a great man at the Old Club—he still would make me use two spurs when I rode his horses. What an hospitable, charitable man he was! He seldom missed a day; and he could ride pretty fairly, but not one of those clinkers I've been telling you of.

Lord Wilton.

Talk about all these men, there's none kep up his riding better for thirty years than Lord Wilton's done. He's quite a front man yet; him, and his son, and Captain Lloyd's, always there. He don't ram his horses till hounds settle to their work; he always rides perfect horses. If he misses a good thing, he's sadly riled. There never was a better groom than that one of his, Godwin; pleasant fellow as need to be, and the best groom-rider as ever come to Melton. He's well pensioned off now, and got a house in the park as well.

Emotions on viewing Ranksboro'.

Now, do stand up and look! There's a country worth your coming all the way from London just to see. There's your country! A steeple-chase once came off right here from Burton to Adcock's Lodge, half-way between Melton and Oakham; it seems only yesterday—the Marquis, in blue, falling at this very fence, on The Sea. He was nearest on 'em, but he was half a field behind Mr. Villiers. Poor fellow! he's dead now; he rode Gypsey. I had the doctoring of that mare's mouth—grinders grown quite sharp, bless you, sharp as a needle—quite cut holes inside her mouth. It's a nice place this Adcock's Lodge. I mind Sir Harry asking me where he could get a good bit of bread and cheese after hunting; and I says, I knows the mistress here, and she's an uncommon clever woman. Sir Harry goes in, and the cheese was capital; and he had his butter and eggs from her reg'lar as long as he was in Melton.

The Gypsey Steeplechase.

Adcock's Lodge.

The Whissendine and Ranksboro'.

There's your country! not a bad jump that Whissendine there? get a little lower down, and it's all one, like a navigation. I never seem to have been out of that brook. What fun I've seen in brooks! Templeman—aye, "Sim," you call him—was down here in Mr. Errington's time. He had mounts on some of Lord Howth's and Mr. Errington's best horses, and he went like a house a fire. Many of these flat riders can't go a bit. One day he was on The Hare, a pretty little chesnut, one of Mr. Errington's, and he jumps clean over two or three of them in Glooston brook; his mare jumps a bit short, and he comes on to the bank right across Mr. Gilmour's legs, while he were getting his horse out. Such fun! I got in lower down. Charles Payne, he's now huntsman to the Pytchley, used to ride second horse for Mr. Errington, in those days; Clark, him that hunts the Duke of Beaufort's, was riding second horse here same time for a Leicester gentleman; I can't think on his name at this moment. Deary me! the many times I've seen bits of lads in Leicestershire. Some of them takes good care of themselves, and so gets on; others just the contrary.

"Sim," in Leicestershire.

Huntsmen in embryo.

Sir Richard and Mr. Gilmour.

I've seen the gentlemen single themselves out and ride jealous. I once saw Mr. Gilmour and Sir Richard have a rare go in the Vale, when Sir Richard lived at Lincoln. That was about the first time I remember seeing him in this country. They come nearly from Jericho to Upper Broughton—some five miles, over a rare stiff country—Smite and all. Sir Richard was on a grey that time, and Mr. Gilmour on Vingt'un; sometimes they were close together, then they parted; really riding bang to hounds. Mr. Gilmour beat him a field at last, for all his weight. Mr. Howsen and Mr. Banks Wright, they were first-raters; one of them was half-brother to

Sir Richard. The finest bit of jealousy I ever see was from Glaston Pasture to Ketton Village—five on 'em. Mr. Gilmour on Vingt'un was first again; there was Colonel Lowther, Sir James, Mr. Maxse, and Captain White; you could have covered them with a sheet nearly all the time, but they could'nt head him. I was watching them on one of Sir James Boswell's, the year he went to live at Somerby. Mr. Moore was out, but he could'nt keep company. You can't lay it less than seven miles, no check; they came up by the Welland Meadows. There's your country, only just look round you now! There's Ranksboro' Gorse! capital good care Lord Gainsboro' takes of it. Right over there to Tilton and Owston, such a country; fences big. One day we only ran from Ranksboro' to Cold Overton Park, and every horse had his mouth open, forty or fifty of them. I never could just make it out; the foggy day must have done it; country very deep; not a bit above three miles. As good a thing as I ever rode in from here was in Lord Lonsdale's day: we run him to ground at Collyweston Low Wood, near Wansford, ten miles by the crow, but I'll warrant we went it sixteen, and a nice spread-eagle we had. Look at Rocart; ain't it a pretty little place? nice brook that for practice; rare little cover: it don't look much like finding now; it's all over white blossoms.

A Struggle of Five.

Ranksboro' and Rocart.

Now we're in Langham. Dal! it's well I've thought of it. That's the very house where my godfather lived. The very spot; it was always sixpence for me when I see him. His name was Mr. James Jackson Melita Langham; he was a very great cocker; he bred 'em; me and my father used to breed lots of 'em, and get walks for them; almost all greys—duckwings and mealy greys; they was indeed—beautiful cocks; he would'nt sell a many. He would'nt sell no hens or spare his

He remembers his Godfather.

eggs to set. My father and him was very thick; he used to sell him a deal of barley, that was the way of it. No relations, but always very friendly; sing'lar was'nt it, that should have jumped into my mind?

The Bye-bar Jump.

You see that bye-bar there, I never go to cover, but I think of it. When I lived at Luffenham, I had horses and rode, same as at Melton. The man would'nt let me through without paying that morning; we were always the best of friends, but the wife had been worriting him, and he turned stupid. I'd never comed a yard on the turnpike-road, but away from Beeby; so I says, "Be hanged if I'll pay; you may shut the gate;" so I turns round, and at it I goes, over where the foot people gets through. "That's paid you," I says. "You sees a jump precious seldom, sticking here for halfpence all day;" so he laughs, and he says "*You're quite welcome, I'll never ask you to pay no more!*" —that 'ull be nigh forty years since.

His Butcher Apprenticeship.

Dal! things does come to mind so; the way you puts it. I'll show you where I was put prentice to a butcher; Mr. Hubbard they called him; that was the very self-same spot; many's the sheep I've killed. I could skin a head like winking; I liked the going to market best; he had a little blue frock made for me, all trim and nice. One market-day he leaves me at home, and said I should drive the dung-cart. I served him out for that; blame me, if I did'nt. First thing I did was to drive against every gate-post, and I pulls one or two of 'em down. Then I tied the horse and cart to a gate, close by a dung-heap, and took out the greyhounds, and had a good course. When I gets to the horse again, the cart had sunk into the dung and nearly choked it; so I whips out my knife, and cuts the bridle, and off home to Cottesmore. When Mr. Hubbard comes back, he says, "*Where's my boy?*" and then he off after me. He wanted me

sadly to come back with him; but I says, "Sir, your kindness to me is more than I deserve; it's no use, my mind is set upon horses;" and has been to this day.

Tricks of Boyhood.

I'd only be thirteen when I went to the racing stables. Oh, dear! what monkey tricks I was up to! When I was at Barham Downs, some mountebanks comes to Canterbury, and the trainer lends me his pony, and away I goes. I thought I could do as they did; so coming home, I jumps on the saddle, and there I stands; up comes a postchaise, and I gallops by the side of it all the way home; the driver and the people inside laughing at me; one of them pitched me a shilling. If they sent me anywhere on a pony, I used to ride through all the water I could: I had once well nigh been drownded. That billy-goat job; that's all in my first lecture; I just wish you'd seen it; he ran about the Park, and went on like anything; reared up against the trees; then back to the house, and bang against the front Hall door, and smashed a sight of glass panes. It was "*Maa, Maa!*" all the time; such fun to see him. They used to call "*Maa, Maa!*" after me, in the villages, for many a day. We was going through North Luffenham with the hounds, when a blacksmith puts his head out, and tries it on. Abbey the huntsman, he says to me, "When he comes that again, just you ask him '*Who hanged the boar*'?" He had gone and tied a boar to a post, while he made a ring for it, and when he come to put it in, it was dead. That touched him up pretty smart: he called after me no more. Precious cheeky of me to say it, after that dung-cart business.

A Quid pro Quo.

Mr. Hand lived at Barleythorpe here. He was quite a noted man—a rare sporting fellow—two hunters and a hack, and much respected by the gentlemen. When his horses come

Mr. Hand's gruel plan.

home, he first gives them gruel, two pails-full if they'd drink it; others never gave the quantity. His horses always looked well; he never gave over till hounds did; he had a chesnut and black for years. Were' getting nigh Oakham now. There was a funny steeple-chace here, betwixt Mr. Gilmour and Captain Ross. They started here in the Oakham Road, close to Ashwell. There was very little difference in weight. Mr. Gilmour, he was fixed to start between two trees at the bend here, and he had to jump that fence. Captain Ross had a hundred yards start, and he was set on the other side yon third fence. Mr. Gilmour was on that noted Plunder of his; good shaped horse, went low with his head. The Captain rode Polecat. I piloted them; it was about three miles. The Captain he kep a long way a-head till he come to Burley-lane; then his mare refused the hedge, and right up the lane with him. Mr. Gilmour, he comes up, and he never offers to jump the fence, but he rides up the lane to meet him; touch him was half the bet—a hundred touch, and a hundred win. When they met, Captain Ross began to dodge; quite laughable, just like two boys at play; and Mr. Gilmour, he just catches him a tap on the hat with his hunting-whip. Then they started fresh out of the lane, and the Captain won by thirty yards. Plunder ran in that Noseley Wood steeple-chase Field Nicholson won; that were how the other match come on. The Captain was a poor hand across country, without some one to lead him; could'nt make his own running no how, but go anywhere any one else went; a bold man and a good creature he was too. He gave me £100 when Clinker beat Radical; Captain Douglas was on him that journey; I was pilot for him; it was from Barkby Holt to Billesdon Coplow.

Mr. Gilmour and Captain Ross's Match.

The gentlemen used to be always a gammoning on with me at the covert

Cover side Pleasantries.

side, some way or other, blame me; Sir James, and all of them. They'd get me to say something of one or another of them, and then they'd go and say, slap out, "*What d'ye think Dick's been saying of you?*" or "*your horse?*" and then there'd be such a laugh. Deary me, what cheerful times them were! Captain White in partikler was always on that way; when he was behind me in a run, I'd hear him; such a laugh he had; "*There goes Dick! down again! Haw! Haw! What? down again, Veteran!*" That was his manner exact. "It's nothing when you're used to it," that's what I always gave 'em back again on them occasions; you'll see it at the bottom of one of those pictures, where I'm tumbling. They would still ask me how I felt with a horse on top of me. Gentlemen gets falls very bad; you see they're generally on old horses; the old 'uns fall like a clot; if they get into difficulties, blame me, they won't try to get out; they will do that when they get to ten years old. They have'nt the animation of a young horse; those young 'uns will still try to struggle themselves right, and they'll not touch you if they can help it. I'll be bound I'd be safer riding twenty young horses, than one old one. When a horse made his start to jump, I always knew if he was going to fall. I prepared myself; if he took off collected at his fence, I could keep him so; if he was falling, I could clap my hands on his withers, and get clear of him, and keep the reins too. These great natural jumpers are desperate dangerous; they won't collect and get out of danger; if people get killed, a hundred to one them great natural jumpers does it; when they're a little pumped down we comes with a smasher, and you gets killed, or goes on by yourself into the next field. I hate larking with horses. I mind Mr. Neville and that chesnut mare of his, Verbena (Lord Southampton had her when he was at

Riding Old Horses.

The effects of Larking.

The Quorn), he thought her the best animal he ever rode. Once I see him jump three gates with her, coming home from hunting, and she stops dead at the fourth, and she was never the same after. I see her, after that, refuse a gate with Dick Burton, when he hunted The Quorn. "*Spur her again, Name!*" I says. Dick never sees me to this day but he hails me with them words, before we shake hands. Mr. Nevill spoilt Reindeer just the same way; he was a grand entire horse; and Mr. Coke offered him 500 guineas for him. We were coming from hunting one day, and he says, "*Let's have a lark, it will do Reindeer good.*" I could'nt get him off it nohow; nigh the end of the fourth mile, we comes down together. "There we've done it now, Sir," I says; the very next fence we comes too, a very small one, he stops. I made him have it; but he was a lost horse from that day. No end of trouble with him.

Ralph Holding, the horse-tamer.

I must have a bit of a peck at this Rarey. I should like to know if he can ride them across country, when he has tamed them. I warrant I did well nigh as much as ever he did, fifty years ago. They say its just taking up the front foot; you knows, so you says nothing; that dodge is as old as that oak-tree there. The first I ever see attempt these things was a soldier. He went about with a brass belt and a horse on it; they called him Ralph Holding; blessed if I don't think he's living near Loughboro' now.* Mr. Coke, he asked me to go to a gentleman, who had some horses on the forest, at Ulverscroft Abbey, near Leicester. There were three horses there, and he had served them all the same, and he got them quite quiet. Then I asks Mr. Hill, of Melton, to send for him; he had got a grey that no one dare handle. My word,

* "The Emperor" is perfectly correct in his surmise.

he gets him into a loose box, and tackles him. The horse come bolt at him as he opens the half-door. Then he puts his hand into his waistcoat, and takes out a little box with some brown powder in it; he raps some rag round his hand, puts the powder on it, and goes right up to the horse, and rubs his hand over the nose and ears, and carries it right away along the back to his near hind leg; he lifts it up, and lays the horse's foot on his knee, and begins hammering and singing "*Law! Law! Jaw! Jaw!*" a hundred times, and the horse took no more notice than nothing. I runs in where they were at dinner, and I says, "Do come, he's a hollering and hammering away." Mrs. Hill, she was so took with laughing when she see him, I thought she'd have fainted clean off. Then he put a halter on to him, and gets him into a close. He says, "*Lay down,*" and down he lays, and kept there, till he told him to get up. Then he stands agin his head, with his finger—"*One, two, hold your head up;*" he did; "*Lie down;*" over and over again; no straps, no nothing, but this powder. He tried to ride him afterwards, but he downed him; he never could ride him, and he actually gave him up. My son Charles was the man as broke him; he'd rear up and throw himself, and try to kneel on him and keep him down; he throwed John Parkes off three times before Stamford Grand Stand; and then he let Charles ride him, and ran a splendid second. Charles was a capital rider; poor lad! he died at Grimsthorpe, of consumption; he made a hunter of Glenartney—I think that was the name—for Lord Willoughby; he took a deal of handling—race horses always do.

Burley Park.

That's Burley Park; what a run we had from there to Dean, in Sir Gilbert's time! sixteen miles nearly; every horse beat. I was head groom to Sir Gilbert, then; never had to pull my coat off. I was on the same horse when we ran that

season from Woodwell Head, and killed at Brown's Coppice, close to Rolleston Coppice, right over the Owston Wood country. Dashed! if I did'nt leave my horse in the middle of a field, and I cuts off the brush; up comes Dick Lambert, the first whip; "*He had a brush on,*" he says. "So he had," says I, "*and it's in my pocket.*" He began to wobble a bit, when Sir Gilbert, he gets up, and he begins: "*What are you two Dicks quarrelling about? Christian beat you; he may keep it.*" This was a grand cricket ground at Burley, here. That's the very spot where I rode the pony race, six-and-sixty years ago. Kent and Surrey all come here that day, for cricket; such clipping work, booths and fiddles; such thousands of people. Dear! dear! they must be well nigh all dead and gone now. Look at these fox covers; I don't know how many quarters the've in them; and such a pond! Now you get a grand view of the house.

The tale of Gibbet Gorse.

That's Gibbet Gorse, as fine a cover as ever was seen. I saw those two brothers hanging on the gibbet, with white caps on; they murdered a baker called Freeman. I was only seven when they were hung; I stood on my father's pony, and looked over his shoulder; I was'nt ten yards off them. The youngest of them, Bill, father had hired him to be a shepherd; he had been at our place only a week before he was took, to settle about coming. Poor fellow, he cried sadly; his brother Dick, he was a regular hardened one — you know what he said about not dying in his shoes: I heard him say it distinct. He could see Appleton, the village he lived at, from the gallows, and he turns his face right towards it, and he says, "*Now, I'll prove my mother a liar; she always said I'd die in my shoes;*" *them were his very words*; and away he kicks them among the crowd. I think I see him a-doing it. Father went quite white, and fairly trem-

bled in his saddle. They had chains from the waist down between their legs, and they hung on the gibbet that way. That was a great plum year, but there was no sale for them round Oakham; people would'nt buy them if a fly had been at them; they had a notion they'd been at the gibbet, and sucked the flesh. I took no notice of it: I always ate plums when I could get them. They hung till they fell down; the good one lasted the longest; people watched for that. I never heard of any one finding bits of their bones; I've seen part of their clothes lying about when we've been drawing the gorse, but never no bones; they say they're not to be seen. That green field on the left where the sheep's feeding, just on this side the windmill, is where they were hung; that house is where the doctress lady lives; her that makes the wind pills. I've heard she'se got as many as 150 patients; she takes two or three days to get once through 'em. I'll just call and speak to my old friend Tookey, in Oakham here, while the horse is getting his gruel.

Daniel Lambert and Wilcox.

We must have Wilcox, of Luffenham in; he kept the Fox-and-Hounds; he was a five-and-twenty stone man, and very reg'lar with Lord Lonsdale's hounds. He used to ride a grey horse; there are many pictures of them; he'd be fifteen three, and could carry a ton weight, if that were all. I've seen the old chap go like mad for twenty minutes; he'd jump, if he was reg'lar put up, over a turnip hurdle; would he?—I; he looked nearly as big as Daniel Lambert. I knew Dan, and he knew me. I met with him at Leicester and Stamford races. We had races twice a day for three days at Stamford; eleven o'clock, then to the ordinary at two. He was dressed like a groom, and lived quite private; he'd hardly be quite at his full growth then; there'd not be much more than forty stone of him; he was above fifty latterly. Many's

the time I've talked to him in Stamford cock-pit; he could set a cock uncommon well, for all he could hardly get near the table, for his bulk; he was a cheery man in company, but shyish of being looked at.

Parson Harvey.

I've been along with Parson Harvey scores of times. I was at Tattersall's, and saw him buy an unbroke three-year-old colt; he puts on a halter, and leads it out of the yard himself; then he says, "*I'll give it back, or I'll ride it back,*" and in less than two hours he did. He just bluffed him, and got a curb-bridle; all people got round him—quite surprised. They always said there was a touch of the Old Gentleman about him, he could do anything with horses; I've known women as could, if they had a nerve. I've used oil of rhodium and elecampane scores of times, in a powder, myself; it's something like two guineas an ounce. Stallion-warts ground make a wonderful powder; it smells just like Eau-de-Cologne: rub it over their noses; then wet your finger in your mouth, and rub it over the roofs of their mouths. I've quieted dozens that way. Why I've known these things, and taking up the leg, these sixty years, and people talk about them in the papers as if they were new. There's not a dodge I have'nt tried. I never used these drugs unless they were very bad; handling them's the thing.

Horse taming drugs.

The first I ever got a-back of, to break, was a three-year-old of Sir Gilbert's. I'd be nigh sixteen then, somewhere about; she'd let no one but an old groom come nigh her in the stall, or anywhere else. He was lunging her one day in the park, when Sir Gilbert, he says, "*Let Dick get on her, and have a try.*" Them words of his was the making of me. A nice job we had; then they straps up her near fore leg; she was as bad as ever; then they on with the bluffs, and gives me a leg up. I fixes myself well, and I says, "Let

The first breaking effort.

her leg down;" she did'nt move; then I off with the bluffs, and up she goes with all four legs, kicking and plunging. The old groom, he says, "*Sit fast, and I'll hold her at this game till she beats herself;*" then I pets her, and we got quite friendly. I kep on her till we got into the stable, and made much of her. She lets go at me as I was getting off, but trust me I gave her a check for that. I still keeps petting of her, and I got off and on several times with the groom fast hold of her head. I rode her every day, and she became quite a first-rater in Rotten-row, when I went up and down there after Sir Gilbert. I rode six years after him there; then he bought Sir William Lowther's hounds, and gave me head over 40 or 50 horses. I was head-groom ten years; the last two we had no hounds; he gave them up when Sir William come to the title. The country used to be much heavier than what it is now; it required stronger and better-bred horses; all of them on thorough-breds had the best of it after an hour. It was'nt drained, and the horses wer'nt above ground half their time. Sir Gilbert used to buy the biggest three-year-old thorough-breds he could lay his hands on; he would'nt stick at £300 for them. If there was any good-looking ones that no one would ride, his London dealer had still orders to send them. One come down, a great fine grey; he'd jumped rap at a chaise in London, right in, bang; got his head and fore legs in any way. I rode him on a great day, from Tilton. I jumped that fence where Wilkinson the huntsman daren't come; he got the sack for that; Mr. Smith jumped it, and he bought the horse for 200 guineas. When Sir Gilbert gave up the hounds, thirty of them were sold at Tattersall's, and they made all manner of prices, from £250 to £500. After the sale he gives me £100, for the condition I had put them in; there was'nt one I had'nt broke myself.

Head-groom days at Sir Gilbert's.

Dick as an agriculturist.

Then he puts me in a farm for eight years, and I took to it pretty well; but horses were still my hobby. Sir Gilbert used to send me horses when I was on farming, to ride with hounds, and teach them the way they should go. I could'nt keep off it; I did'nt care much for crops, and all that sort of thing, so I sets to riding and training, and I have done that these four-and-forty years reg'lar. I never had but two horses I could'nt get to jump; one of them was a very fine one of Lord Alvanley's, and the other Lord Harborough's; neither of them would go from their hind legs. It was proved that neither of them were right in their backs. I still said it must be so; everything I put them to, they dragged with their hind legs; it's not quite so easy, but if ever I rode a horse at water, I could guess if his back was just the thing.

Mode of Breaking.

Now about breaking young horses. When they're taken from their dams, they should have a nice little head collar, with a rein to it; use him very quietly, and let him play about with the rein in your hand; try every now and then to touch him; but you must take your time. Get a nice carrot, wash it clean, slice it small, and let him smell often at it; he will soon take to it, and then you will be able to take up his leg, and have a look at his feet when you like. They'd be good two years old before I did much in the breaking way with them. The first two winters I always liked to keep them on new sweet hay and bruised corn; then I put on a nice smooth bit, with a ring in the middle, and a player fixed on it; the bit should not be bigger than my thumb here, and that aint a very thick one. It should be four-and-a-half inches, and even in the mouth. The head-stall should not be too long, to let the bit get low in the mouth, or he'll get his tongue above the bit, and he'll never have a mouth all his born days. You must not bear him

upright with the bridle rein. Put two round rings on each side of the stall-post, one five, and the other six feet from the ground. Then get two pillar-reins six feet long, with buckles and billets at each end; buckle the rein to the bottom ring first; pass it through the top ring, and buckle it to the bridle-bit. The bottom end of the billet-strap should be good eight inches, to take up or let out, not a bit less. That's the way to put a horse on the bit; it don't punish him; and it acts with a leverage, so that the horse can play with the bridle-bit, and he'll soon get a good mouth. I've got the exact drawing of the bridle-bit at home; gentlemen send to me for it; I'd several made this last spring. I drawd the pattern of it thirty years ago; it's my own invention; it hurts no horse's mouth, and they can't run away with you. I can stop a horse, or put him on his hind legs with my finger, better with one of those bits, than many can pulling with their whole fist. I've often a deal of correspondence with gentlemen wanting them. When you've had the roller and straps about him, get the saddle carefully on, and lunge him; give him his time; and always use him to go round to the right hand; then take him back to the stable, and put him on the bit, and get some one to stand by his head, with a rein to the bridle, and then try to get off and on till you're tired. A few days will make him ride; people is always so impatient, and knock them about so. Dal! I should as soon have thought of hitting another man's child.

How to put him on the bit.

The Christian Bridle-bit.

I never was at Ascot but once in my life, that would be in that great Zinganee year, I had gone to London to sell a horse to Prince Lieven. When I gets to Ascot, blame me, nearly the first man I sees was Jess Austin, the king's hunting-groom. He come up, and he says,

An Interview with Royalty.

"*You're the very man I've been looking for this long time; I heard you was coming up; the King wants to see you; I'll go and tell him.*" He would'nt be ten minutes coming back, and he says that I was to go with him the minute the Cup race was run. So I goes with Jess, and I makes my obeisance; and his Majesty he begins first thing quite joky about his stay with Sir Gilbert; he knew I was up to all his tricks with "Old Tot" Hinchley. He remembered the names of every horse I'd put him on; blamed if he did'nt! Then he says, "*How well you look, Christian; I want a horse of your own breaking to carry Lord Maryborough with my hounds.*" So I told him that I had one that would suit him; and he says, "*I'm glad of that; there's Lord Maryborough in that stand waiting for you, and you can talk it over with him.*" We conversed slap bang before all the people; some of them knowed me, and they began at me. "*What the devil's up, Dick! are they going to make a baronet of you?*" But I answered them, "Oh, nothing!" and away I goes to his lordship. So I tells him all about the horse, and that Mr. Marriott, of Welby, bred him. "*Ah!*" he says, "*he must be related to my old friend, George Marriott. I've hunted with George scores of times; he was a very joyful merry man.*" He did'nt have him after all; he got his off foreleg in a gate, and it filled. Jess Austin came twice to Melton special to see him, and I takes the horse to Windsor, and jumps him over some high timber in the Park, but the leg was'nt just the thing; so he says, "*I dare'nt take him,*" and paid me a good sum for expenses. Sir Edward Baker took a fancy to him, and gives me his horse and 100 guineas for him, and rode him many seasons with pleasure. He was only a one-armed man too. I sold his horse for 165 guineas, so I did capital. I first see the King when he was at Normanton; he wur at Melton in the long frost of '14, lunching with Mr. Berkeley Craven,

at the Old Club. Belvoir were his head quarters at that time.

A Triumph of Patience.

I'll tell you a bit of a story about Mr. Marriott, of Welby. How strange it should just have jumped into my head! I had a horse of his in training. One day he comes to see him; I says, "Mr. Marriott, there's the clergyman of Exton; his horse has got master of him, but you can manage him, I'll warrant; it's all in your way home," So away we two goes. Mr. Ellicot comes out to meet us. "*How are you and your horses going on, Christian?*" "Very well," I says; "I hope you and your family is well." Then he takes us to see the horse; and he begins, "*I would'nt take twice as much for him if I could ride him.*" Then Mr. Marriott, he says, "*I like his looks uncommonly; but if I buy him, and he will go to Leicester when I want to go to Nottingham, what's to be done then? it will spoil my day's market.*" So Mr. Ellicot says, "*Come let's go in, it's tea time, and we'll talk it over.*" We had tea and a bottle of wine, and they makes a bargain. Mr. Marriott takes him home; and the very first time he rides him, he stops dead at a gate. A man come up, and Mr. Marriott shouts to him, "*Here's a shilling for you, my man; go to my house, and bring me the Leicester newspaper.*" Blame me, but he sat on his back six hours, reading the newspaper. The horse wanted to come back, and tried it on several times, but he would'nt let him. Now and then he tries quietly to get him up to the gate, and about tea time he does it. He then rode him through, making much of him; he was such a patient clever man; he'd have sat on him for a week, and had his victuals and his umbrella sent him, rather than be beat. That evening he rode him to Kettleby, Grimstone, Asfordby, and so home, and opened all the gates on the road. He gave him no trouble no more; you see as time and good management brings all things to pass.

Hunter Training. You want a touch at hunter training. When they're taken into the stable, give 'em plenty of air and walking exercise three or four hours each day; whatever you do, never make them sweat. Give 'em an ounce of sulphur and half-an-ounce of nitre in their corn twice a week; for the first month I like new hay better than old, but it must be the very best. Give them plenty of walking exercise up hill, and now and then give them a trot, but not too much of it. You may increase it by degrees; then walking over ridge and furrow is a grand thing, to give them action. Action's the thing! if they have'nt got it, they're like a pump without a handle, blessed if they aint. The less you gallop hunters the better; all you want of them is to be in good condition, and fresh on their legs. It's all very well galloping race-horses if you like; but no horses should go very fast or know their best pace, till they're put to the test. There's many a good horse spoilt by them tricks. I says, let me have a horse a bit above himself; he's much pleasanter to ride, and better able to do a right good day's work. Never press a horse very hard going down hill; it beats them far more than if they go fast up hill. Becher did it to Vivian in that great five hundred guinea match with the Marquis on The Sea; he quite overset his horse; and he'd have lost if the Marquis had'nt gone wide. I never see Becher wrong but that time.

Teaching to Leap. When I wanted 'em to leap, I always took them to a very low bar, knee high; hold 'em there till you get him on to his hind-legs, then let him go; likely as not he'll drop on the bar; take him to it again and again; if he turns a bit nervous, wait with him; when you've got him to go from his hind-legs, then start him the same way with water, four feet wide. I was very fond of beginning them with a bit of timber like the body of a tree in a park. They can't get a leg in; if they

force themselves against it they pick over; they must spread themselves. When you get him to the fences, begin with small places; first walk him to them; then trot him; you'll soon find you may take him at them any pace you like. It's only confidence he wants; then you may take liberties with him, but do it in good temper, and keep him in the same. He'll soon get confidence for the stichers. Whatever you do, never go fast at them; don't go too slow or he'll stop: a many horses have been spoilt that way; give him time to get his hind-legs under him; if you're too slow they buck, jump short, and don't spread themselves, and then down you both goes. When you takes a horse at his jumps, hold him steady by the head, not pulling him hard; the longer you hold him steady, the further he'll go. A horse does'nt jump the farthest by going over fast at his fences, or water; he wants to get his stride well up to them; he can't go to last long if he'se not kept collected; he'll soon be beat, partickler in deep ground, and ridge and furrow. When I go to try a horse on such like ground, down hill is what I choose: if they have action to do that all right they will make something. That was Sir James's plan—take 'em across ridge and furrow and down-hill—I don't care anything about up-hill.

Sir R. Sutton's Cannon Ball.

Some horses is very queer about water. Sir Richard's Cannon Ball—him that he gave a thousand guineas for—he'd always jump water, and a fence too, if the water was from him. Blame me! the other way he would'nt face it at all. I never used thick bits. Nearly all horses ride better with a curb than a snaffle; but mind you never uses too sharp a one; they only irritates the horse. I always puts the hunting curb on the first time with young horses; you must let 'em have plenty of liberty to play with the bridle, but mind as his tongue don't slip under the bit;

this is the most consequence of anything. Don't be a-feared when these restive horses bolt against a hedge, or a wall to try and rub you off; pull his head slap against it; and he'll not try that game twice. It's nothing when you're used to it. Dal! if them old words of mine has'nt slipped out. When your horse refuses his fence, never spur him, or maul him about; they does'nt know where they are, and comes to no good. They want a bit of riding after all this, to get them into form for a lady or gentleman. You should have seen the one I made for Lady Lennard, last year. I trot 'em with the right-leg first, head a little to the left, and quarters to the right. Then I takes them into some riding-school, and rides them round and round, right-hand way; first walking, then trotting, not too much of it. Pet him and chat to him a bit, and give him a piece of carrot with your left hand; I've had a good ton or two of carrots about me one time or another. When you begin to canter him round, get him on to his hind-legs, and go as slow as you possibly can. Be uncommon quiet with him; keep him right-leg first; if he changes, take hold of both your reins level, pull lightly with your right, and put your left-hand forward on both reins, leaning down as much as required. I can make 'em walk backwards, and side-ways, and canter the figure of 8, aye! twenty times running. I have indeed; it's truth every word I'm telling you; Lord Scarboro' would tell you, if he was alive, poor man.

Riding-school Practice.

Lord Scarboro' engaged me to go to Rufford, when I met him at Bunney Steeple-chases; that u'd be in '41. I was with him from October to May, reg'lar in the house, all comfortable for fifteen years, and he never gave me one angry word all the time; quite the reverse; everything I did was always right with him. He was a

Rufford to Wit.

very cheerful man. I rode Skirmisher's grandam when I was there; then his lordship tells me to look out for a horse, and I took such a fancy to Lord Henry's Gardham, when I see him at Ollerton, that I got him to send three mares. She was one of them. I rode her filly to hounds, and I tells his lordship "She's such capital action, and so fast, I warrant she'll breed race-horses." I never rode a nicer; such a beautiful jumper, quite a lady's horse. So his lordship set his mind on Voltigeur, and the old and young mare both goes. This Skirmisher and Sharpshooter—he'll be dead that one—were the foals. I wonder what relations you call them; that licks me. What a strong man Lord Manvers was! he was always very friendly out hunting. I've seen him get to places that was'nt practicable, and he'd get off and smash it down as if it was only a stick to break. Miss Milbanke, what a clipping rider she was with the Rufford! such a seat and hands; I never see her beat by none of them. That minds me of poor Lady Eleanor Lowther. What a thing I once see her do! She come to the very steepest part of Burrow Hill, close to the hounds; and she says to me, "*Richard! if you will go up here with the hounds, I'll follow you.*" Near the top, hang me, if I did'nt think she and the horse would be over backwards. I says, "Do, my lady, catch hold of your horse's mane, and lean forwards more." So we gets up safe, and they all went round, and my word, the gentlemen did stare when they see us.

Climbing Burrow Hill.

I've seen many good runs when I was at Lord Scarboro's: one of 'em was with The Grove, from Blythe Whitewater Gorse, and killed in the Bramley country; fifty-six minutes. They went as if they were running in view all the time, but they never saw the fox till one field off where they killed. There never was a check or a holler from end to end. I saw it all the way; I

A Disaster.

was on a bay four-year-old of Mr. Foljambe's. The only horse I ever killed, was a thorough-bred one of Mr. Foljambe's, he was by Comus, and he gave 250 guineas for him at four years old. It was a very bad job, was that. This was the very horse I got eleven falls from in one day; you have that in my other lecture. I had just got him; he would jump anything, and a nice horse he was, up to thirteen stone over any country. It was a stake and bound hedge, with a wide ditch to you; he jumped it beautiful; there was a stake lay on the ground, and he lands on one end of it, and the other tilts up right into his body; and he dies in two hours. The late Mr. Frank Foljambe was out that day; he was a first-rate man across country, and kept a rare sort of horse. The Rufford's a partickler pleasant hunt for ladies and farmers. There was more of them in this and the Grove than any I ever saw; clipping riders among them; some of the Grove farmers has bred the best hunters that ever went over Leicestershire—Clinker, Clasher, Clipper, Panza, Smasher, Crossbow and Doctor, both of them last was Sir Harry's; they all come from those parts. That's the Peterboro' train there: we must look sharp; we'll see a bit of the Duke's country, when you come back next month.

The Grove and Rufford Cracks.

RIDE THE THIRD.

"At twelve o'clock they did appear,
At Thistleton Gap in Leicestershire."

I've been thinking of a deal of things about Mr. Smith and Sir Harry since I see you. This is the Grantham road; we'll hardly have time to look in at the Belvoir Kennels. That's Norman's Cover; they often find in these little covers, just before us, and slap away for Freeby

The Road to Belvoir.

Wood, and right over the country for Garthorpe; sometimes Piper Hole way; they do come over this road with a tickler. That's old Squire Norman's farm; he was a great man in Mr. Goodyer's time. Thorpe Arnold's on our right; that's a new cover they've been making; they'll have many a go over the Quorn country now; that's their object. There's John Bull, you just see the top of the cover; there's a strong brook at the bottom; I've been in a few odd times; it's a tidy jump in some places. Scalford Brook's on the other side of the hill; there's been a many in that. Near that left-hand clump is where the Gorse was. Melton Spinney's to our left on the hill, you can only see the trees. They're never done getting good runs from it. That was a Melton Spinney fox they run up the tree in Croxton Park; he came down like a cat, but they found him next week, same place, and killed him. Will knows him again by his long white tag. That's part of Norman's cover; they used to call it the Broom Spinney; you say you can't write? we'll pull up at this guide-post. That's Lentils on the left; I remember it thirty years ago, no higher nor that gate. That's Freeby Wood yonder, a very favourite cover, and Waltham Thorns, the two best covers about here. Stonesby Gorse, just beyond them, they like quite as well. Garthorpe Sways will be to the left, almost close to them. Hickmorton's right away beyond; I'm the worst fellow in England to remember hounds' names; I never took no notice of them; no matter to me what they were, as long as they went fast enough. This 'ere very cover, Freeby Wood, I mind Sir James Musgrave comes up to me; I was on Red Nose, the very horse of his I tackled Lord Cardigan with; he says, "*Mind you get a good start!*" so I look out pretty sharp. There were nearly two hundred with the Duke's that day; such a crasher over the Lings to Croxton Park

The Freeby Wood burst.

wall, in sixteen minutes! I was head man all the way; Sir James was on his old grey Baronet. Lord Gardner, Mr. Maxse, and Sir Harry—he was on Limner—were the only ones near me. Sir Harry shouts to me to open a gate, and I jumps it and then turns round and laughs; "*Hang you,*" he shouts, "*that's the way you open gates, is it?*" It was a good five miles; regular coursing; severe jumping. Goosey and me have had much conversation about that run; it's talked of to this day after dinner. That's Piper Hole; those trees over the hill, it's just at the top of the Vale. Mr. Musters run a fox from Colston Carr to it, when I was with him one day. Weaver's Lodge and Newton Toll-bar is also great meets with Will. I don't know much about his horses; I've seen him on a cropped one he thought a deal to, and Catch-me-who-can; that's the very name. They all say there never was three such clipping huntsmen in Leicestershire at one time as Will, and Jack Treadwell, and Mr. Tailby's man—I can't just think what they call him—Jack Goddard, that's it. Such ones to go, too; none of the gentlemen can overhaul 'em. I should like to see them three have a fair go at each other over that Clinker and Clasher ground. They'd make short work of it. That's a capital cover, Goadby Gorse yonder; Goosey had his biggest run from there; that's only the top of it; it's a wood cover, perhaps twenty acres; now you catch the top of Holwell Clump there, where we rode last June. That's the gate to Croxton Park. What a go I had there many years ago, one races! thirteen of us, whips and huntsmen of all the three hunts; such proposing of healths! I was always for larking when I was a little fresh, but quite sensible. This is Branston Lings—a sure find; when it gets hollow, they burn it down; half of it you see is burnt now. Those are the Belvoir covers right from this 'ere hollow to

A Rare Trio.

Stathern Point; such ding-dong Will has there among the cubs. That's Sproxton Thorns over our right. I remember as it might be yesterday, we found a fox there with Goosey, and lost him at Greetham, sixteen miles on end; we met next day at Croxton; and the Duke would go to the Thorns again. Two foxes went away, and we settled to the old fox, and went four miles beyond Greetham to Pickworth Wood. I'm sure it was the old 'un, he did'nt go a quarter of a mile out of his line the day before. Mind you put that down; strange was'nt it?

The Sproxton Thorns Flyer.

Here's a pretty scene! what they call Croxton Banks, on your left, all the way along. Several small covers; they run them through; some of them hold a fox. That's the coach-way to Belvoir. The Duke, my word, he's just keeping the game alive. What a deal of conversation I've had with him at the cover-side, one time or another, about hunting! He comes up to me, when I got back from Essex last year, and he says, "*I'm quite glad to see you amongst us again, Dick, it's like old times.*" I says, "Thank you, my lord, I is hearty and well yet for my years." Such a one to go when hounds are running! I see him jump the Park-wall at Croxton, near the entrance-gate; it's nigh six feet, and a tidy drop on the other side. Will Goodall, and none of them, would have it. I was hunting a bit when I come up from Rufford, at Christmas-time, to see the missus. It was as bold as that Smite job, when Lord Scarbro' come out like a drownded rat. That's all in my first lecture. Now you see Belvoir. The kennels are just down in the bottom, half a mile from the Castle; they were at Croxton in Mr. Newman's time, and nice old kennels they were. This weather will make the farmers skip about. I always think that valley looking partickler pretty; single trees

Belvoir.

Belvoir Visitors.

like. What a lot of them there were at Belvoir fifty years ago; such riders! —Lord Forester, Lord Jersey, Lord Delamere (Mr. Cholmondeley that was then), Lord Robert and Lord Charles Manners (them were the Duke's brothers), Colonel Mellish, and Mr. Assheton Smith — all riding like devils against each other across the Vale. John Wing, of Sedgebrook, was one of the best riders across the Vale, as a farmer, in those days—tremendious! Him and I's gone together miles; he was about my age. Mr. Smith was always there. He once tipped a gate on Lazarus, and came on to his head; nothing but the peak of his cap saved him. I've seen those two Mr. Tomlinsons, from Cheshire, ride wonderful here; there was no beating them. It put Goosey quite out to see them going as they did. Wonderful great meet, the Three Queens, up that road to the right. You can't see the house; it keeps the name, but it's not a public now. The country's not very open; it's the hounds and huntsman as brings them. No bulfinches, but some rattlers when you get into the Vale. There used to be a nice little cover, Corston Hills, where the man and the potatoes are, here; but they've grubbed it up—there's only that little bit left.

The Belvoir Huntsmen.

I remember Mr. Newman giving up the Duke's; it would be in 1805: he had 'em fourteen seasons. I was out that day. Shawe had been waiting a whole year for the place after he left Sir Thomas Mostyn's. Goosey whipped in to Newman and Shawe; he'd be made huntsman in 1816. Will Head was another of Shawe's whips, him that hunted the Cheshire many years. He was a great man with Lord Hastings. He's living at Leicester now. Poor Lord Hastings, he was a terrible funny man about his weight—never out of the scales. If he got above

The Marquis of Hastings.

twelve stone, he was for wanting a new stud; often only one bit of dry toast and egg in a morning, for fear of putting hisself up. How he did love hounds, to be sure; never away from the kennels, and drawing pictures of them. Will Head and Will Derry was great men with him. Will Head had a chesnut they called Wroxton, and rode him eight seasons. I never see such queer forelegs; good 'un to go, for all that, but bad at a brook; a savage beggar, never leave you if he could get at you. Once Will gets took up into an oak-tree at Sheepheads, in Charnwood Forest. He hung there, and this Wroxton walks right from below him, and stops to look; there Will hung, but the horse never offered to touch him. Will thought he'd have eat him that round; but he was as sensible as a Christian—would'nt take no wrong advantage.

Will Head in the Oak Tree.

Mumford—him that hunted Sir Harry's hounds—is dead. He was a good kennel-man, but no great hand across country—no nerve at all. Beers and Will Derry were his whips. Will hunted them two seasons, when Mumford was ill. He died, they tell me, not long back. He'd have told you a deal, if you had seen him. Shawe was a prime fellow, quick, and plenty to say for himself; never let his hounds lose him for lack of chirruping; and such a ready chap at an answer. He used to say, "*I don't want whip or horn, but as many pairs of spurs as you like.*" He was groom to Lord Moira once. Such an uncommon beautiful voice. He bred the hounds a deal higher than Mr. Newman—quite a high man. Goosey always brings the hounds to cover, and he follows on his hack. Buckle, the jockey, was often down staying with him to hunt. He'd a great horse-leather pair of boots he wore; he left them behind, and Will Head got them. Lord Forester was master of the hounds seven-and-twenty

Shawe, the Huntsman.

Lord Forester & Mr. Grant.

seasons; he's just turned them over to the Duke. Deary me! I wish his father and Lord Delamere were alive, to read these lectures of mine. I've known this lord from a boy. When he first come to Melton, they called him Mr. George Forester. He was at the Old Club—you've seen the picture—that's him a-warming the fire; it was Mr. Grant as did it. Mr. Grant takes a monstrous lot of beating across country yet, for all his weight. Lord Forester's never been out of flying things since I've known him. Such a man for sport—longest days anywhere! Him and Will did'nt think nothing of finding a fox by moonlight. Will whipped into Goosey some four-and-a-half seasons; and he took to the hounds in July, 1842. Then Goosey goes to be kennel-huntsman to Sir Richard, at Cottesmore. He dies at his cottage at Woolsthorpe, and they buries him at Knipton; you can't see it from here. Mr. Newman, he'll be buried at Waltham. Shawe died at seventy-six, but I don't know where. He had the hounds eleven seasons, and Goosey six-and-twenty. Goosey used to keep a foreign black fox at the kennels. It's stuffed at the Belvoir inn now. Last season they kills one hundred and twelve foxes in one hundred and sixteen days; season before, one hundred and twenty-four foxes in one hundred and twenty-three. Capital sport, aint it? I know it's correct, I hear it from Will Goodall myself; Will and I are always uncommon friendly. They've sixty couple of hounds, five days a week; they run 'em mixed.

Belvoir Records.

Cribb *v.* Molineux.

The fight between Cribb and Molineux?—to be sure I was. Now, that was just first-rate. All the magistrates in the county of Rutland were there. It was the Saturday magistrates' meeting at Oakham; and they all come off to the fight when they'd done—the whole kit on 'em. They pulled down hedges, and got their gigs through; no end of trees broke down. They fought at Crown

Point, near Thistleton Gap. There was such a song made about it. It's stiffish land, a good deal of plough. The farmer wanted fifty pounds for his field. He would'nt take a cheque—he knew nothing about them things; would'nt let 'em fight till he had some name on it he knew. So Mr. George Marriott come forward and signed; he was wonderful fond of a bit of fun. They fought on a stage. I was on horseback—a mare of my own, I gave Mr. Harper eighty pounds for her—not ten yards off them; I was crowded in, and I drawed my legs up and stood a top of the saddle all the time they were fighting. I'd hard work to get them down again. There must have been ten thousand people. I thought at first go-off Molineux would have killed him; he was a reg'lar rusher. Cribb, he kep drawing away, and fought him all round the stage; he wanted to blow him. Captain Barclay was in a carriage close aside of me; and I see him get out, and go up to Cribb, and tell him after the second round to alter his fighting. In the third and fourth round, Cribb had the best of it. I could hear the blows as plain as a drum; he did punish him then. Cribb had a place under his eye as big as a goose's egg, and Gully lanced it for him. They only fought eight rounds. Barclay had Cribb in Yorkshire, to train; he made him plough, and fill a dung-cart—all the hard work that ever he could put him to. He was in beautiful condition, fine as a star, just like snow aside a black man. The black wur fat—that licked him as much as anything. We ran over the very spot where the stage was, the day Captain White's Jupiter was killed; they all remembered it. Captain Barclay stayed a deal about Melton when Brummell wur down at Belvoir. He was a great man with "The Beau." You would'nt have put'em together, would you? I've known the Captain drink broth from the kennel-boiler. Once, when he

Captain Barclay & The Chicken.

wur walking those great matches on a road, he met a regiment of soldiers; they formed into two lines, and let him pass, they thought so much of him. Such a real John Bull! He was never done talking of "The Chicken." He was a miner, or something like that, from Staffordshire or Dean Forest—blame me! my memory's so bad for them sort of dates. They catches him, and brings him up to London. Captain was down Holborn way, to meet him; he was quite amazed when he see him get off the coach, all out of condition; no form at all. He thought he'd been done, they'd sent up such an account by post; but he put him on a good tap of porter, and he improved wonderful. He was always a training of him, walking with him to keep him cheerful. Once two officers at an inn were for pitching into 'em because they'd got their breakfast-table; the waiter just whispers, "*Barclay and Chicken,*" and they waits to hear no more. What curious expressions them fighting men does use! The Captain once tell me he overhear one of 'em say, when he wanted a match, "*Why won't you fight I? I never did aught to offend yer.*" He used to tell his stories, did the Captain, in quite a deep voice; singular dry manner with him. Pleasant man, very; talk about The Chicken for everlasting. It 'ull not be much above four years since he died. He was a great farmer latterly, somewhere about Aberdeen. A strange man for droll stories was the Captain; go on about his fighting dog, Trusty, for a week—all about how those London men tries to do him. Blame me! if they did'nt rub stuff on the other dog's back; but Trusty knew more than they did, for all they thinks themselves so cunning. Dash me! there was no living dodge that dog was'nt up to. He won fifty times. The Chicken took to drinking when he'd won his battles; quite an uncultivated man. He died of consumption very early on. Those London bars killed him.

"Old Short Odds."

Old Richards—"Short Odds" they called him—was quite a Mr. Davis at Croxton. What a hat-full of money he won on Mr. Maher's Shugaroo! it was a hundred to five against him. He was a queerish dresser: brown kerseymere breeches, those brown drill gaiters, and a brown coat and spencer—often a whitish one in summer. He had a choice flower in his button-hole reg'lar. He began as a stocking-maker; then he bet at the door of a cock-pit; and on that way. I've met him many a time driving one horse and leading another behind his gig to Newmarket. One of them was a big brown seventeen hands high; he'd change them about on the road. His own corn always went with him in the gig; and such a sight of stockings! They were like money with him. Blame me! if he did'nt always want to pay you in stockings. He had a mill he called Bobbers Mill, near Nottingham; he took a good bit of the rent for that in stockings. When they drew bricks for his house, he paid them that way. Such a queer fist he wrote. I've often seen him out at Wartnaby Stone Pits and Shoby Scholes; the gentlemen were at him the moment they see him, to lay them against something. One day I hear them say—"*There's old Richards, if he has'nt come out hunting with an umbrella!*" So he says, "*I'll bet any one of you five hundred you'll not hunt with or without an umbrella when you're my age.*" "*Who's to hold the stakes,*" Captain White says." "*Oh! there'll be some one left when I'm gone; we'll leave it to him.*" He had a chesnut cob latter part of his time; always rode very slow. They tell me, eighteen months before his death, he galloped through Asfordby full tilt. He was uncommon partickler about stale bread; lock it up in the side-board till it was a fortnight old, and take the crust back if he could'nt finish. Not a bit of a miser either. Made a deal of his money by betting and

buying up plots of ground alongside great proprietors.

Mr. Assheton Smith.

The first time I ever see Mr. Smith was when I lived with Sir Gilbert, at Normanton. He was always along with him or the Duke; they did'nt know much of him in the Quorn then. One day Lord Sefton's met at Brooksby, going to Ashby Pastures. He drove Jack-a-Lantern six times at a flight of rails before he could get him over; people were all asking who it was. Jack often would'nt jump a fence if he offended him; then he would get off, and give him a kick and a hit with his fist, and call for another. He was a rare man with his fists; quite fond of it. Once he had a round with a carter in Leicester. He said he had touched his horse, which was tied to some rails, when he was in the bank. Off he galloped to Quorn, just as he was; sent the man £2 by his valet, for turning on him so well. Then what d'ye think he did? He put a beefsteak on his eye, and pulled a night-cap over it; gets into his carriage for all the world like a man going to be hung; and went out several miles to dinner, and tells the whole story, and what a brave chap he'd met. English of him, was'nt it? That's your sort. There were a many different tales, about it, but they tell me this at Quorn.

Fistiana.

Mr. Smith's great Hunters.

He was his own huntsman all the time he wur at Quorn, from 1806 to 1816. Tom Wingfield had left; Dick Burton and Jack Shirley were his whips. I've known him, if he were at Belvoir, come all the way from Belvoir to Gumley of a morning, two-and-thirty miles, to cover, and back again at night. He had horses posted at Melton and Tilton. Tom Thumb, Robin Hood, Gift —he bought him from Lord Mornington when he was Wellesley Pole—and Lazarus were some of his great Leicestershire horses. Then there'd be Minister, a little chesnut; he used to ride him in the Vale.

He'd stop at nothing with them. It was a great speech of his, if he ever saw a horse refuse with his whips—"*Throw your heart over, and your horse will follow.*" He never rode fast at his fences. I've heard him say, scores of times, "*When a man rides at fences a hundred miles an hour, depend upon it he funks.*" He got a many falls. He always seemed to ride loose, quite by balance, not sticking with his knees very much. He used to think he was round-chested, like a ball. I've heard him joke, and say that was the reason he never hurt himself falling. He never made nothing of his leaps; he'd turn round in his saddle over the biggest, when he was in the air, to look for his hounds. He always went slantways at his jumps; it's a capital plan. The horse gets his measure better; he can give himself more room: if you put his head quite straight, it's measured for him; if you put him slantish, he measures it for himself. You always see Mr. Greene ride at fences that way. He was just a coming out when Mr. Smith was master, and he put him up to many a clever thing in riding. He'd another dodge, when he rode at timber; he always went slap at the post: he said it made the horse fancy he'd more to do, and put more powder on.

His Style of Riding at Fences.

Nothing ever turned Mr. Smith. If we had come near the Coplow, I'd have shown you that big ravine he jumped — twelve feet perpendickler, blame me if it ain't, and twenty-one across; it's been nearly the same these forty years. They had brought their fox nearly a mile and a-half from the Coplow, and he went to ground in the very next field. He was riding Guildford, a very hard puller, and go he would. The biggest fence he ever jumped in Leicestershire was a bullock fence and hedge with ditch and back rails near Rolleston, on Jack-a-Lantern. People got up a story that he once jumped a lock on Jack, but it was

His desperate Leaps.

The Lantern Family.

nothing of the sort. All that family never pulled an ounce; they were all slugs. There was Young Jack, and Charlotte Lantern; she was a sweet mare, but none of 'em like the old horse, when he was in the humour. Mr. Boultbee, of Tooley, bought Jack for a stallion, but he had a bit of riding out of him. Mr. Smith did'nt half like it. Some one asked him if he'd seen Jack take his fences; and he says, quite angry, "*Hang the fellow! I never thought he had any jumping left in him, or he should'nt have had him.*" You scarce ever see him with a curb-chain; if he had one, he'd cover it over with wash-leather. Once he was a great man for snaffle-bridles; then he turned round, just as he did with the size of his hounds. Latterly he'd ride with curbs with long cheeks—very severe. Small curb chains are the worst things in the world; they deaden the mouth. The links should be single, and large. I've seen Sir Harry with them like the links of cart-gears. I wonder how many bridles I had made for him? He always scolded if I told anybody else of them; he used to say, '*Don't tell 'em, let 'em find out.*"

No man that ever came into Leicestershire could beat Mr. Smith; I don't care what any of them says.

His Style of Hunting.

He was always for being away as quick as possible; best fox, he says, always broke first. He'd get away with three or four couple of hounds; then they'd come to a check, and the run was spoiled. The whips could never get the others out of cover fast enough for him; he was always too quick a drawer—drew over his fox scores of times. He was always a bit of a roarer since I knowed him; no great horn-blower; he had a bit of flageolet in his horn the last few years he hunted. When he did get away, you might as well be hanged as go before him; same way in Hampshire. He was very uncertain. Sometimes he would'nt lift his hounds at all; you must lift and lose no time, if you

want runs in Leicestershire, with these big fields. You must get shot of the crowd. Sir Richard was all for making his hounds hunt, and he killed far fewer foxes with these big fields. Science is no manner of use now in a Leicestershire field, except to teach you the run of a fox and where to lift 'em; same in the Pytchley country. Never leave 'em alone, if you want to get runs and kill foxes. There are ten men go out now where one used to go, and there are a hundred sheep to one to what there were in Mr. Meynell's time; they all run a fox, and what are you to do? Mr. Smith was wonderful fond of Shankton Holt. I've seen him get away with three foxes from it in one day; it was a great nursery for them in his day. He liked Staunton Wood and Langton Caudle uncommonly; he always said the wildest foxes lay there—away directly. Staunton Wood foxes now get no further than Rolleston. There was no cover at Nosely, or Rams-Head, or Rolleston, or Keythorpe in those days. Vowes Gorse was only made in Mr. Osbaldeston's time. Mr. Smith used to say that an hour and a-half from Widmerpool to Blackberry Hill, near Belvoir, slap across the Vale, was one of the best he ever had in Leicestershire. He'd be very little above ten stone then; latterly he'd be much above that, but never above eleven ten. He was a great one for weighing himself—took his machine about with him reg'lar to Wales, and everywhere. They were saying the other day he gained four pounds the fortnight before he died.

Hunting Science.

Leicestershire Foxes.

"The Squire" was the oddest man you ever saw at a cover-side. He would talk for an hour; then he would half-draw, and talk again, and often blow his horn when there was no manner of occasion—always so chaffy. The whips mostly drew the cover while he was talking. Very keen of the sport, though; sometimes have two packs out in one

Mr. Osbaldeston.

day: get away with his fox like a shot. After that second leg business, he was a bit nervous in a crowd; he wanted a wide berth. At a fence, it would be, "*Now it's my turn—don't press!*" If he could get well clear of them, he went like a bird. He was a rare match-rider across country; I never see a better at that game. Mr. Gully used to be a deal down with him at Quorn. Tom Sebright hunted the hounds when his leg was broke. It was grand to see him and Dick Burton swinging them round in their cast, fifteen miles an hour, over everything. Tom had such a musical voice! Rode with a loose seat and a slackish rein, quite on the balance. They was a grand pair! and Jack Stevens and Dick Sadler come after them; good 'uns to go, they were. They're both dead now.

Sebright & Dick Burton.

Tom Sebright and Dick Burton were with The Squire at Atherstone. I have heard them laugh about it scores of times. They once run him to ground, an hour and twenty minutes, from Hopper Hayes. Then they dug till eight at night. They thought at last it was a badger. The Squire, he goes home, and Tom digs his fox out by moonlight. Blame me! if a hound—Benedict they called him—does'nt catch him by the leg, and pulls him slap out of Tom's hands; and away he slips under their bellies, and gets clean off. They runs quite a ring. Dick went to stop 'em, and he tumbles rap over a tree in the middle of a ride. Then he gets to a gate, and he hears the fox come blowing up to it; it was quite a frosty night: and he fetches it such a clip with his whip—he was so mad about it—and they goes home quite down in the mouth.

How they lost a Fox.

Mr. Edge used to live with Mr. Smith when he was there. They were an uncommon silent pair. Mr. Edge very seldom spoke unless Mr. Smith said something to him; Mr. Smith

Mr. Tom Edge.

never let him have more than a pint of port a day, he said he'd get too fat. I never saw him less than eighteen stone yet; he used to pound away on that great big horse of his, Gayman; queer-looking creature it was; thin neck, large head, raw hips, and a rat tail; for all the world like a great seventeen hand dog-horse. You could'nt get your hands between his front legs, he had always boots on. They had a tremendously good thing from Botany Bay, without touching the Coplow, and killed a field off the cover at Schlawson Windmill; thirteen miles in all. Mr. Smith was riding Gadesby and Mr. Edge was on Gayman. There were only those two, and Mr. Greene on Sysonby, and Fryatt of Melton, him that had Cannon-ball, on Hastings, up. Mr. Smith pulls his watch out, and it was nearly five minutes before any more come up. Lord Plymouth bought Hastings from Fryatt, for 300 guineas, next day; all through that Botany Bay run. Fryatt would have taken 120 guineas, and been glad of it, going to cover. His Lordship never could ride 'em when he had got them; that was my job; he could hardly get Hastings over a fence. Fancy and Zigzag were two of the best he ever had; they were so well-known, the Melton children called chairs in the nursery after them; and kep on riding them like mad. Fancy was a rich brown: he give 600 gs. for her, to Mr. Peter Allix. Zigzag was a chesnut, much stouter. A mare of Lord Rancliffe's, called Shade, was as sweet a thing as ever I saw; all over a blood bay; I rode her a steeple-chase at Cheltenham. I broke nearly as handsome a one, a black 'un, this year, for Mr. Wright of Ratcliffe.

Lord Plymouth's Cracks.

Mr. Edge could have licked Mr. Gurney and Sober Robin. They were both going at one time; it would be same country, and same week as that Shac-a-bac got that tying up I told you of. They had a tremendious run, and kills

Mr. Gurney taking the Water.

near Market Harborough, in the Navigation. Mr. Gurney, he gets off Robin, and he goes and fishes the fox out; then he lies on the bank with his legs up, to get the water out of his boots; and all the gentlemen a laughing at him—such a sight! there was so much of him.

Mr. Smith's last day in Leicestershire.

There was quite a do at Rolleston when Mr. Smith come back to have a day at Shankton Holt; it would be in April, 1840. Dick Burton and Will Cowley come with him. There were twenty-eight couples of hounds, and fourteen horses. Mr. Smith rode Antwerp, and Dick had a grey one called Jim Crow, that day. Antwerp had a deal of hair and skin knocked off in the train, so he got Dick to paint him a bit. There was quite a party at Rolleston to meet him. Prince Earnest come from Deane. I'll be bound there were three thousand on horse-back: when the first lot were at Shankton Holt, the tail end wer'nt out of Rolleston Gates; all so pleased to see him among 'em again. They were looking out of the window, Mr. Smith and the Prince and Mr. Greene, when a fox crossed right in front of them, to Rolleston Wood; he'd got frightened by the noise. Mr. Smith says, "*We'll have him,*" and they went there first to draw, but he had gone on. Then he went to Shankton Holt, but he hardly half-drew it. The top part's the thickest, and he was never in it; he seemed quite nervous for his hounds, the crowd was so great. Mr. Greene goes up to him when he blew his horn on the Carlton side, and tells him he'd not been half through it. He says, "*Never mind! which is the way to Norton Gorse?*" So away he goes with the hounds, across country with Captain White, and Mr. Greene, and Dick Burton, and one or two more, as hard as they could split. Not ten people but thought they were running; it was good four miles, best pace. Lord Wilton was took in as

well as the rest. He comes up to one of the gentlemen at Norton Gorse, and says, "*You must have had a capital thing: have you lost or changed?*" They did'nt find at Norton; then they were for going to Glen Gorse; but part of it was cut; so they went off to Hardriggs. I don't know where all the foxes had got to that day; none at Nosely Wood, or Staunton Wood, or Glooston Wood, or Rams Head. Nearly all the field got tired out and went home. Blame me! they'd never have found at Vowes Gorse, if it had'nt been for Mr. Hodgson. He was master of the Quorn then; it put him up, all his country being so blank; so he wades into the gorse with his jack-boots, and he whips a fox out himself. It was a hottish day in April; and they had'nt very much of a run. Mr. Smith went to Lincolnshire—Sir Richard was master then—to bid it good bye; they had some grand sport in the woods there; killed five foxes and run one to ground in six days.

His Belvoir Day.

The old Duke gave him a grand day in his country. The hounds slep at Ropsley Kennels, ten miles from Belvoir; they'd vanned them there from Lincolnshire. They first found a vixen in Ropsley Rice Wood, and it keep knocking about half an hour; then it went away for Hunby, and he lost it one or two fields off another big wood. Mr. Smith, he was patient as anything that day; he casts forward, and he crossed the line of a disturbed fox; such a ding right through Ingoldsby, Osgodby Coppice, Truham Parks Wood, and Norwood, right to Grimsthorpe Oaks. Will Goodall gets into the wood, and he sees the fox in one of the rides; off he slips quite quiet to Mr. Smith, and tells him; he was casting across the park. When he brings the hounds, blame me, if the fox was'nt standing there still, waiting for him. Mr. Smith come to the spot, and he see him too; it 'ud be nigh four minutes, and he'd never stirred. I never hear

such a thing, and Will and Dick they tell me the same. Was'nt it sing'lar? It seemed as he wanted to be ketched. But they did'nt. They sent him round The Oaks very hard for a quarter of an hour, then away by Grimsthorpe Castle, through Kickly Wood to Dunsby Wood, then they get among a lot of fresh foxes, and he had the hounds stopped. It would be a good twelve miles they ran altogether. Then he took 'em to Cottesmore, and Lord Lonsdale gave him a capital day from Owston Wood.

Sir Harry Goodricke.

We mus'nt forget poor Sir Harry. When he come of age, he hunted with Mr. Smith at Lincoln. Mr. Grantham, his uncle, was there too; Mr. Smith give up the hounds that season, and Sir Richard took to them; then Sir Harry come to Leicestershire, in Mr. Osbaldeston's time. Mr. Holyoake and him first met on the moors; then Sir Harry come to Ketton, and after that they two took stables at Melton together, first where Lord Wilton's, and then where Mr. Coventry's is now. He was a strong resolute man, but he could'nt ride like Mr. Holyoake; he was first man at one time, was Mr. Holyoake, for a twenty minutes' thing; to see him ride Brilliant—my word—Mr. Ferneley's got such a picture of him on him, shoving the fox along; a rich dark chesnut; such a countenance! such an eye! he had him from Newmarket. It would be seven or eight years before Sir Harry took the hounds; he would'nt do it till the country gentlemen had had a reg'lar meeting at The George, to offer it to him; they were right pleased to have him. There was a hare and a brace of pheasants every year for the farmers from Clermont; that 'ud be his place in Norfolk; and so quiet with the stockingers, he had 'em at a word. "*Now, my good fellows, you've quite as good a right to see sport as we have; do get back a little and keep quiet.*" That was the way of him; and he'd give them a couple of sovereigns to drink; they'd be as

mute as mice. He was judge in that great race between Clinker and Radical; Sir Vincent Cotton started them; Captain Ross and Captain Douglas rode them; I was pilot. There was a deal of talk about a steeple-chase between Sir Harry and The Squire; a thousand a-side; ten miles out of the Cottesmore country, by Barrow Gorse to Cream Gorse; Sir Harry was to have rode Limner (him he bought off Mr. Lynes), he was a wonder of a horse. It got first talked about at Squire Hartopp's, of Little Dalby; Sir Harry and three of his best horses were in training for three weeks; I and my son James were to have ridden with him on Smasher, and another thorough-bred,—in front and behind; Dick Burton and another with the Squire. It got settled a day or two before; the gentlemen thought there'd be a wrangle, so they got it stopped. I think The Squire would have out-rode him. The farmers didn't like it. They can't abide staghounds and harriers, and all that sort of thing. I don't wonder at it; many of their farms is just like gardens. They're good ones for foxes though; that's right enough with them.

His Crack Hunters.

Sir Harry was slow at his fences; he crept, seldom jumped a fence clean, made his horses jump in. He got a many horses from that Gould of Swaffham. His estates were near there; The Smasher was among the first lot of horses he bought; he was named right enough, he was a regular smasher; he was a fine owdacious brown horse, and wanted nice hands; rather a queer style with him; he'd get quite under his fence before he jumped; Sir Harry rode him in one of my bridles; nothing could beat him across country. I've seen Sir Harry do 'em just when he got fairly into a run; Lord Plymouth gave 500 guineas for him; his lordship tried it on two years; Sir Harry told him he could'nt ride him, and he would'nt take no less than his first

price. He often mounted Lord Plymouth, did Sir Harry. This Smasher was the only one his lordship ever rode yet with anything like confidence—as I call it. He got lamed with my lord after two seasons, and he gave him his keeper to ride about on. The Doctor wasn't a stout horse; he always laid down his ears when he come to a fence—I like to see them with their ears pricked—if a horse lays his ears down he'se looking behind him; depend upon it he'se been cowed some time. Sir Harry was uncommon fond of a chesnut with white stockings; a bit of a whistler though. Blamed, if I can just think on his name; he'd be sixteen hands; all that: he once jumped a brook before he got him, for a thousand guinea bet, and won it too. He dropped under George Beers, and died in the field. Markwell whipped in with George, to Will Derry.

His Mastership.

Sir Harry had the hounds very little more than two seasons. There was no subscription for covers then; no nothing. They cost him well on to sixteen thousand altogether. Thrussington kennels took good six of it. He'd be pretty nearly his own architect; they got crabbed somehow; and the hounds went back to Quorn. Rent of covers was about six hundred, and lambs and wheat and fowls they'd be nigh three hundred more. Well, it is so. What a deal those foxes did eat! They ran well too. He tried his hand at importing some. Didn't make much out at that game They used to hunt six days reg'lar. He was such an active man was Sir Harry, he must have something to do. That was the reason he took to cocking. He did'nt care for the fighting. He used to look quite pale and cut up in the pit. The breeding and the feeding was what he liked. Never done galloping off to see them at walk. If there was a bit of a frost, he'd seldom be away from the kennels, or seeing the covers, or the farmers or something. No

rest in him. The farmers would do anything for him; quite proud to do so. They were indeed. He quite got round Snow, him that used to live near John O'Gaunt; such a desperate man; he would head the fox times upon times; he was always for sticking me with a pitchfork. I never see anything just so savage before, or since. Sir Harry always came from Doncaster races to have some cub-hunting; he had an account sent him reg'lar of it once a week, the moment they began. He took to the hounds after Lord Southampton; they used to hunt right away from Zouch Mill to Bunney; and from Melton to Clipston in Nottinghamshire. It's cut up into three now. In Mr. Meynell's time the company used to be at Loughboro', at The Anchor there. It would be about 1804. The Duke of Rutland published a map of the three hunts; Melton was just the centre, so they came there after that.

Goodricke's Gorse.

Aye! it used to be a grand cover in old times; it's Lord Besborough's ground. I don't know what they'll do with it now. They disturbed a vixen and two cubs this year, with their rabbiting, dug ever so far into the earth. Another time just before the hounds were coming, some one comes and draws it over-night with terriers. It's a fact; I hear they were properly watched. I don't care what they say. It's truth.—What a one he was for nerve! It would be only the year before his death, a big chesnut run away with him in Ireland, in a gig. He sticks to him like anything, and drives his head bang against a wall. Out he jumps, and runs thirty yards, and down he goes; could'nt keep on his legs with the shock; it shook him sadly. His second horseman, Harry, told me. Poor fellow, he went quite deranged when his master died; he was so cut up. He used to valet him when his regular man did'nt go. Go to the world's end for him if he held up his finger. Blamed if I

Sir Harry's nerve.

would'nt have done the same. He was such a good-tempered man. I see a lad from Melton once follow him when the hounds were running hard from Glen Gorse. His horse rolls right over him at a drop fence; Sir Harry pulls smack up; and he gets off and let his own horse go. Then he picks him up, and sets him in his saddle all right again; never thought nothing about the hounds. They caught his horse though, and he saw all the run. The year before he took to the hounds, he jumped a great flight of rails, into the Spa-field, near the town. The hounds came to a check there; he hit his leg, and was lame good three weeks. That was a sad teazer for him.

What a strong active man Sir Harry was! When he was grouse-shooting in Scotland, he'd tie his clothes on his head, and swim across those streams; never stop at nothing. It was quite a treat for him to fight a horse. He had a black 'un that nearly beat him, though; it was the day he went coursing with old Mr. Marriott, at Edmundthorpe. They killed three of Lord Harboro's hares going; such a game! Mr. Marriott was quite in a way about it when he overtook them; he thought his own lad had been doing it for a spree; Sir Harry took all the blame. They had this horse out with the greyhounds. They were all on him; first Sir Harry, then Mr. Holyoake; but he tired them all out, whipping and spurring him. Mr. Holyoake used to walk behind, and give it him with the whip, when Sir Harry was on; and he carried on this business all day. Mr. Marriott and his son both had a try. He kicked up a rare dust in Rotten-row, and got over the rails, and then Jack Stevens rode him. They got him quite quiet between them, and Lord Plymouth gave a thousand for him. Him and Mr. Edge of Strelley was uncommon intimate. Such clipping pointers Mr. Edge had—

liver and white, and black and white. Grand doings there used to be at Melton then. Forty gentlemen always dined at Sir Harry's, at Croxton Race time. There was only one day then. Sir Harry lived when he first came where Lord Wilton does now. It was'nt anything like so big a house then. You took a look at their new stable and them bricks—clinkers, they call them—before you come off to-day. You've seen nothing better than that in your journeys, I'll be bound. Then he shifted to Burton End. Mr. Maxse and Mr. White lived there before. They christened it "Claret Lodge;" the name was right enough, I'll warrant it.

Meltoniana.

He began a finer style of cooking, did Sir Harry, at Melton. His cook very nigh got shot one night. He was out lateish, and there was a military gentleman stopping with Sir Harry; never done firing pistols. He hears the cook tap about one o'clock at the pantry window, to be let in; and up he gets, and lets fly twice over, at him. Never gave him no time to say who he was. He had to sit on the granary stairs all night: good for nothing in his profession next morning, and as fierce as blazes. Durst'nt go and tap again for his very life. I've heard him give the story scores of times. My word! he told Sir Harry smack out, that he'd answer for nothing going right with the dishes if that gentleman war'nt sent off; so Sir Harry gives him a hint.

The Gentleman with the Pistols.

He always liked to do everything different to other people; always thought he knew better; rather singular that way; would'nt copy no one, or let any one guide him. Once condemned a whole lot of hounds for next to nothing. He'd have been master yet. What chopping and changing there's been with them Quorn hounds since. I never see any one quite so keen of the whole thing as Sir Harry. So good to his men, and every one, no

His illness and death.

matter who, if he only did right. Poor fellow! he would'nt be very much above thirty when he died. Three and thirty would quite fetch him. He saw Lord Plymouth's death in the paper when he was at breakfast at an inn in Liverpool; he'd just sailed over there in his yacht, to bring a friend home to England; he and Lord Plymouth had been together a few days before; that shocked him terribly. That fall I told you of did him no good. Never quite the same man after. It was inflammation that killed him at last; he told the doctors they could'nt salivate him; then he just turns his face to the wall, and dies. I've never been quite happy in my mind about Melton since."

But now Grantham Station was reached at last, and our quaint gig partnership was dissolved. I shut up my note book as the bell rang, and as I watched the game little veteran drive away, I felt a little sad that my pencil was to be put in rest, and that my researches with him into the golden prime of the little hunting metropolis of England had reached their final close.

CHAPTER II.

OLDEN TIMES.

"There's many a lad I've known is dead,
And many a lass grown old;
And when the lesson strikes my head,
My weary heart grows cold."

CAPTAIN MORRIS.

A Retrospect.

ALTHOUGH the flickering twilight of life may be stealing upon us; and we can no longer follow the chase, let us not repine, but rather revert with pleasure to the rapturous joys which in bygone days it has afforded us: how, in glancing over the pack, we have been gratified by the shining coat, the sparkling eye—sure symptoms of fitness for the fight;—how, when thrown in, every hound has been hidden; how, every sprig of gorse has bristled with motion; how, when viewed away by the sharp-eyed whipper-in, he stole under the hedge; how, the huntsman clapped round, and with a few toots of his horn brought them out in a body; how, without tying on the line, they flew to head; how, when they got hold of it, they drove it, and, with their heads up, felt the scent on both sides of the fence; how, with hardly a whimper, they turned with him, till at the end of fifty minutes they threw up; how, the patient huntsman stood still; how, they made their own cast; and how, when they came back on his line, their tongues doubled, and they marked him for their own. As the old woman in the fable regaled her nostrils with the redolence of the dregs of the Falernian wine, so does the old

sportsman cheer his flagging spirits, by recalling to his mind the days when youth, and strength, and buoyancy gave zest to the delights of the chase.

The old Pytchley Club Days.

Amongst the most celebrated packs of former days was that of Lord Spencer's, yclept the Pytchley. They hunted alternately the Althorp and Pytchley countries. After having hunted one for about six weeks, they removed to the other kennel, and *vice versâ*. The boundaries of each were as scrupulously observed as if they had belonged to different packs. If they lost or killed on the confines of one country, they never drew for a second fox in the adjoining one, but went back to the one they were hunting at the time; the consequence was they were continually drawing blanks, neither country being large enough for the length of time they remained in it. Assheton Smith (father of the late T. A. Smith), Doughty and Conyers, Lemon and Bligh, were constant inmates of Pytchley; and the Old Blues, who were for many years quartered at Northampton, were almost identified with the country. They have left an imperishable name, in that they made what is now called "The Blue Covert," near Harrington Wharf. There is an old story, that one morning the whole party went to lunch with Sam Isted, at Ecton. Forgetting the hour of the day, they indulged rather freely in the claret-cup; and on their return they followed Conyers into a deep morass on the edge of Orlingbury Field, and which is called "Conyers' Bog" to this day.

Dick Knight:

The first huntsman of whom we have any knowledge was Knight, commonly called Mr. Knight, but of whose qualities we have little information. He was succeeded by the illustrious Dick Knight, who hunted the hounds as long as Lord Spencer kept them. His character has been so fully described elsewhere, that we will not

dilate upon it. At that time, many of the gentlemen of the county hunted; and when the hounds were at Althorp, their houses were open to their friends residing at a distance, where unbounded hospitality prevailed. When the hounds went to Pytchley, they shut up their houses, and removed there with them; the ladies accompanying their lords to the old mansion, which, though not affording all the modern luxuries, contained ample space and every social comfort which could be desired. The hounds were never ridden over, which is so much the habit of the present day, but had plenty of room given them. Dick Knight generally took the lead; and Lord Spencer—who had the finest thorough-bred horses of the day—sitting down in his saddle, followed him whithersoever he might go. It was almost thought a breach of etiquette in any one to go before them. A story is related, that once my Lord, who could not hold his horse, was amongst the hounds at a check. Dick, wholly forgetting himself, and overpowered by the enthusiasm of the moment, cried out, "——, *my Lord, hold hard!*"

Lord Spencer's successors.

When Lord Spencer, to the great regret of every one, gave up the hounds, they were taken by Mr. Buller, who kept them only the season. Stephen Goodall hunted them; and owing to his patience, quietness, and thorough knowledge of his work, combined with a good scenting season, they had excellent sport. John Warde came next in succession, and was at the head of affairs about twelve years. He changed the system of dividing the two hunts, and took the old house at Boughton, where he kept the hounds. As far as hunting the country went, it was an improvement; but it knocked up for a time the old Pytchley meetings in a great degree. When John Warde gave them up, Lord Althorp succeeded him, and Pytchley became itself again. Oh! what

joyous days were those! Under his Lordship's management, the system was completely changed. The hounds were bred lighter and quicker. The men were of the first caste, and the horses as good as money could procure.

Charles King.

Charles King, the huntsman, was about five feet ten, and weighed about ten stone, just the proper height and weight to make the most of a horse; strong enough to hold him together, and not too heavy to oppress him. He had the eye of a lynx, a most intelligent and animated countenance, which lighted up when things went well. His seat and hand were perfect, and when going along he held himself forward in his saddle. He had an innate taste for music, and played a good deal himself, which probably gave him such an ear for a hound's tongue in covert. In fact, as the Yorkshiremen say, he was a bad one to beat; and ages may elapse before his like be found. His favourite horses were quite thorough-bred. Perhaps the one he liked best was Contingent by Chance, grandam by Highflyer; and the next of his favourites were Boadicea, sister to Sir Charles Knightley's Benvolio by Alexander, and The Swede by Agonistes. He had several other charming hunters; but these three were out-and-out the cream of his stud.

Sport with Lord Althorp.

It is, perhaps, too much the habit of old sportsmen to hold up the system of past days as preferable to those of the present. We are inclined to believe, however, that, in the records of the Pytchley Hunt, such splendid sport was never before known as at that period. His Lordship kept a Hunting Journal; and if it be now among the records of Althorp, it will tell how they found at Purzer's Hill, ran over old Naseby Field, to Hothorp, in fifty minutes; and how, after a short check, they hunted him over the finest part of Leicestershire,

and killed him at Sir H. Halford's, at Wistow: how, at another time, they found him in Crick Osier-bed, ran over Crick and Yelvertoft Field, over Honey Hill, into Leicestershire, almost without a check; and how, after being bothered by sheep, they dropped to hunting, and, coming up to him, killed him in view at Brunting-Thorpe: how, on another day, they found him at Crick Gorse, ran over Clay-Coton and Lilburn Field, under Hemplow Hill, over Cold Ashby Field, across Naseby Open Field by Sibbertoft, through the corner of Marston Wood, and killed him in the open, close to Marston Trussell, in an hour and seventeen minutes, after one of the most brilliant runs on record; and again, how, twice in the same year they found at Crick, and each time killed him in Badby Wood. We could recount many other runs of the highest order, but it might be tedious to those of the present time to read the narratives of days so long past.

The Club at Pytchley.

Pytchley was at that time in the zenith of its glory. The mornings afforded unmixed pleasure, and nectar crowned the night. Lord Althorp was a constant attendant; Frank Forester, Felton Hervey, Dick Gurney, Hugo Meynell (now Meynell Ingram), Charles Knightley, Peter and Charles Allix, John Cook, Nethercote, and Davy, were generally of the family party. Scotland sent her tributaries in those most excellent men, Sir David and James Baird. The Emerald Isle lent her support also in Lucas and Bruen; and Tom Grosvenor and Roberts were occasionally of the party. George Payne (father of the present George) often joined the circle, and no one enjoyed it more. Lord Alvanley now and then came from Melton, and with him mirth, fun, and revelry. Frederick Ponsonby sometimes came over, and also Pointy, who added life and spirit to the party. The studs were of the first order, and the riders

were worthy of them. Jealousy was unknown, and sport—and sport alone—was the object of all. The old gentleman who stalks over the country with a sithe in one hand and an hour-glass in the other has made fearful havoc in the ranks of the Pytchley Hunt; a few veterans, however, have escaped his grasp. Amongst those who are gone, we will mention two or three.

A few cracks of the Hunt.

Peter Allix was a first-rate performer, and ever where he should be. By his friends he was familiarly called "Scratch-face:" as, if a weak place in the fence was not handy, he would rather take a bullfinch than lose his ground. Felton Hervey was a beautiful horseman, quiet and gentle, with undeniable nerves; and was always in the right place. Frederick Ponsonby, who was more *au fait* at facing a bayonet than a brook, met with an extraordinary accident. Lord Althorp mounted him on a bay horse, curiously marked with white spots, which he bought of Lloyd, of Aston. The hounds were running quick, and they came to a brook, with a high bank on the opposite side. He put him at it so hard, that he could not blink it, and literally broke his neck against the opposite bank. The Colonel was flung on the other side, holding the rein, which he pulled, thinking to get him out, when he found he was as dead as a stone. Sir Thomas Salisbury was a great addition to the circle; he had ever a smile on his countenance, and was always in good humour. He did not look much at the work of hounds, but was a good horseman; and his main object was to get as much as he could out of his horse without upsetting him. Two maxims he invariably pursued: one was, never to go over ridge and furrow; and the other, never to go into a field of swedes, which from their holding the wet caused the ground to be always deep. Of course the hounds

often slipped him, but he trusted to a skirt, or to their turning to him; but happen what might, he never abandoned his horse. Roberts was a good horseman, and a hard rider. His best, a bay horse was got by a half-bred stallion, out of a thoroughbred mare, a hard puller and difficult to ride, but he went right well. He had a mare which probably was not worth much, as there is an anecdote of Sir Robert Leighton having lost his pocket-book; and when it was found, there was a memorandum in it to the following effect: "To remember not to buy Roberts's mare." We must not forget one of the greatest acquisitions to the hunt, Andrew Barnard (afterwards Sir Andrew); a most cheery one over the country, and the life of the party over the social board. His memory will be fondly cherished as long as there is any one alive who can recollect him.

Captain Jones and his pilot.

Captain Jones, of whom Lord Althorp bought his celebrated horse Midnight, was another of the visitors. He was a good horseman, and a hard rider; but could not go without a pilot, always attaching himself to the man of whose judgment he had the greatest opinion. One day he was following a gentleman, who was in the habit of going slow at his fences, however hard they might be running. After the run he came up to him, and said, "Sir, if you will ride so slow at your fences, I really can't help riding over you." The gentleman replied that he was very sorry to hear it, but he had been so long in the habit of it, that he feared he could never break himself of it.

Lucas's Barn.

An odd adventure occurred to Lucas. On one of the short days in December, he left his hack at a long distance from the place where they killed him, and soon after he started on his way towards Pytchley, it became pitch

dark. He got into a field, out of which he could not find his way; and at length stumbled on a barn, where he and his horse took up their abode for the night. The barn has ever since been called Lucas's Barn. Another day some of the Meltonians came over from the Harboborough country, to teach the White Collars how to ride to hounds. They were rather pushy; and some one said to Dick Gurney, "Why those Leicestershire men can't turn, can they?" "How the devil should they," says Dick, "when they have a pound of starch in their collars?"

Dick Gurney's views of the Meltonians.

One of the frequent attendants in the field, although he did not come to Pytchley in those days, was Mr. Small, of Clifton-who was one of the neatest of men in his dress, and quite a Beau in his way. He had a round-crowned hat, which fitted him like a hunting-cap, a pepper-and-salt coat, leather breeches, beautifully cleaned, which buttoned high above the knee, boots shining like polished ebony, very short tops, and narrow leather boot garters, with small silver buckles. He had two black mares, so much alike that it was difficult to distinguish one from the other. Both of their ears were cropped, and he rode both in a martingale, neither of them wanting one. He was as particular about the appearance of his horses as he was about his own. His bits and stirrup-irons were most highly polished; and he had an old-fashioned saddle, the pommel low and back, and the pannels of plush. Whenever his horses travelled, he had stuffed pads to hang on the pillars of the stall, to prevent the hip bones being chafed. Altogether he was the neatest and sprucest man that ever graced the Pytchley hunting field.

The Pytchley Brummell.

We could relate many more anecdotes of those times, but enough is as good

The end of the Old Club.

as a feast. As every thing in this world, however charming, is doomed to decay, so the old Club, the scene of so much conviviality, harmony, and good fellowship, yielded to the inexorable hand of Fate. Some became old; some became slow; some took to war; some to wives; a general blight prevailed, and Pytchley was no more.

Recollections of the New Forest.

Turn we now to the Forest, "Where William Rufus was by Tyrrell slain." 'Tis said of old people that they recollect events long past, better than those of recent date. We have picked up fragments from an octogenarian, whose memory is of this caste, and who upwards of fifty years ago frequented the glades of this charming woodland. At no period of history and in no country was the noble science of hunting more eagerly followed, or more thoroughly enjoyed. Although old Meynell was not there to aid them with his counsel, his genius pervaded them, and the real love of the chase was inherent in the foresters of those times. Placed in a remote corner of the country they were little heard of; and but for a few strangers who visited them in the month of April, the world would hardly have known that such a pack as that of the New Forest existed. There were no enclosures to stop or lame the hounds, no sheep to foil the ground, and no hawbuck shepherd to head the fox, but the country was as wild as Nature made it. The foxes, the deer, and some wild ponies were its only inhabitants. The old foresters were cast in a rough mould, and had no recourse to the foreign aid of ornament. Skilled as they were in shirking a bog or bobbing their heads under the boughs of an oak, they were out of their element when they got into the open amongst the fences. Facing a brook, or topping a stake-and-bound, was not in their category. Yellow buckskins and brown tops was the only dandyism they aspired to.

Williams and Harbin were two of the oldest inhabitants of the wild, and they both knew hunting well. Williams was a light weight, and saw as much of the hounds in the course of the year as any of them. Harbin was heavy, and not a first-rate horseman. John Warde used to tell a story, that one day they killed a fox near his house, and he asked him to dine with him. The old Squire said, "Why, I'm all in a muck sweat; but if you will lend me a shirt, I don't mind roughing it for once." "I will lend you one with great pleasure," replied Harbin, "but I fear mine are not big enough for you round the collar." "Big enough?" says the Squire; "why, if they will fit you, they will fit a hog, and it's hard if they won't me." Pole, yclept Dobbin, was another of the old set. He loved hunting dearly, but his horses were not of the first caste. The one he chiefly rode was an old grey, with a rusty snaffle-bridle, and the stuffing hanging out of the pannels of the saddle. He relied on his knowledge of the Forest, and saw a good deal of sport. He was rough in his attire, and did not (like Brummel) impregnate the air with Otto of roses.

The New Foresters.

Mr. Boscawen & Admiral Codrington.

One of the most joyous sportsmen who came to see the April fun, was Boscawen; a thorough polished gentleman, of the old *régime*. He was, when young, a captain in the Horse Grenadiers, a regiment which acted as a body-guard to George the Third, but which was disbanded eighty or ninety years ago. His love of the chase was extreme, and although advanced in years, he was as wild as a boy. One day they got away close to a fox, and ran into him in a quarter of an hour, without a check. Only three men were there, among whom was Boscawen. One of them exclaimed, "What a beautiful thing!" and the other said, "Why, it's a nothing; my horse had

hardly got on his legs." Boscawen, who was close by him, said, "I do not know whether your horse had got on his legs, but I know that mine had just got off his." He bought a light cat-legged horse of some one at Lyndhurst; and one morning, as they were going to covert, he asked Tom Sebright what he thought of him. "Why," says Tom, "I would rather shoot him nor ride him; he ain't got legs bigger nor our Hoodman (Woodman)." Mr. Compton, the master of the hounds lived, at the Manor House, and had generally some friends with him in April, and amongst them was the late Admiral Codrington. He was a good sportsman; and though a sailor, no landsman could ride better. He had a beautiful hand, and was a capital judge of pace; and indeed quite a model of a horseman.

Billy Butler the Parson.

Amongst the birds who migrated from their own country, was Billy Butler, from Dorsetshire. He was a lively jovial soul, and loved the sport with all his heart. George the Fourth when Prince of Wales took Mr. Sturt's house at Critchell, and kept a pack of hounds. Billy Butler hunted regularly with him, and was a great favourite. One Saturday after hunting, His Royal Highness said, "Billy, you will dine with me to-morrow?" "To-morrow, your Royal Highness," replied Billy, "is Sunday, rather a bad day for a parson to dine out, but I shall be very happy to dine with you on Monday." "So you shall. Billy," said the Prince. No man was ever more jealous of a proper respect, or ever resented the breach of it more strongly, but with one so thoroughly *naif* it was impossible that he could be angry.

A Word on Scent

To the majority of sportsmen who compose the hunting field it may be difficult to comprehend why they have not sport every day, and they often attribute the want of it to the

inefficiency of the hounds, or lack of judgment in the huntsmen. The mystery of scent they do not take into account—a mystery which never has been, and never will be solved. On the mornings which appear the most promising the hounds can't run a yard; whilst in a bitter east wind with a pelting rain they can't go wrong. On the most gaudy day in the autumn, when there is a white frost the fallows generally carry, and rain comes on. In spring a white frost is the harbinger of a fine day, and oftentimes the scent is perfect. When the dewdrops hang on the hedges, when the gossamer floats on the bents, the want of scent may be accounted for. When neither of these causes exist, when it is dry both above and below, and when the atmosphere is clear, it would puzzle the most astute philosopher to tell you why they can't lay hold of it. Hounds when going to covert will almost tell you if there be a scent or not. They will sniff the air and go with their heads up, and show buoyancy of spirits, if they know they can run; but on the contrary, when it is a bad scent they will hang down their sterns, and seem indifferent as to whether they went on or not. The sure symptom of want of scent is when a hound rolls in going to covert. *Apropos* to this is a story of Jem Butler. One morning when the hounds met at Lampert, his favourite bitch Rosy was rolling near his horse; and the late Mr. Bouverie, who was close to him, heard the following soliloquy: "No galloping; no fun, Rosy; Rosy! thee must hunt today!"

Selection of Stallion Hounds.

In the formation of a pack nothing is so essential as the proper selection of stallion hounds. As a general principle it is not advisable to breed from a young hound. So long as he is in full vigour he may not show vice; but when he loses his power is the time he will show it, if he has it in him. An honest hound will

hang to the line when he has lost the power of running to head. That, in short, is the trial of his worth; and if he stands that trial you will do well to breed from him. Hounds which are to be hereafter valuable must begin with chasing. There is probably no instance of a good stallion hound who began by hunting. It must have been observed by all men conversant with breeding. how diametrically opposite in character are hounds of the same litter. There was a remarkable instance of it in two hounds bred by John Ward, in 1807. Their names were Alfred and Audrey, by Lee Anthony's Anthony; the former one of the wildest and most difficult hounds to break, and the latter the deadest hunter from her entry. John Warde used to say, "when those nine-stone skinny fellows are miles a-head Audrey is my best friend." She tolled along; and when he came up to her and cheered her, she turned her head and looked back at him, as much as to say, "Come along, old heavy; I'll take you to them." Ranter was one of the wildest hounds, and the most difficult to break, but one of the best of stallions. Tom Wingfield used to say that he never had so much trouble with any hound before. Assheton Smith's Champion and Chorister were by him, and they were the sires of some of the most valuable hounds in Lord Althorp's pack—a pack which would go up to the scent without going beyond it, and thereby would wait upon a fox who never would wait for them.

The Chase of Yore.

Nearly sixty years having elapsed since the few anecdotes we have recorded took place, we must be excused if we cut short the thread of our tale. Never was any period more propitious for the chase. The breeding and management of hounds was thoroughly understood: men went out to enjoy hunting, and not to spoil it. The country was not grid-ironed by railways, nor did steam engines

impregnate the atmosphere with noxious gas. There were not two or three men draining in every field. Of the few sheep there were, the greater part were rotten, and hung in the brambles of the fences. Hunting was then at its culminating point. Modern science has doubtless filled the pockets of the jobber and the speculator, but it has gone far to destroy the noblest pursuit which the Gods ever bestowed on mortals. With whatever evil eye the age of feudalism may be viewed by the present generation, it was the age for sport. Those were the days "*when nature's dress was loveliness,*" and which in vain we may sigh for, for the like will never return.

CHAPTER III.

SILK.

"No more shall he at Doncaster,
Each foal and yearling pat;
Or ride up Goodwood's leafy slopes,
To the trial ground with Nat;
No more with Kent and Marson
Shall he scan each pet in form;
Or view their place as in the race,
They sweep past, like the storm."

Shadows of the Past.

If there is any meeting, which we should love to call up with Merlin's mirror from amid the shadows of the past, we should go back seventy years, and take a glance at Knavesmire. The choice with us, for once, would be more for the sake of the men than the horses. We would fain see the Prince of Wales, in his blue-coat and tight-fitting buckskins, cantering on his brown crop-eared cob up to the door of the Grand Stand; Peregrine Wentworth on his grey, with Lenny Jewison, and Cade ready to go to scale in the "all white," at his side; Hutchinson of Overton in a coat, dark-green as his colours on the lists of the day; and Sir Charles Turner fair and ruddy, as becomes the knight of the orange banner, which was so soon to find its worthiest bearers in Beningborough and Hambletonian. That meeting, which is still marked with a white stone, in Yorkshire hearts, was the dawn of a new era for the Turf, which had known many ups and downs since the Duke of Cumberland's executors had sold off his stud. The names of "Bolton," "Queensberry," and "Rockingham" had, it is true, lent lustre to "the

sport of kings," but it was not until the Prince of Wales and "Bedford," "Grosvenor," "Abingdon," "Barrymore," and some ten other equally choice spirits threw their souls into the cause, that it revived in earnest on Newmarket Heath.

The Warren Hill in '89.

"A view of Noblemen's and Gentlemen's trains of Running Horses, with the Grooms and Horses in their full liveries," was the popular print of 1790. The Warren Hill is the scene of the afternoon's revel. Quiet little Newmarket just peeps forth in the hollow, in the centre of that restless panorama, and in the far distance the Ely Minster turrets cut the cloudless sky, and struggle manfully for pre-eminence with Highflyer Hall. In the fore-ground is the Prince, by the grace of the artist, a somewhat slim-looking buck, in a sort of Don Cæsar de Bazan beaver, standing up in his phaeton with four greys, and booking a bet with the shrivelled Duke of Orleans, on horse-back at his side. His brother, "York" has alighted, and is gaily pointing out to "A lady" (as the key observes), a long sheeted string, which are, West Australian fashion, cutting down the Warren Hill like a sithe, in the direction of King Charles's Cupola chair. On the extreme left, the Countess of Barrymore, in the costume of

> "Those tea-cup days of hoop and hood,
> And when the patch was worn,"

sits in the phaeton by the side of her eccentric liege lord, (who was so soon to fall lifeless in her arms, as his hand held the reins), and listens to the animated periods of Charles James Fox as he exults in the coming laurels of his Seagull and his Put. John Duke of Bedford is also amid the throng, and so are Haggerston, George Hanger, Wyndham, Captain Grosvenor, and Bullock. That ancient oddity, Colonel Thornton, though not much of a racing-man, has

wandered off here as well, and Falconer's Hall, where his seventy hooded hawks were kept, to complete the devastation among the Yorkshire Wold game, which his three 150-guinea guns, "Death, Destruction, and Fate," were unable to accomplish, is forgotten for the nonce in the prospect of the forthcoming Grosvenor Stakes.

Features of the New Era.

During the whole of the new era, Mr. Fox was confederate with Lord Foley, winning £30,000 at one Spring Meeting alone, and alike ready to match his horses "cross and jostle," over the Beacon, at a moment's notice, or play for a shilling at tetotum. With him, politics and racing flowed pleasantly on together. He had no more active canvasser for the buff and blue, than Old Tat, in the Westminster election, and he bought Maid of All-Work from him when it was over. Tandem did well for that far-seeing auctioneer, but "Hammer and Highflyer" was the toast of his heart, and he loved best to hear it drunk with all the honours by the whole body of Newmarket jockeys, when he gave his annual dinner to them at Ely, after the toils of the season. Eight of the three great races fell to Highflyer's stock, but at last he wasted away into the exact image of his three-year-old self; and, although only nineteen, left 470 winners in the Calendar. His owner died soon after, just as the Turf—to which the rivalry of himself and O'Kelly, the one buying up Marske and the other Herod mares for their paddocks, lent no little zest—once more began slightly to decline. This languor, however, soon passed away. Highflyer began to live again in the stud triumphs of Lord Derby's Sir Peter, and Eclipse in King Fergus, for whom Mr. Hutchinson would have fought to his knees in blood. The very coal-heavers discussed the merits of the looming match between Hambletonian and Diamond, quite as learnedly over their cheese and onions at Mundy's

Coffee-House, as their betters, led on by the owners of Eclipse and Bacchus, amid hazard and faro upstairs; and Sir Harry Vane Tempest who brought the thrilling news in person, at last, to the more aristocratic haunts of the Cocoa Tree, rode the winner in the Park next week, and drew The Prince of two thousand on a prize-fight, almost beneath the gibbet of Jerry Abershaw.

The nineteenth century found Betts and Hilton in office on The Heath; Lord Sackville, the best rider at Bibury, and Jonathan Bray the door-keeper at Tattersall's. The Duke of Queensberry's green *vis-à-vis* with its long-tailed blacks, and its shrivelled muff-wearing tenant, was an object of interest to every gazer in the Ring, and eight years more went by before,

> "The jockey boys, Newmarket's crew,
> Who know a little 'thing or two,'"

sang mock dirges over that "Star of Piccadilly." Although, in obedience to his vow, the Prince's eye was no longer kept in practice at Newmarket, he could still see through a horse like a hoop; but his colts, which ran within the rails of St. James's Park before going up to Aldridge's, did little towards clearing off the seventeen thousand odd, which he incurred with his farrier in seven years.

The Sancho *v.* Pavilion match at Lewes.

In 1804, the great Mellish constellation arose with Sancho and Staveley; and Brighton and all its Steyne joys were made still more delightful on that July afternoon, when he appealed for the second time against the result of the New Claret Stakes, in a three thousand guinea a-side match over Lewes. Sir John Lade, whose cook-bride had once challenged a fair rival to drive four horses eight miles at Newmarket for 500 p.p., sat behind six greys on the royal barouche, and the Colonel followed with

his four to match, in charge of the Countess of Barrymore, who might or might not have been cognizant of the fact, that her whip was to act as second to her husband at day-break. Pavilion, with Sam Chifney up, was the first to canter; and then Buckle, in his white and crimson sleeves, on the lengthy yellow-bay Sancho; but even the knowledge that his owner, who led him down the course, had backed him to win £20,000, did not dispirit the layers of 6 to 4 on his old Raby conqueror. The result of the first match over Lewes had made them equally wild to back Sancho; but he had hit his leg at exercise a few days before, and this was the only chance of saving their money. The odds, however, quickly fell to 5 to 1 as Sancho went up to his opponent's quarters in the last mile, and commanded him from that point till his leg gave way within the distance. Such trifles did not weigh very long on a philosophic mind like the Colonel's. He lunched at The Star with the royal party as calmly as if he had been losing mere three penny points at whist, and at day break was seen entreating Mr. Howorth, who had stripped to the buff to prevent his clothes getting into the wound, to shake hands after one shot, and dress himself once more.

The betting of the period.

About this culminating period of his fortunes Mellish never opened his mouth under £500 in the Ring, and the Southern division caught the betting infection. Even old Elwes was known to eat nothing all day but a piece of crushed pancake, (which had been made at Marcham, two months before, and which he would persist in styling "as good as new;)" and yet to stand £7,000 for Lord Abingdon on one match; and the *Sporting Magazine* could write two months previous to the Fyldener St. Leger, 1806, "There is little doubt that upwards of one million of guineas has already been laid." The Northern betting, how-

ever, was very slack in comparison with Newmarket. The men who clustered on the distance post side of the Stand at York thought £10 a great venture, and an even £50 between Lord Scarboro' and Mr. Garforth on that two-year-old or "Paddy Land racing," which the latter detested so much, till he tasted its sweets with Oiseau and Otter of his cherished Camillus blood, was talked of all over the county. George Sundley, who was once a noted cock-setter, and Michael Brunton, the Richmond druggist, became as nothing when Gully, Ridsdale, and Justice opened their betting-books and "peppered" and backed horses in earnest, as well; and even Tommy Swan, the amateur horse-dealer, who was lean, high-shouldered, and would lay against any mortal thing, began to draw off in the face of such rivals, and reseek his quiet parlour in the inn at Bedale.

The betting mart at Doncaster up to Tarrare's year, was the long narrow upper-room at the Salutation, and it was there that Jim Bland delivered his portentous offer of "*A hundred to your walking-stick against Theodore!*" Many quite as odd wagers as that were heard on the Stand. A Yorkshire friend laid the owner of Antonio £10 even, that he could'nt whistle when the horses came in. Mr. Ferguson accordingly commenced when they were at the distance, and right loud and shrill was the note. "*Nay,*" said the crafty layer "*thou must only whistle when I tell thee,*" and as they swept past with the scarlet in front, and Wrangler at his girths, the signal was given, but the lucky lawyer could only make a blow of it. When the new rooms once opened their flower clad portals, Lord Kennedy was the mightiest hero over their Board of Green Cloth. One evening it was as much as one friend at his side could do to stuff the bank-notes into his coat pockets, as he won eight mains at Hazard in

succession; and when the emulous ardour of the spectators almost foamed into frenzy, a man near the table sold his seat for five guineas!

As the century wore on, Mr. Watt and Mr. Petre began to be names of dread at Doncaster, as Earl Fitzwilliam and Lord Archibald Hamilton had been before them; and the Holywell Hunt, who were among the first to test The Holywell Hunt Club.

"The pure Saxon of that silver style,"

from the lips of the then Hon. Mr. Stanley, when he took the chair as "the Derby colt" at their dinner, kept the game alive on the Cheshire side as each first week in October came round. There was always something to come away up the Mostyn Mile, where Birmingham and Touchstone knew such grief, even when Pryse's Ambo, roarer as he was, could keep up his charter no more. But it was not on racing alone that merry club relied. Jack Mytton brought greyhounds as well as horses to the scene, and cared little whether he met Mr. Lloyd of Rhugett, with the Champion and Lunardi, or Mr. Best with his Muslin and Streamer blood.

No keener critic than the great Dr. Bellyse, of Audlem, rode behind the slipper that day. A blue dress-coat with gilt buttons, light-coloured kerseys and gaiters, a buff waistcoat, and a pig-tail, just peeping from beneath a conical low-crowned hat, completed his attire; while a golden greyhound, the gift of his friend Lord Combermere, lent a tasteful finish to his snowy frill. Never in his life had he seen either Derby or St. Leger, but his eyelids knew no rest in the long night of suspense which followed them. He was a walking polyglot on race-horse pedigrees, from the Godolphin Arabian to Memnon. The Grafton blood in the South, and Mr. Garforth's in the North, were both especially dear to him; but he Dr. Bellyse, of Audlem,

would invariably toast General Minna, when he won, and troll forth with double emphasis, on that evening, all his lodge lays of "A Free and accepted Mason," or his famous matrimonial ballad—

> "We scold and fight, and both repent
> That ding-dong went the bell."

Pre-eminent and assiduous as he was in his profession, his patients had to show a clean bill of health during the Chester race week, or give up all hope of having him. The Stationers' Almanack was not truer to the year than his yellow gig with his fourteen-one Brown Tommy to the Hop Pole yard at Chester, on that Saturday afternoon. On the Monday he sallied forth to the Hotel Row, and received a hearty annual welcome from all the lovers of "the Turf and the Sod," to whom, from his quiet worth, and his wonderful memory and information on every point, he had become so endeared. Years wrought no change in the dress or figure of this old Cheshire worthy, or quenched his love for either science. The cock-pit began at eleven, and the in-go ended soon after one; and then before a Grand Stand arose, he was always to be seen stationed on Tommy, in the middle of The Roodee, to watch what horses were doing all round, and armed with a gigantic umbrella. He held the belief that there were "always so many fools on a race-course," and hence he kept it to shoot out in self-defence, in the faces of the young blades as they galloped recklessly across him from the cords to the river rails.

The Chester Cocking.

Cocking was then the chosen amusement of the race mornings, and no one on this point was so great an authority as the Doctor. He spoke, too, out of the fulness of his strange experience, as he had the privilege of all the walks on the Combermere, Shavington, Adderley, Doddington, Peckforton, Beeston, Oulton, and divers

other estates in Cheshire, Shropshire, and Wales. In some seasons he sent out a thousand chickens, of which barely one-third would be reared, or fit to produce at an important main. After dinner, on the Saturday of his arrival at Chester, he gave an audience to his feeder, to sound him as to the condition of his cocks, and learn his opinion of the forthcoming main; and not unfrequently that functionary would arrive with a couple of bags slung over his shoulder, and the pets of his fancy remonstrating inside. During the week, he would over and over again slip away from those who wanted to talk to him about weights, and watch his brown-red champions busy in their pens, scratching at a fresh-cut sod, or a spadeful of the purest gravel, fresh from the bottom of the Dee. Any feeder who did not furnish these stimulants, at least every third day, would have held his place on a very frail tenure. He would have a hundred cocks taken up from their walks for Chester, in order that his feeder might select the best, and put them in training from the Thursday week to the Monday, when the smaller cocks led off in the five days' main. Two years old was the favourite period for selection, as they became greasy at three, and far beyond the 4lb. 10oz. standard; and eggs, sugar-candy water, hot bread-and milk, barley, rue, butter, and rhubarb formed the chief part of that dainty diet, which few were fated to taste more than once in their lives.

Different breeds of Game Cocks.

He inangurated his career on the sod with the original white piles, which carried such a wonderful spur, that "The Cheshire drop," which would occasionally come out in a long battle, when the odds were twenty to one, was considered as fatal as the "Chifney rush." These were the cocks with which the Cholmondeleys, the Egertons, the Warburtons, the Cottons, and the Raylances fought all the great county mains; sometimes against each

other, but more frequently against the Mexborough and Meynell families. The Doctor, however, convinced himself that their constitutions would not stand the discipline of modern feeders, and at last, by judicious crossing, made his brown and black-reds carry as good a spur, and bear the most punishing preparation to boot. They were chiefly bred from his old "cut-combed-hen," whose descendants were crossed with his brown "crow alleys," two of Gilliver's black-reds, and the Westgarth cock. Six pullets to one hen, and the eggs as closely bred in as he could get them, were two of his leading tenets; the greater part of his chickens were also hatched in April and May, and he used the same stud-birds for about three seasons.

A Peep at the Mains.

The old families in Cheshire and the neighbouring counties were as proud of their breed of black-reds or birchen duck-wings, as ever Mr. Garforth was of his Marcia or Mr. Pierse of his Tuberose; and Potter and Gilliver (who fed for Mr. Leigh, of Lyme), took rank in the public mind with Robson and Croft. The feeling had struck deep root for years. It had penetrated almost within the sombre walls of York, and quiet burgesses remembered how Mellish and Sir Francis Boynton had fought main after main at Bootham Bar. There was a dim story, too, that Colonel Thornton had matched his best hawk against a game-cock, at Preston or Knutsford, for a thousand guineas a-side. Be that curious wager more or less, ten guineas a battle and two hundred the main was the usual standard. At race meetings they often fought one "in-go" by candle-light, amid a perfect Babel of bets; and in the Royal Westminter Pit of yore, no mains were ever fought by day. To such a height had this Roger Ascham passion grown, that although the bye battles were only honoured with common calico, the Derby main

bag, with its rich lace, and its needle-embroidered coat of arms, was alone worth the five shillings admission to see. Lord Sefton, Mr. Price of Brympys, Captain White, and Mr. Bold Haughton, all fought at Chester; while Lord Derby and Mr. Leigh, of Lyme, generally reserved their cocks for the Preston and Newton mains. Setting was quite a distinct professsion from feeding, and from fifteen to thirty guineas was Porter's and Gum's regular fee for a great main; while George Sundley, Sam Gosling, and Redfern were all in request for minor issues. Gilliver held cocks clumsily in his large hands; but Owen Probyn of Birmingham, an asthmatic death-like man, with a long thumb and nail which he could so deftly use, was esteemed three battles in a main better than any one of his compeers.

It was generally one of the articles that they were "to fight in fair reputed silver spurs," which were after all, little more than steel thinly washed over, and there was not a more cunning craftsman in this line than Singleton of Ireland, whose countryman lost with Dr. Bellyse the first great contest, of forty-one mains and ten byes, that was ever fought at Chester in the new subscription pit. He then gave it up to Lord Derby and Mr. Bold Haughton, and the two last mains of importance at Chester were between these two, in 1833-34. The Potters were his lordship's feeders for many years, and Roscoe his breeder. His cocks were principally duckwings, but he latterly fought more reds, all of them selected from an enormous number of birds, and always of the finest form and daintiest feather. Neither his lordship nor Dr. Bellyse lived to see their battles royal put an end to by Act of Parliament. The latter died in the January of 1829, nearly six years before the Earl, when he was but one day short of seventy, from a mere casual ailment, in the fullest vigour of body and mind.

Strange, indeed, was the contrast between that crowded pit in St. John-street, Chester, and the race accompaniments at "Merrie Carlisle" on a September afternoon. A dark and almost breathless ring of ten thousand is gathered under the hill-side, on The Swifts, and George Irving and Weightman—the wrestling champions of the day—are within it. There they stand, with their necks crossed, and their hands swaying between them, watching with the eye of a falcon lest the other should "get hod," and put it in his fatal cross-buttock. In vain the umpires threaten to blow them out of the ring if they keep up the delicious suspense much longer; but all in vain. Weightman kens Geordie's, and Geordie kens Weightman's grip too well to let him have him by the waist a half second in advance. Then they smile, raise their heads, shake them at the umpires, and try it on once more. No better luck again; till at last the bell rings for Canteen to saddle, and confront his Border friend, Fair Helen, and Bonassus for The Gold Cup. At the sound their hands close round each other at last with a snap, which nothing can unloose this time. Hayton or Bolton Gate must rejoice or wail ere night. Weightman's tall lank frame towers upwards, as he seems to lift the little one almost off his legs, and prepares to fling him into space; but Geordie is busy below. Again and again he stops the dreaded cross-buttock, but the hipe has done its work at last, and the Eden bears to the Solway the long thunder-fledged shout that "Lang John," holds the belt once more. And so the stalwart Cumbrian crow-alleys settle their differences; and as they hold the plough on their fell sides, or along the rich meadows of the Peterill, the Gelt, and the Caldew, or herd their Cheviots amid the heather wastes of Bewcastle—near scenes, hallowed by Dandy Dinmont and St. Ronan's Well—they may

The Wrestling Ring at Carlisle.

well think with pride, till another Carel Races comes round, of how

> "Chapman was the man
> Who bore away the prize from all
> At the merry sports of Flan;"

how Jonathan Whitehead "can fling them ony way;" and how Robert Gordon and Jackson of Kinneyside were still the best cocks in a far nobler main than Chester's.

A Turf Retrospect.

But the race-course seems to have faded from our notes, and we have left the Chester Roodee far behind. The Doge of Venice and four other Cup winners had alone passed the post, when the keen eye of its county handicapper was glazed and dim; and the poor of Audlem and miles round knew him no more, to their sorrow. But Jack Mytton was still great and glorious there with his Halston, in the same year, too, that the Blacklocks carried all before them at Doncaster; and that Voltaire, after defeating Sir Hercules in the St. Leger, sent down—under Tommy Lye's guidance—his half-brother Laurel, and Fleur-de-Lis in the Cup. Now Velocipede's erring sinew can be patched up no more; and even three St. Legers in succession cannot avail to keep Mr. Petre in the Racing Calendar. Anon we have the Brothers' Chifney era; and visions of sanguine Will in the yard at Tattersall's, on Priam's settling day, with a table before him and a pyramid of bank-notes thereon. Their fortune has proved as fragile as that paper pile; and then comes Lord Exeter, triumphant with his white-legged Sultans, and Lord Jersey nicking the blood best with his Cobweb at last. Mr. Bowes and his "all black" appears on the scene, when Plenipo' goes off; and although the Sledmere-bred Grey Momus may fail him, a lanky cast-off Priam foal from Bretby, who trotted up with her dam

to Tattersall's, gives Lord George the weapon which he has pined for years to wield. Then sets in the Westminster dynasty, which Touchstone had begun; and his lordship twice over draws nigh his dearly beloved Doncaster, a full week before the races, right confident that his yellow jacket and black cap will there achieve what Epsom has denied it. Now Lancrcost and Beeswing end their long Cumberland and Northumberland rivalry, and Alice Hawthorn is on every lip. She, too, at last, subsides into a worn-out mare out of whom even Bob Heseltine cannot raise a gallop; and then Sir Tatton goes forth from his accustomed wicket, and ere he leads back his namesake to scale, gives Bill Scott for the last time that handshake of victory which was to be proudly felt by many a jockey, year after year, at Doncaster, but by *him* no more.

The Hero and young Alfred Day contribute not a few to the thickening honours of the Danebury stable. Lancrcost achieves early stud laurels not inferior to Reveller and Pot-8-os; "B. Green" is great for one short season, and becomes a dissolving view; and Surplice—the very month that his late owner, after all his proud political and turf imaginings, is found stark and rigid amid the night dews of his own father's Flood Meadow—gives the cue to three others to break the double spell. Then arises the *furore* about Nancy. Teddington and West Australian—one of them hardly in bloom, and the other born the very year Velocipede died—become giants in the land. Mr. Parr discovers the great Arabian Night secret of turning old lamps into new; and in proof thereof, after smashing "The Squire's" last hope of a St. Leger with Saucebox; twice over, sends up the list-house shutters with Weathergage; and then the rivalry of the Voltigeur and Dutchman stock is as keenly looked for as when their sires went out to do battle for Aske and Middleham, in days which, for hearty racing

excitement, their county will scarcely know again. Yorkshiremen talk of them yet, on the burning rock of Gibraltar, or the side of the great Salt Lake. Well might a traveller write of a little tailor, who had wandered Westward: "Mormonism was the creed of his last year or two, but Doncaster Races the creed of his whole life; Brigham Young, in his eyes, less than the owner of the St. Leger winner. He had seen every St. Leger since he was five years old, and could recount the names of all the winners. He would do a job five per cent. cheaper for me than for any one else, because I had seen Voltigeur run the dead heat; and had I only seen the Dutchman beaten for the Cup on Friday, I could have knocked off ten or fifteen more. No ten-year-old saint expressed such grief for the ruined Temple of Marvoo as he did for Doncaster Church; and if I mistake not he will see the New Church before the New Temple, and will sit down once more among the old comrades to a raised pie and a tankard of ale."

JOCKEYS.

"With saddle strapped behind his dapper back,
Who canters up the heath on pigmy hack?
'Tis Robinson or Chifney; mark his seat,
How firm and graceful, vigorous yet neat!"

JOHN DAVIS.

It has been well said of Englishmen generally, that they come honestly by their horsemanship, with Hengist and Horsa for their Saxon founders; but still it is to Yorkshire that we

have to look for the germs of real saddle science. The history of jockeys in fact may be said to commence with its John Singleton, whose register is still in the Church chest of Melbourne near Pocklington, and bears date May 10th, 1715. A rumour that race-horses were trained on those Wolds, which he could see in the distance as he tended cattle on Ross Moor, first excited his ambition to catch and race the shaggy colts which picked up their living around him; and the correction which he caught in due season from one of the common-owners, determined him to fly to that land of promise, and engage himself to a Mr. Read, on the terms of sleeping in the stable, and eating what he could get. The connection thus frugally begun, and cemented in its commencement by a mutual love of horses and lack of cash, ended only with death. The needy race-horse owner had his horses better trained and ridden at the village feasts than they had ever been before; and the lad, if he got no riding fees, made up for his Duke Humphrey fare at home, by taking them out in kind at the booths. His seat and judgment became so famed among the farmers, that one of them, in the hour of victory, insisted on paying him with a ewe, whose descendants soon swelled into a dozen.

John Singleton, the Jockey.

They in their turn were chivalrously sold to pay the fee of Smiling Tom, a half-bred Arab, from the Hampton Court stud, whose produce out of one of Mr. Read's mares won the Subscription Plate at Hambleton, but was beat by "Peggy-Grieves-Me" and two others in a field of sixteen for "The Guineas" next year. Winter was fast approaching, and with only slender funds in either purse to meet it; but aided by the countenance of a sturdy butcher from Pocklington, who knew the mare, and rode 120 miles to back her, (stabling himself and steed under a haystack by night,) she and John won the Morpeth

Plate, and two others at Stockton and Sunderland as well. The stables at Grimsthorpe soon became fraught with winners, and a filly which the Marquis of Rockingham purchased out of them, induced his lordship to offer its good genius the situation of jockey and trainer to himself. Long before he was forty, he had the lion's share of the Yorkshire riding, and henceforth he hailed from Newmarket during the spring, and Thixendale in the summer. Seven years after he had defeated Herod and two others with Bay Malton, over the Beacon Course, his half century in the saddle ended; and he came back permanently to Yorkshire, and was buried in nearly his eightieth year, hard by his first master. No jockey had so many pictures taken of him; but that which represents him riding his hunter Merry Bachelor, in his gold-laced hat and long coat, and with a brace of greyhounds, on the look out for a wold hare, at his side, hands down most faithfully the seat and character of this first great Northern Light.

Sam Chifney senior.

Chifney Senior was just beginning to prophesy of himself as Singleton resigned his Rockingham jacket to Kit Scaife. Modesty was not one of Sam's virtues, and he thus described his acquirements when only eighteen, "In 1773, I could ride horses in a better manner in a race to beat others, than any person I ever knew in my time; and in 1775, I could train horses for running better than any person I ever yet saw. Riding I learned myself, and training I learned from Mr. Richard Prince." However, there were few to dissent from the first part of this eulogy, although they might not give credence to his notions of riding with a slack rein, lying under the wind, and "getting a head out of the brisket" when the spur fell dead elsewhere. Those were days when jockeys might as fitly have appeared arrayed, Esquimaux-fashion, as in "peg-

tops;" and brown breeches, with bunches of ties which might have made them pass muster for "The Driving Club," white-stockings, and short gaiters, encased their nether man. Thus was Chifney's and Singleton's wonted attire, but there are those still alive who remember how the former wore ruffles and a frill whenever "he took silk" of an afternoon, while love-locks hung on each side from beneath his jockey cap; and how he would trot up and down Newmarket at intervals in his drawers, and then by way of variation do the greater part of his wasting in bed. Be this as it may, he has left a name, which, losing no lustre in his son's hands, has been transmuted into an English proverb, and at which no modern Rabbi in racing science dare to shoot out the lip.

The Goodissons.

Dick Goodisson, who was slightly Old Sam's senior, found his way from Selby in Yorkshire to Newmarket, nobody remembers how, and gradually wound himself into "Old Q.'s" good graces, by his flash of lightning style at the post. He was a terrible sloven in his dress, and there were times when the Duke might have said to him as Mr. Toots did to the Chicken, "Richard, your expressions are coarse, and your meaning is obscure!" but they were only parted once, for three weeks, and then his Grace was the first to make it up by asking him to go and see a horse sweat. At one time, he used to go about Newmarket with a leather case in his pocket, which contained £500 in notes. His reason for bearing so bulky and precious a burden, was that he had once been unable to cover to that amount, when a tempting bet was offered him in an inn, and "I lost *that*" was his constant complaint to the day of his death. Both his sons, Charles and Tom, were brought up to the profession. Charles died in his twenty-seventh year, four seasons before his father; and Tom who was a very safe rider and a fine judge

of pace, won more great races in his principal patron the Duke of York's life-time than almost any jockey out.

William Clift.

Clift, who died at Newmarket within a few months of the younger Goodisson, was also Yorkshire-bred. He first showed himself as a lad, when he was selected in his shepherd's smock by a despairing Fitzwilliam tenant, who began to think that he would have a loose pony at the post, in the sports at Wentworth Park. Eventually he succeeded Peirse and Jackson in the green, and a pension from his lordship, for twenty years' service, formed one of the three, which he enjoyed till his death. His cotemporaries used to speak of him as "a wild uncultivated Indian." It has been handed down that on one occasion he did not scruple to say to the Duke of Dorset, who had employed him, and asked him how he liked his horse, "*Hang me! you see I won; that's enough for you.*" As a jockey none were more honest; but he punished very severely; would race with anything and everything from end to end, and in fact his science was very much below what might have been expected from a man in such vast practice.

He thought very little of riding to and from Pigburn each day of the York August, when he was between sixty and seventy; and ten years after that, he would walk the twenty-eight miles, from Newmarket to Bury and back, simply to give his legs a stretch. A man of such physical endurance was invaluable to the London insurers of tickets in the Irish Lottery; and it used to be said, that his absence from Newmarket at intervals during the winter months, might be accounted for by the fact of his being sent to Liverpool, and riding with relays of horses from there to London, the moment he had ascertained at the pier the number of the tickets which had been drawn a prize.

Sam and Bill Arnull.

Sam Arnull, who died in the February of 1800, some years before his elder and equally lucky brother John, is only remembered as a quiet still man, who won a great deal for the Prince of Wales and Lord Foley, and loved a smart groom and hunters. He was uncle to Bill Arnull who rode for Lord George Cavendish and the Marquis of Exeter, and who died when trainer to Lord Lichfield, the very year before Elis won the St. Leger. Bill was always considered a very fair finisher, but a bad judge of pace. Wasting was also a sore burden to him; but in a moment of enthusiasm, it is said that he performed the unrivalled feat of knocking off 7 lbs. in one day, which he accomplished in two walks to Kennett; Robinson, who had "walked" with him in the morning, going by his side in his plain dress, to encourage him on in the afternoon. There was no comparison between them in riding, and it was never more strikingly proved than in the match of Priam and Augustus. In the spring Priam had received 3 lbs., and only won a head at a mile; whereas in October Lord Chesterfield, without consulting his confederate, not only gave 16 lbs. in a 1,000 a-side p.p. match across the flat; but laid 3,000 bye as well. Poor Will could not leave well alone, as he raised his whip near the finish, and the horse turned to it, and just let Robinson come on the post.

Sam Barnard.

The Sam division, which has been so prolific of great jockeys, also furnished another in Sam Barnard, who rode seven-six all his life, and whose constant expression when he had a difficult horse to handle was, "*I never could carry him, no how.*" His horse fell with him at Ascot, and his eyes were so nearly cut out of the sockets, that he eventually went stone blind. Shortly before, he had, singularly enough, ridden and won the Claret Stakes for Sir John

Shelley on Comus, without any intimation that he had lost his sight, and on his return to the weighing-room, he described his whole ride as one marvellous "succession of leaps."

David Jones.

He is not the first old jockey whom the same calamity has overtaken, and among them was David Jones, who survived every other witness on the Dan Dawson trial. He began his life as one of the scarlet penny posts, and rode with his horn and saddle-bags between the General Post-office and Hampstead Heath, three times a-day. Then followed a stable apprenticeship under old Chifney, and from being a head lad at Newmarket, he rose to be head groom to the Marquis of Westminster and General Grosvenor, and was one of the first two persons that ever slept in Eaton Hall. He sailed next to India and Spain, and was all through the Peninsular war, as head groom to a General of Brigade, and came home, speaking three languages, to train and ride once more. Priam winning the Derby, was about the last image that impressed itself on his failing retina. Total blindness and the ruin of the London season, by the death of George IV., which left his May Fair lodging-house unlet, broke him down in the same year, and at last the work-house at Chelsea was his lot. In the summer time we used often to meet him among the Brompton lanes, led by a little girl, when he had shed the pauper's grey for a few hours on a holiday, with a flower in his button-hole "to show 'em I've been in the country;" and the year before he died, he assured us, that he should like to get a match on, to walk any man of his age five miles yet.

Such stories he would tell over and over again of old times. How for instance in his hunting groom days, he out-manœuvred the crafty Mat Milton; how he "wasted," from Hampton to Hyde Park

Corner; how his three terriers killed and ate one of Mr. Grantley Berkeley's best fox-hound whelps at walk; how General Grosvenor once despatched him to the Newmarket turnpike for a bladder of hog's lard, when his horse's feet had got snow-balled just before a match; how Robson the trainer looked, "just for all the world," like a clergyman, and seldom did more to a boy than hit him with his black glove; how Cork and Tiny knew each other 300 yards off on the Heath, and instantly desired battle; how he fed a golden roan Egyptian on tamarinds off Lisbon, and cantered him to try his paces between the guns on deck; how he spent the anxious night before Waterloo; how one master shot himself through the head almost in his presence; and how his only hope of "leaving the house" went for ever when his soldier-son died at Scutari. At last he fell fainting in the heat on his way back early in June, from "The Corner" where he went once a month to receive a small allowance, left him by the late Mr. Edmund Tattersall, and when we next saw him he was on his death-bed. He dared not speak; and after handing over his scissors and a few old letters, he would insist on retaining only eighteen-pence out of the few shillings he had left. When we pressed him for his reason, he stealthily clutched with his hand as he lay, to indicate, that the other paupers in the ward, who leant forward and glared savagely in their beds, or hobbled within ear-shot, to catch the faintest whisper that might pass between us, would, as he knew from sad experience, rob him the instant he died, and that he was determined to foil them. All was over, when we next called, but we learnt that even in his death throes he had been once more with his string at Hampton Wick, and calling for champagne into the weighing-house, to toast a winner. That weary chequered story of eight and seventy years was closed at last, and relief, not in-door, nor out-door

had come in a far grander shape, as we claimed him from the dead-house, and laid him to his rest on the morning of the longest day.

A batch of Yorkshiremen.

We care not to go very deep into the old riding chronicles of Yorkshire. They would date back to Charles Dawson, who, after running four times in succession on Silvio, second to Dainty Davy, for the Richmond Cup, won it with him next year, when Dainty was out of the way, and christened his training stables after his name. There was Leonard Jewison, also, who began in 1761, and rode for a quarter of a century for Mr. Peregrine Wentworth, and trained his stud at "The Arras," on the Wolds near Market Weighton, where the Kipling Coates four-mile Plate of £10 used to be run, on the last Thursday in March. This race day was at one time a great parting reunion for all the coursers and fox-hunters, as it was the last week of hunting; but the country is no longer, as then, open and unenclosed to Malton, and the Plate has now to be decided along the road. Then there was George Serle, who rode Ambidexter for the Leger (although the lists of the day would persist in saying that Shepherd did), and latterly trained for Sir Mark Sykes, at Marramat, near Sledmere. Garbutt was one of his lads, and had a fine seat, but no head; and although very resolute on rough horses, he was so severe, that owners and trainers hardly liked at last to employ him. John Kirton wound up his endless Cup victories by "getting the Guineas," in a court of law; George Herring proved himself a worthy pupil of "Black Jack" Lowther, by winning nineteen races running; and John Cade and Tom Fields, who were born in the same village as old Singleton, both commenced life by seeing which could run fastest with the bricks, as their master moulded them. Frank Collinson's Epsom victory on Pan in-

directly led to his death in the very prime of life, and just when his fine power on a horse was securing him abundance of mounts, as he slept in a damp bed along the Great North Road, on his return, and never looked up again.

Shepherd and John Jackson.

About 1807, Shepherd, Jackson, Billy Pierse, and Ben Smith had all the best of the Northern riding. Shepherd had most wonderful knowledge of pace, and though he seldom failed to make running, was never known to overmark his horse at four miles. He rode a great deal for Sir Thomas Gascoyne and the Rev. Henry Goodricke, who ran his horses in Mr. Gilbert Crompton's name, as well as for the Duke of Leeds, Sir Mark Sykes, and Mr. Pierse. The best portrait of him is on the last-named gentleman's Rosette; but after all his hard struggles in the saddle, he had a still harder one with poverty at Malton to close. Jackson, who only yielded to Bill Scott in the number of his Leger victories, had a rare start with Mr. Hutchinson's stable, which he knew right well how to use. He had the prettiest seat of the four; but Billy Pierse, who was the shortest, had the strongest and truest rush.

On race-evenings, Jackson was often excessively quarrelsome, and it was long a joke against him, that when he bustled out of the inn at Catterick, after Sykes, the trainer, to pay him off for losing him (as he considered) Mr. Watts's riding, he encountered, and had several rounds with a chimney-sweep, who was going to his morning labour. In the harlequin jacket on Tramp, Blacklock, and Altisidora, he had a great time and he never quite got over the severance from some very trivial cause. He also rode Filho da Puta in that memorable St. Leger, which worked up a sporting baronet into such a state of delight, that he thrust his stick through half-a-dozen pier glasses at the Reindeer,

and lamented that there were not more at hand. No man was more honest and respectable; but, although he had been able to ride 7st. 7lb. almost to the last, he had but little left when he died. Before he took to his inn at Northallerton, he held the race-course farm; and the horses made the turn just below his front door. On both afternoons, he was wont to keep open house for his friends; but his kindness was sadly abused, and scores who scarcely knew him by sight, used to be found deep in his beef and beer.

Ben Smith and Billy Pierse.

Ben Smith succeeded his master, John Mangles, (who trained and rode for Lord Archibald Hamilton,) and was afterwards regularly engaged for Lord Strathmore and the Duke of Hamilton. It was somewhat remarkable that he never had but two mounts in his life for Mr. Gascoyne, and on each occasion won a St. Leger. His career was a very hazardous one, and in his second bad accident he injured his arm so much, that he had to whip underhand ever after. He was of so saving a disposition, that it used to be said of him that he would have ridden all night if there had been any one to put him up; and on one occasion, candles were tied to the posts at Carlisle, and he rode in a hack race for a half-crown fee! He was the most quiet simple-minded creature that ever trod Yorkshire ground, and never seemed quite awake to the outer world, except when he was "up," and then few, save Shepherd, could make play so well for four miles, and still have a run left at last. No one ever heard a coarse word, much less an oath from his lips, and his neat figure as he walked down Middleham in his snowy cravat, his single-breasted black surtout and his delicate cream-coloured breeches and gaiters, did his good dame a world of credit. Occasionally he would ride over to Belle Isle, to see Billy Pierse, or "The Governor," as he was always termed; and his absent rejoinder, "*Glad of it, sir! glad of it,*"

to old Mr. Pierse, when he told him, as was his querulous wont, "*how very poorly*" he felt that morning; and his comment upon a sacred picture, the subject of which is familiar to every child of three, raised many a smile when he was gone.

Ben outwitted by Pierse and Bill Scott.

It is recorded of him that he was never seen in a passion but once. A two-mile race over, Preston—of which Ben, who was on Corregio, made, like every one else, a dead certainty—was the scene of it; and Bill Scott and Pierse, both on horses of Mr. Yates's, composed the field. "*We'll have our wark to beat him, now we're both on,*" said Pierse to Scott, "*We mun try and put him out of temper.*" "*No use trying that on*" resumed Bill; "*he's just like a post.*" "*Never mind,*" replied Pierse; "*no one has a better chance than thee, Bill; be off, and slip it into him.*" The task just suited Scott, and away he cantered alongside his victim. "*I'll give it you to-day,*" he began, with the usual garnish. In vain the gentle Ben tried to parry him, with "*May be! May be! thee'se a young man; thee has'nt gotten to the end yet.*" However, flesh and blood could not endure the torrent of abuse which followed, within car-shot of so many people, and in less than five minutes another conversation ensued near the distance. "*Governor! the old fool's regularly got his mettle up; what are we to do?* "*Do, Bill!*" replied that functionary; "*Go away with Gaudy as hard as ever thee can split; mak him believe all thou'se said, and I'll toddle behind.*" And so when they did go, Ben was in such a downright passion at his tormentor, that he followed him every yard of the way. At the end of a mile-and-a-half Gaudy fairly stood still; Bill looked over his shoulder, as a signal, and on "The Governor" went with Paulowitz. Thus Ben's horse never got a pull from end to end; but after all, he was only beaten a neck. Ben made up his mind from that hour that

Scott was "*a sadly forrard young man;*" but he never seemed to bear him any malice.

Billy Pierse's riding dodges.

Billy Pierse had a triumph of a similar character against the boys over Richmond. Finding that it was hopeless to beat them on his old horse with all the weight, he conceived the bold idea of making every one of them run away, and before he had got round the top end of the Stand, and half-way down the hill, every horse but his own had the bit in his teeth, and he had only to watch them come back to him one by one, and win as he liked. The flexor muscle of his arm was a wonder of anatomy; he could hold any thing breathing with those little fat hands, and finished as strong as a lion. "Kneeing the lads," was another favourite pastime of his, and he tried it on so hard with Mangles at Catterick, that he almost drove him through the hedge, on to the Borough Bridge-road. A good deal of cross and jostle work was overlooked in those days; but Mangles thought that he might at least have allowed him to stop in the race-course. "*Nation starve thee, Billy!*" he remarked when they had got out of the weighing tent; "*if it was'nt thee I'd complain; thou might have killed yen.*" "*Well! how are yer, old acquentance?*" was Billy's regular salutation to his friends, who cited his maxims as oracles, and he used to mention it as an unspeakable source of comfort to him, that "*I've done as many as have done me.*" This must be understood in strictly a Yorkshire sense, as owners knew their man too well to insult him, by even hinting their wish that he would, as he phrased it, "do an uncivil thing" for them. He never wearied in talking of Manuella and the great bet of £20,000 to £5, which the Duke of Cleveland laid him, that he would not win the Derby, Leger, and Oaks on her. His son was very naturally so nervous, at the family prospects, that he could not put the tongue of the

to old Mr. Pierse, when he told him, as was his querulous wont, "*how very poorly*" he felt that morning; and his comment upon a sacred picture, the subject of which is familiar to every child of three, raised many a smile when he was gone.

Ben outwitted by Pierse and Bill Scott.

It is recorded of him that he was never seen in a passion but once. A two-mile race over, Preston—of which Ben, who was on Corregio, made, like every one else, a dead certainty—was the scene of it; and Bill Scott and Pierse, both on horses of Mr. Yates's, composed the field. "*We'll have our wark to beat him, now we're both on,*" said Pierse to Scott, "*We mun try and put him out of temper.*" "*No use trying that on*" resumed Bill; "*he's just like a post.*" "*Never mind,*" replied Pierse; "*no one has a better chance than thee, Bill; be off, and slip it into him.*" The task just suited Scott, and away he cantered alongside his victim. "*I'll give it you to-day,*" he began, with the usual garnish. In vain the gentle Ben tried to parry him, with "*May be! May be! thee'se a young man; thee has'nt gotten to the end yet.*" However, flesh and blood could not endure the torrent of abuse which followed, within ear-shot of so many people, and in less than five minutes another conversation ensued near the distance. "*Governor! the old fool's regularly got his mettle up; what are we to do?* "*Do, Bill!*" replied that functionary; "*Go away with Gaudy as hard as ever thee can split; mak him believe all thou'se said, and I'll toddle behind.*" And so when they did go, Ben was in such a downright passion at his tormentor, that he followed him every yard of the way. At the end of a mile-and-a-half Gaudy fairly stood still; Bill looked over his shoulder, as a signal, and on "The Governor" went with Paulowitz. Thus Ben's horse never got a pull from end to end; but after all, he was only beaten a neck. Ben made up his mind from that hour that

Scott was "*a sadly forrard young man;*" but he never seemed to bear him any malice.

Billy Pierse's riding dodges.

Billy Pierse had a triumph of a similar character against the boys over Richmond. Finding that it was hopeless to beat them on his old horse with all the weight, he conceived the bold idea of making every one of them run away, and before he had got round the top end of the Stand, and half-way down the hill, every horse but his own had the bit in his teeth, and he had only to watch them come back to him one by one, and win as he liked. The flexor muscle of his arm was a wonder of anatomy; he could hold any thing breathing with those little fat hands, and finished as strong as a lion. "Kneeing the lads," was another favourite pastime of his, and he tried it on so hard with Mangles at Catterick, that he almost drove him through the hedge, on to the Borough Bridge-road. A good deal of cross and jostle work was overlooked in those days; but Mangles thought that he might at least have allowed him to stop in the race-course. "*Nation starve thee, Billy!*" he remarked when they had got out of the weighing tent; "*if it was'nt thee I'd complain; thou might have killed yen.*" "*Well! how are yer, old acquentance?*" was Billy's regular salutation to his friends, who cited his maxims as oracles, and he used to mention it as an unspeakable source of comfort to him, that "*I've done as many as have done me.*" This must be understood in strictly a Yorkshire sense, as owners knew their man too well to insult him, by even hinting their wish that he would, as he phrased it, "do an uncivil thing" for them. He never wearied in talking of Manuella and the great bet of £20,000 to £5, which the Duke of Cleveland laid him, that he would not win the Derby, Leger, and Oaks on her. His son was very naturally so nervous, at the family prospects, that he could not put the tongue of the

buckle into its place as they saddled in The Warren; and Billy, who was as cool as a salad, suddenly pushed him aside, with "*Get out of the way, thou cur! thou'se never been a son of mine,*" and completed the job himself. No one then suspected she was a roarer; and hence the late Mr. Jacques used to say that on the Derby-day he "*could'nt get within half-a-mile of the mare for the crowd;*" whereas when he went to look for her before the Oaks, which she won, "*there was no one round her but Billy and the boy.*"

With the Duke of Cleveland he was quite a racing prime minister, and he would visit him for a month together, at Raby, and dine with him every day. He used, however, to say, on his return, "*I never forgot, auld acquentance, that I was Billy Pierse.*" *I was useful, or I would'nt have been theer.*" He won several races for his Grace on Haphazard, who was found at first to be so bad, that he was ordered to be sold for what he would fetch; and Billy's sturdy figure, (which knew little diminution of its iron vigour at seventy-four,) going up in the pink and black stripes to take him from Sam Wheatley, is hit off to the life in a famous print of the time. He had his last mount on Agricola in the St. Leger of '19; and he might have rivalled the ninety years of his father, who fought by the Duke of Cumberland's side, at Culloden, if he had given a second thought to the unusual colour of the bottle of pure colchicum, which was sent him, twenty years after that, by his doctor's assistant. The draught, had, however, got far too deeply into his system when the doctor arrived, and found out the fatal error. He maintained all the stern tranquillity of a Mohawk chief, when he was told his fate, and simply said once that it was "hard to die before yen's time." Richmond will not willingly forget her brave old burgher.

Bob Johnson.

Bob Johnson was a bold resolute fellow, with rather a rough seat, and

not a very first-rate head in a finish. He never rode so well after he fell against a post on Tinwald Downs, from which, now, all traces of a racecourse, and the stone which was put to mark the spot, have altogether departed. There is little doubt that he became flurried and mistook the distance for the winning-post, or else he would not have brought General Chassé, who had tremendous speed, (as those who saw him come through his horses at Newton can best vouch for,) but only one run, so far away as the Intake turn in the Leger. Two years after, he pulled off his blue-and-white indignantly in the Round House, at Doncaster, saying "*In course thou knows I ridé no more,*" as soon as he heard that Mr. Lockwood would not even place Beeswing, when there was not a shadow of a doubt among the spectators that she was second. Robert devoted himself henceforth to training her for Cartwright's hand, and making remarkable speeches when she won. He was always for keeping it dark; and hence when any one asked him "*Well, Bob! how's t'aud meer?*" and desired to advise with him, they never got more than, "*In course thou knows, she's well,—thou can do as thou likes.*" Bobby Hill, who generally valetted her, was alike mysterious, and his invariable reply was "*She's well, mind yer;—that's all I know.*"

Frank Buckle.

But we must leave the North for a time, and steal back once more to Newmarket, and times when

> "Tho' long by the beaux reduced to disgrace,
> The *Buckle's* the gem and the pride of the race."

Frank was originally apprenticed to a saddler, but showed his contempt for what stable-lads generally term, "the scratching in the book," by running away early on, and leaving his indentures to take care of themselves. When he had worked himself into

a good line of Newmarket riding, he determined "to walk in the light of the constitution," which once forbade bull beef to be eaten unless it was baited, and kept up the usage most strenuously on the Mill Hill. Latterly his cattle fancy took a more orthodox turn, and he was wont to employ his York race mornings in buying the primest oxen or cows he could find, and sending them to graze at his farm near Peterborough. During his first residence in that town, he thought nothing of riding the ninety-two miles to Newmarket, for trials, and back at six o'clock to tea. To praise his riding, would be to gild gold; but many still stick to it, that if they turned him once round after a race, he would not remember anything about it, and that, if he was turned round twice, he would forget even what horse he had ridden. His shape and seat were exquisite, albeit he was so small that he came very little beyond Robinson's shoulders, but he always sat remarkably high.

Jim Robinson.

During his thirteen years in Robson's stables, "Our Jim" would promise another lad half his plum-pudding on Sunday, to rack up his horse, in order that he might run off to the Heath and watch "Frank" ride. His own maiden race came at last, and Mr. Delmè Radcliffe little dreamt what "a feather" was running second to to him on something of Mr. Kit Wilson's. One of his earliest matches was on Conviction against Buckle on Pigmy, in which the latter bolted away forty yards first, and ran out from distress in the cords. "*Don't come that trick over me again, young 'un!*" said the indignant senior, when they returned to scale, but assigned no reason for his wrath. Matters stood very differently between the two in their great match with Abjer and Ardrossan; the latter of whom was so savage, that he tried to tear Robinson out of his saddle. In vain Frank shouted at the post,

"*Stop and let me get up to you.*" But "*I can't, he'll worry you; follow me, and I'll wait for you,*" was the answer; and as faith was of course kept, a punishing finish ended in a dead heat. Buckle always whipped overhand, whereas Robinson never did, unless he was vexed with his horse. In this instance, he especially rejoiced in his opportunity, as while he was buckling his rein the week before, in the Ditch Stables, when they were about to try, the horse savaged him, and not content with flinging him into a corner, knelt upon him, and would have finished him out of hand, if Lords Exeter and Foley, and Dick Prince had not rushed to the rescue with their walking-sticks. After being beat in his trial, Ardrossan went home quietly enough, and then he flung his boy into the manger, and bit off his thumb. It was for these double enormities, that Robinson paid him off in the dead heat, and the horse never forgave him. Two years after, when he visited Burleigh, Lord Exeter at last prevailed upon him to enter his stable on the assurance that *we've got him as quiet as a lamb;*" but the instant Ardrossan saw him, he broke his halter, and his visitors were fain to scuttle out forthwith. As years grew on, he found a worthy successor at Newmarket in Kesheng, who sent an eminent painter, pots, palette, mahl-stick, and all on to his back, among the straw, and then bit off his lad's ear so neatly, that he has been christened "Kesheng" unto this day.

Another of these great matches was for five hundred a-piece between Dictator and Merlin. Each side had some thirty thousand depending on the result, and each jockey would have almost given his right hand to win. Buckle waited with Dictator on the whip-hand to the bushes, where the apparition of an old woman with an unfurled umbrella made his horse swerve to the left across Merlin's heels. This let Robinson steal two lengths, and lost Buckle the race

by a neck, and a thousand pound fee from Mr. Blake into the bargain. The Whip race between Mameluke and Lamplighter also ended in Robinson's favour, and both horses were so beaten that they could hardly keep the track. Mr. Gully had stationed himself in the Abingdon Mile Bottom; and as Robinson—although beaten fifty yards—found that Lamplighter must come back on the hill, he called out to him, "*All right!*" The Ring at the Duke's Stand thought the great book-maker for once in his life fairly bewitched, till they saw the horse he galloped off to pepper, fairly stand still, two hundred yards from home. Four years after Mr. Gully stood on the rails near the Red House at Doncaster; and in spite of Margrave's dwelling action, and Birdcatcher seeming a winner to every other eye, he became the speaker in his turn, and shouted out, "*I've won!*" in tones which rose to Robinson's ear above the thunder clatter of the seventeen.

Sam Chifney.

But to resume. It was on Sam Chifney rather than on Buckle, that Robinson principally fashioned his riding. Great as was his admiration of Frank, he always maintained that he "*had'nt Sam's fiddling,*" and true enough Sam's fingers on the reins, when a horse had a delicate mouth went like the feet of a dancer on the tight-rope. There was no greater treat to Jim than watching them at their dainty work, when he made the running in a trial. "*You might as well look for a rat as for Chifney!*" and "*First find out what he's doing, and then beat him;*" were also great sayings of Robinson's, and Sam unexpectedly took his pipe out of his mouth, and thus returned the compliment one evening, in the shape of a rebuke, onto little Arthur Pavis, who was boasting that he would as soon ride a match with Robinson as anybody—"You *ride with him! you'd better go to bed!*" The tone of contempt was

such as poor Job assumed, when some one asked him who was to ride Melissa against Fandango in the Doncaster Cup; and just half-pointing with his whip over his shoulder, to the six-stone-nine skeleton, of a "Vicar," in a straw jacket twice too big for him, who sat half-crouched on a bench, in the weighing-house, he answered "*Him.*" Both were dead before the next Cup day came. Sam very seldom spoke at the post or in a race, and if he did it was generally, "*Glimed if* I *think we can catch them,*" or something with that mysterious prefix, the exact meaning of which nobody ever knew. His left-hand whipping was very good, but he was not so quick with either hand as Robinson; and, in fact, the latter, as young John Day well said of him after their Ugly Buck and Minotaur match, "*could punish a horse most in the least time*" of any jockey that perhaps ever rode over Newmarket Four strokes in the last twenty yards was his way of popping the question, and on one occasion, when riding for the Whip, on Cadland, he fairly frightened Zinganee by gently cracking it at brief intervals within ear-shot, right across the beacon. In fact he had, like Sam, so many dodges, that the jockeys always declared, that neither he nor they ever knew when he was beat. In stature Robinson was nearly half a head less than Sam, when the latter chose to get out of his shoulders, but he measured upwards of six inches more round the chest. Wasting was no labour of love, and in consideration of the great exertions they had to make, Jem Bland christened the one "Old" and the other "Young Pincher." Robinson wasted much the better of the two. In his hey-day, he could get from 9st. 10lbs. to 8st. in a month, and although on more than one occasion he was found fainting on a stone-heap near Kennet and brought home in a cart, yet at the time of his sad accident he

could ride 8st. 5lb. easily on a 2lb. saddle, and a new 4lb. one had just arrived from town.

Chapple, Croft, and William Edwards.

Jemmy Chapple was another of the patient school, and like Jim and Sam he rarely spoke of racing, and in fact seemed to have no real taste for the profession which he so worthily followed. He was only three weeks, after being transplanted from Hampshire to Neale's stables at Newmarket, before he won his maiden race at Beccles, and then began his quiet but sterling career, in which it has been said with truth, that he never gave a race away. He was seized with spasms of the heart the night he rode Ariosto for the Cambridgeshire, and hardly ever appeared in public again. Croft, whose health did not permit of his riding long, and William Edwards were contemporaries, and so much alike as boys, that they might have established a mutual "Clearing House," in consequence of the fees which were perpetually paid to the wrong one by mistake. Will, who was the eldest of his family, came out in 1800, and won the Feather Plate over the last three miles of the beacon on a Fidget colt. The Prince of Wales, who knew as well as any man out what riding ought to be, engaged him for his light weights, and on one occasion he took his celebrated ride from Newmarket to Doncaster on a three-year-old black mule, resting at Tuxford on his way there, and coming through in one day on his return, while Clift, who had posted his second horse at Wansford, could hardly keep up with him. In 1826, when the Duke of York's health began to decline, and reports reached Windsor that a strong effort was to be made to make Goodwood outshine Ascot, George IV. commenced training and breeding once more, and placed his horses under his 'charge. Eighteen race-horses, including Fleur de Lis, the Colonel, Zinganee, Hindostan, and the best of his own breeding, Sir Harry Beagle,

were at "The Palace" at Newmarket, when the King died, and as William IV., after four years' trial, tired of the whole thing, Edwards retired on a £300 pension.

Henry and George Edwards.

George Edwards, who died about nine years since, was a very strong but not nearly so finished a rider as his brother Harry. Poor George died about nine years ago. He never recovered the shock which his prospects received when his good master the Duke of Orleans was killed from his carriage, and he found himself thrown out of his place and pensionless. His greatest hit for the Duke was picking up Beggarman out of the Goodwood stable, as a £500 cull, and training him to win the Goodwood Cup next year. The Duke of Beaufort employed him to the last, and so did General Peel, who had procured him his place with the Duke of Orleans, and scarcely ever liked to miss his fine judgment in a trial. At times his natural high courage in a race sadly required steadying, but it stood him in rare stead, when he got locked in with a mass of horses, and scarcely a man alive could see an opening, much less make one for himself. Harry Edwards, who now wields the ferule close by the scene of his two Oaks winnings, rode his first race at Newmarket on Rabbit, against Robinson on on Antonia, 6st. 7lbs. each, Ditch-in. He set to very high, and his great length of arm gave him immense leverage, and when he gave a horse one of his jobs, he seemed almost to carry him. This wonderful power was especially apparent in Don John's last race; when he was opposed to Conolly and Alemdar. There was a long consultation between Lord Chesterfield and John Scott in the Four Mile Stables as to whether he could start, and Harry's veterinary lore was finally invoked. Pulling off his white kid gloves, he passed his hand down his back sinews, and

replied "*He'll pull through, and only just.*" The result proved that he had not drawn his bow at a venture. He could hardly keep him on his legs from the Duke's Stand, and then both his back sinews went so completely, that they were nearly an hour getting him home to Neale's stables.

Old John Day.

Perhaps the greatest triumph that John Day, that Hampshire patriarch, ever had, was winning the Oaks on Oxygen for his good old master, the late Duke of Grafton. Every judge of riding who saw it, vowed that he ought to have been created Lord Danebury in his "all-scarlet," on the spot. His early life was one of no common toil, and he had often to ride from race-course to race-course, on his ponies, with his saddle-bags in front, nearly 100 miles in the day. He has one boast, a very proud one for a man who has reached his double eminence, that he was married in a stable-jacket, and that for two years after, he did not treat himself to a bottle of wine or a surtout. With the early end of his bachelorhood came the crisis of his fortunes. It was then he went to Newmarket, where he was but little known, and to use his own expressive words, they "looked cold on me." Still the Duke of Grafton knew sufficiently what stuff he was made of to put him up, both in the One and Two Thousand. Buckle was a great man then, and the young country jockey thought that it was only hoping against hope to beat him on a favourite. "I saw Buckle," we have heard him say, "preparing to go, and it seemed as if something told me that if I went first, I should beat him. And I did. I got the first run, and I beat him. Then I won both races for His Grace. He sent for me, and I came to the door, with my hat in my hand. '*Come in, John Day.*' So I did, and I stood on the mat. '*John Day, I'm going to make you a present for the manner in which you have ridden my horses this week; I am*

about to give you £20 in bank-notes of Messrs. —— bank at Bury St. Edmund's—most highly-respectable bankers.' Thank you, my lord, for your great kindness. It was a great present in those times. After that I got £500 for winning one race."

John Day's visit to the House of Commons.

The connection between him and the old Duke was never weakened on the Duke's side, and but for one instant on John's; and well it might, when His Grace thus broke on his astonished ears, after a race, with "*You're a thief, John Day; you're a thief!*" "My Lord, what *have* I done to displease you?" "*You stole that race!*" John's thefts after this fashion were perpetual, and, in fact, he was, perhaps, never quite so great as in the colours of Whittlebury. As the blind man said, when, after groping among many colours, he at last felt scarlet, "*It stirs my blood like a trumpet.*" On all occasions he was a very dashing bettor, and occasionally he was considerably astonished in consequence, and never more so than when he got on Coronation, and found three minutes after, when every eye was on him in his canter, and he dare not hedge, that he ought to have laid the £500 to £200 on his horse, precisely the other way. John's aversion to the name of Ireland is about on a par to that in which he holds Gaper, and arises from the firm impression he has of the great amount of man-shooting which goes on there. His great story, about the difference between "paying and receiving," is very characteristic, and points a fine moral; and perhaps a better judge of racing and of two-year-olds especially, on whom he is not so hard as he once was, does not exist anywhere. The day he was, perhaps, seen most in his glory by the metropolis, was when after calling at Carlton Terrace, he proceeded through the Hall of William Rufus, with his white cravat and his immortal umbrella, in search of the Premier, in the Commons.

The policeman on duty was quite callous to the explanation "*I'm John Day;*" and he had to sit on a stone bench, contemplating the cartoons, and reflecting how his lad had won his trial, till Lord Enfield recognized him, and brought him and the noble owner of Iliona together, the result of which was, that his lordship wrote to the right man that time, and John departed in triumph.

The two Sam Days.

His brother Sam had been for some years a dweller near Reading, when he was called from his farm like a second Cincinnatus, to take silk once more; and so industrious was he, that in spite of his bulk, he wasted in his second year from 11 st. 6 lbs. to 7 st. 12 lbs., and got into the scale at that weight for Pyrrhus First, at the Derby. Young Sam was also a very strong good rider, and more round-shouldered than any of the family. He had a fall out hunting with Sir John Mills's hounds, near Parnell Wood, and died three days after, at Mr. William Sadler's, at Longstock, where he was carried. Strange to say, three hunting accidents with three very different results, took place in Hampshire on, that fatal morning, as Dick Burton and Councillor Moody, had a severe collision at a fence, with Mr. Assheton Smith's, and Dick's head was cut open so severely with the flints, that he was unable to come out again for nearly a year. He saw his hounds kill their fox as he lay on the ground, and tried to stagger to them, while the councillor was stretched under the hedge, with his face quite black, and Lord Bruce and Mr. Sydney Herbert beside him, undoing his cravat. He was carried on a hurdle to a farm-house, and awoke to find his head shaved, and himself so much recovered, that he could walk off; and Dick has never heard of him from that day to this.

John Day, Jun.

Young John Day was articled for some time to a veterinary surgeon, at

Oxford; and few, when they saw his stout form, tearing week after week across the Ilsley Downs, with "Jim Morrell" and his merry harriers in the wake of "a straight-backed 'un," dreamt that he would rise to be the eminent eight-stone jockey, with whom few, even of the cracks, would care to have a race home. His first winning ride was at Weymouth in 1830, on Whisk a mare of Mr. Brigg's. Wasting was with him always a hard process, and three weeks before the July, he had 30 lbs. to get off for Crucifix. Lord George presented him with £100 after he won the Criterion, "*not for winning on her, but for keeping your temper.*" It was her fault after the three false starts, and she in fact never forgot the dressing she received from "Old John," when she had to catch her horses in the false start for the Chesterfield. Lord George was himself the cause of his losing the match on Ugly Buck against Minotaur, as he stationed himself at the Bushes, and called out "*A thousand to one on Ugly Buck.*" This made John come on too soon, and the result was he won his race at seventy yards, and lost it at twenty; Jim Robinson, as usual, coming with one of his stealthy rushes on Minotaur, when every one thought he was beaten. For the Old England race with Prologue and Plaudit, all Jim's finesse was of no avail, and as he laughingly observed to John, when they went to scale, "*I don't know which gammoned best, you or the horse.*" The performance was as fine as his brother Alfred's when he was beat three times within the distance on Vivandière, for the Yorkshire Oaks, or when, as *Argus* well said, "The Heath fairly rose at him," when he finished for the One Thousand on The Flea.

Charles Marlow.

Marlow was a very nice, but not perhaps a brilliant horseman, with good hands, very patient, and a most resolute mode of

riding them out. "A race is never won till you're past the post," was his invariable motto; and hence he always persevered while there was an ounce of squeezing powder left. Few but him could have brought home the Knight of Avenel in the Port, or landed Elthiron and Phlegethon at Ascot. Still, his style, like his seat, was not firm and close; and his set-to was so high, that he often seemed to have the horse's head as well as his own in his hands.

Conolly a Pavis.

Conolly and Pavis had both immense practice, both being able to ride under 7 st. 8 lbs., but they were not quite first-class. Conolly was superior to his brother-in-law, sweet-tempered, and a cool steady hand, powerful, and so far a safe rider that he would never throw away a race from trying slight experiments. In style generally, we have often heard trainers compare him to Bartholemew, with a slight preference for the latter. Arthur Pavis could ride six ten to the last. He was a quick and natty style of man, but flighty and gay in his manner, dreadfully conceited, from having been made so much of, and having had, for so many years, a light-weight monopoly. He won a great many races on very good horses, but he was comparatively weak in the saddle, little dependence could be placed on his judgment in trials, and his death let up a very much better man in Nat. Like Sam Rogers at this moment, he never won any of "the three," but he always asserted that George Edwards, who was his brother-in-law, struck Caravan in the Phosphorus Derby, and prevented him winning, an assertion which George, who did not win £10 by the race, as stoutly denied.

Tommy Lye, Francis, & Gray.

If he only kept hold of their heads, Tommy Lye's rare knowledge of pace made him, like Wakefield, most dangerous, in heats.

This the lads knew right well; and it was always their aim to go fiddling fiercely up to his girths, and if by their gammon they could succeed in frightening him into getting his hand—or, as they phrased it, "his fishing-rod"—up, it was generally all over with him. George Francis, who was a very strong and clever rider, completely broke up his charter in heats; and, "*Come, Mr. Tommy, none of your dodying this journey,*" was the answer we have heard him make over and over again, when Tommy came to the post with his knees almost up to the horse's withers, and his left hand dangling down, and begged "*You boys to mind and keep straight, and well out at the turns.*" At last Tommy got so terrified, that the two compromised the matter, and arranged to give each other their places when they were beat. Francis was originally engaged by John Scott, at Newmarket, through the intervention of Martin Starling, when he was passing through it with a drove; and hence his Malton title of "The Drover." He was consigned to the care of Billy Roughhead, the eccentric old groom, who used to travel with Lord Chesterfield's brood mares, and for a bet, wore no hat, on his yellow shock for a year; and his way of coaxing his charge to walk with him to Malton was by buying him perpetual tarts on the road, and dwelling on the glories of the Whalebone blood. Johnny Gray was even a generation older than Tommy Lye, and always able to ride 6st. 8lbs. In spite of these small proportions, his friends aver that he got on the betting-room table at Doncaster, and gaily challenged the American Giant to fight, the year when he and Caunt drove tandem through the town, to the great bewilderment of the non-racing burgesses, who thought that, in addition to their other woes, two sons of Anak had descended on them in the flesh. Johnny's last great victory was on Cyprian for the Northumberland Plate, which he afterwards thus de-

scribed to John Scott in an almost Homeric strain: "*I eased her up the hill; I teazed her down the hill; I strode her across the flat; and I beat your flask jockey.*" This description of the struggle was not lost upon society; and he was reverentially termed by all Malton, "*the head man at Scott's,*" after he had thus beaten Jack Holmes.

Bill Scott.

Bill Scott was a long time learning his business, and was first in Sadler's stables, near Bibury, with his brother John; and then came northward, in 1811, to Croft at Middleham. His sudden rise seven years afterwards was cotemporary with Comus, whose three-year-old stock foreshadowed their Doncaster prowess by carrying everything before them at Catterick. The betting men collected, as was their wont, in front of Ferguson's inn, and laid 3 to 1 on Lochinvar for the Claret. The Juggler was considered to be such a wretch that Mr. Powlett had given him away; but as the donee did not think it worth while to send for him till long after the time fixed, he had to return with the halter in his hand; and as Croft reported that the colt had gone rather better in his last gallop, Bill got orders to dress for him. A deep fall of snow threatened at one time to bring the meeting to a close; but Mr. Ferguson promptly drove a flock of sheep three or four times round the course, and contrived to satisfy the trainers. Pierse, wide awake as usual, got the "trod," and threw such slush into Bill's eyes that at times he was almost blind. Still he never came till the right moment; and a magnificently ridden race on both sides sent the fielders into extacies, and sealed the fame "of the boy in yellow." Bill was then, as ever, a creeper; fond, as he said of "making play behind;" never busy till after the distance; "*lenient*" in his seat, though not with his whalebone, and rather low and wide in his set-to.

Catterick also was the scene of Templeman's maiden win three or four years after Bill had taken his degree in its oblong meadows. Sim, who was long the stay of old Sykes, first rode Unity, in 1819, at Malton and Grimsby; but no welcome (1) was printed after his name for two seasons till he scaled-in for Wanton by Woful, on whom he shortly after defeated both Elizabeth and Lottery. Catterick has always been a favourite ground with him, and connected more especially with the chocolate jacket of the Duke of Leeds. It was on one of his shooting excursions to Hornby Castle that he dreamt that he won the Claret Stakes at Catterick on a grey. The next grey, (Vertumnus,) which the Duke bred was accordingly entered; and although the incident had not been mentioned for many months, the first voice Sim heard, as he rode back to scale, was that of the Duke by the side of the cords—"*Sim! do you remember your dream?*" It was there, too, that he *thought* he was dreaming, when the Duke slyly handed him *The York Herald*, with his finger on a paragraph, headed "*Novel Fox Chase!*" and he learnt for the first time how the Holderness had run a fox down his chimney-pot at Burnby during his absence, and broke it up under Will Danby's and Col. Thompson's eyes, in his bachelor bed-room. Sim Templeman.

Sim's luckiest time was when he made his engagement with Sir Thomas Stanley; and then his beloved Battledore not only ran away from his Chester horses,but he won seven out of the nine races he rode that week. Setting aside his great struggle on Buzzard against Harry Edwards on Mercutio at Pontefract, when he was called back dripping wet from the town, to ride over a flooded course; one of his neatest things was on Catherina at Liverpool. General The Waiting Game.

Chassé had been backed by Sir James Boswell for four great races, and won three of them, and this only remained. *"Well! I'll beat you, Sim, with the chesnut to-day,"* said Fobert; and *"No, not if we run it a hundred yards!"* was Sim's reply. Knowing The General's weakness, neither of his antagonists would make play for him, and they gently cantered till within a distance of home, Lye waiting on Birdlime close at Catherina's quarters. At the critical instant The General lurched; and as Holmes touched him with his spur, "Sim" just mettled his mare, who was as quick as a cat on her legs, and slipped him two lengths. For all that, she only just got home, as the chesnut, having at last something to follow, was catching her every stride. He tried the same game on with Scott, at Doncaster, who dare not set off for fear Coriolanus should bolt. To keep behind till it became a mere question as to which was quickest on their legs was, in fact, "Sim's" only chance on such a bad mare. Bill was so bothered and parched with wasting, that he begged him, out of pity, to leave off walking, and at least to trot by his side; and so they came amicably over the hill, where their reverie was broken by an officious friend at the rails, who begged to be permitted to bring them both "pipes and something hot." *"Jack! Jack! I thought you knew better!"* said Bill, in, for once, the most crushed tones; and as if to reward him for curbing his tongue, Coriolanus shot away as straight as an arrow, when he at last ventured to call upon him.

Job Marson and Butler.

The names of "Sim" and "Job" have so long been connected, that we can scarcely sever them now. Job's first win was when he was only fourteen, on Mr. Bell's Cinderella, in 1831, at Beverley; but it was ten years at least before Charles XIIth's Goodwood Cup brought him fairly to his riding. In fact, except in connection with Mr. Allen's horses and Humphrey, and the lurching

Melbourne on whom he was especially at home, he had been very little heard of, even in the North; although Templeman, with all that generosity of feeling which is the truest sign of talent, never ceased telling the trainers what a promising lad he was, and terribly difficult to get rid of when he had anything under him. He always "liked to see mischief before him," and come, next the rails, in the last sixty yards; and when he did punish, it was much more with his spurs than his whip. If his phlegmatic nature had to be specially excited, it was enough to tell him that a South country jockey, towards whom he never felt inwardly very amiable, had said that he was certain to win; and "*Does'er? then he wont,*" was invariably the precursor to one of his finest efforts. Butler's rush was more electric, but not so strong and steady. Their seats, too, were different, as Frank leant slightly forward in his set-to, while Job was as upright as a dart, and rode a trifle too short for complete elegance.

Wasting.

In physical power, Marson was the strongest of the two, as he was always able, from his slight make, to ride eight stone easily; while Butler ought never to have gone to scale for some seasons before his death under 8st. 10lbs., and wore and fretted himself away in getting off the other 3lbs. Had the Ham and Gratwicke scale superseded the 8st. 7lb., which just crushes the heart out of many a jockey, we might, humanly speaking, have had Frank yet. His general wasting diet was champagne and toast; and he would take a pint of the former directly his walk was over, and have a little gruel and brandy from a soda-water bottle after each race. With such severe exercise to contend with, it is only a matter of wonder that he was able to take his waste walks so long, and ride so brilliantly to the very close. Nothing but the deepest love of it could have made him persevere along

day after day; sometimes scarcely shedding half a pound down, as the side wind suited him, to the Bell at Kennet or the Cock at Dullingham, where cheery Mother Onion of yore used to recount to her muffled visitors the glories of her port-wine and her own Suffolk-bred nags. It is on one of the latter, stepping out at the rate of fourteen miles an hour, that Sam Rogers has done his wasting of late, clad in a coat with a cape that closes over the head into a Benedictine cowl, to keep the warm atmosphere in. Johnny Osborne wasted last summer after a much more primitive fashion, when 7lbs. had to be got off for his Védette mount at York. Starting from Ownby Paddocks, near Caistor, in a heavy woollen suit, he walked along with his brother in charge of six brood mares and three foals. Gainsboro' was their point the first night, Doncaster on the second, and Leeds on the third, and on the following day they reached Middleham.

Conduct of Masters to Jockeys.

The race of masters, has, as some good and true-hearted jockeys know to their cost, sadly degenerated. Salaries and presents may be thrice as large, but all consideration for their feelings seems to be at times utterly forgotten. Because his trainer always wants to shift the blame from himself or his horse; or a *gobemouche* friend, who has dropped his money, comes with some sage idea gathered from his *lorgnettes*, to the effect that the horse came too soon, we see owners who are said to be models of chivalry in other matters, taking their regular jockeys off in the middle of a season, without a word of explanation. The well-being of racing mainly depends on keeping our jockeys above reproach, and it is difficult for many to hold themselves so, if an owner is ready to degrade them at any moment, when he acknowledges the propriety of their conduct in every other way, but only differs with them as to whether a little more could have been

made of his horse. Those whose memories can range upwards of a score of years back, will remember how two confederates, one of whom had reasons to wish for a pace, and the other had not, gave their leading jockey in a handicap exactly opposite orders. He naturally obeyed the one who spoke to him last, concluding that the orders were joint; and the other, who considered himself slighted, not only trampled down every attempt at explanation, but induced his first master to discharge him. The confederacy ended, but the jockey looked up no more. Sporting newspapers were few in those days, and there were no great body of race-horse owners for them to appeal to, against so deep a wrong. The thing, however, was done openly enough; and except in its consequences, it was preferable to the present mode of engaging another jockey, and torturing the old one by slow degrees into sending in his jacket, by giving him the mere dregs of the mounts. A little kind feeling on this head would be worth a host of Turf Reform propositions on others. It is no answer to say that jockeys are private servants. They may be, in one sense; but still they are virtually subject to an oral and sadly lop-sided code of Jockey Club rules, two of which, are to the effect, if we remember rightly, that it is purely optional with a master whether he ever relinquishes his claim on their services; and that if they refuse to ride, and want arrears paid up, they must apologise by advertisement, or be warned off The Heath. Hence their claim to far more consideration than they receive.

Race Riding.

Would that, on the other hand, we could believe that old racing-men and trainers, who do not love to see regular jockeys obliged to stand down for "Aztecs" and stable-lads, are not too bitter, when they shrug up their shoulders at what is often termed, "a magnificent finish," and ask "*Where is riding gone to?*" "There is no patience and quietness," say they, "among the ruck

of these lads; they ought to have their legs and arms strapped to their sides; they only use them to maul a horse about in his canter, or upset him in his race." And yet there is scarcely one of the juveniles who does not think that he has forgotten more than Buckle took nearly a life-time to learn, and that his hand is every whit as delicate as "The Old Screw's." When we mark the rare phalanx who went to scale for the Oaks of '41, and think that of those alone, Sam Chifney, Robinson, John Day junior, Chapple, Sam Darling, Frank Butler, and Job Marson will ride no more—we may well, in these latter days, when jockeys are so rife, and yet horsemen so rare, full often wish for them back.

TRIALS.

"Oh! Sutton, Stamford, Woodcock, Larkin!
Pray look out sharp, or he'll be darking;
He watched the trials others made,
And still will follow the same trade;
And near the Devil's Ditch be seen,
'Gliding at moonlight, long and lean.'"

Newmarket to Wit.

TOMMY PANTON, surnamed "The Long," is here the theme; and with true minstrel's licence, his trainer bones are supposed to moulder near the Ditch Stables. Seventy years have gone by since he watched the trial horses as they came out with jockeys "up," at twilight or at dawn, to have the question put, and what scores of them have not answered it true! Bronze was beaten so many lengths by Wretch, that she was merely started to make a pace for her in the Oaks, and yet she won easily. Azor had pleased Robson so little, when tried collaterally with Student, that he merely went to Epsom to "valet him;" and yet when Buckle holloaed for an opening, and Robinson pulled his horse almost into the furze to let him up, that 7 to 4 favourite stood still, and was seen no more.

Czar Peter and Lady Brough also played havoc with the book of Colonel Mellish, who had backed the Czar after getting his measure, that morning for little short of five thousand. Will Edwards' instructions on her ladyship were merely to go along for a mile, and so rigidly were they obeyed, that near the Duke's Stand it was Suffolk to a shepherd's dog on her, as she came on nearly a distance in front, and a regular Ring panic with her. Well might Sir John Shelley ride round and round the mare, as she was unsaddled, as if struggling to pierce the mystery how the Colonel had tried so wildly; while Ben Moss, who rode her ladyship in the trial absolutely groaned with despair.

Col. Mellish's mistake with Czar Peter.

Here, too, trainers have made something more than mere "Guesses at Truth." It was across the Flat that Tiny Edwards, the devoted worshipper of Sorcerer, watched from his wall-eyed pony, a trial which convinced him that he had five horses good enough to win the Derby, and one of them that idle Mameluke, whom he had scored down during the winter, when he lay rolling about in the straw-yard, as not worth a brass farthing. Fleur de Lis, The Colonel, and Zinganee were also put together by his son over the T.M.M., as the most suitable ground in its nature to get an exact line for the Goodwood Cup, and after three weeks, seven days of which were spent on the road, they came out the first, second, and third in their old forms to a pound.

James and Will Edwards's trials.

Cooper was never able to try Vulture over the T.Y.C. with anything but the second-hand of his own repeater, but he "tried her very high" with that, and twice over she won. Her pinions were, however, quite clipped at a mile, and she could only get home fourth. Orlando—or "Sandwich," as Colonel Peel facetiously christened him for a few months, after he won The Ham—was only

Modern Trials at Newmarket.

tried seven times in 1843-46. He won both his two-year-old trials, giving weight to a bad lot, and gave 21 lbs. successfully to Garryowen, when they were put together on the first of April, next year. However, Ionian had the best of him at evens in their trial, at the Derby distance and weights, some six weeks after; while I'm-not-Aware could only manage the third place with a stone less. That was the last time Ionian ever worsted him, as when they were put together for an Ascot Cup measure, in 1846, over the D.I., he could only finish second at 2 st. less. Orlando was in a trying vein that April; and as after having the measure of his D.M. foot taken as well by King Cob and Co., he gave the eight-year-old Garryowen 10 lbs., and beat him over that T.Y.C., at which he was once as great an adept as Oakley. With such proofs of his form to guide them, they got well on him for the Ascot Cup; and as Nat was engaged for Alarm, Jem Robinson was put up. Unfortunately the bay made "a merry rascal" of himself at the post, broke his bridle, and put his jockey down; and when he did get off, he jumped the road, and his leg gave way. His half-brother, Surplice, had been tried high enough in public before he migrated from Sussex to Newmarket; but Stockwell, with what the touts guessed to be nine stone seven, (for who has yet penetrated the Asiatic mystery of an Exeter trial?) was seen catching in succession seven or eight who were turned loose to make play, and only failing to reach little Midas, with nearly three stone less by a neck.

Wilts has its great Fyfield trial, wherein Teddington and Storyteller at even weights routed The Ban at 21lbs., and Vatican at 6lbs., as effectually as the Royalists had done the Roundheads, and Sir William Waller, on Roundaway Down, two hundred seasons before. The Letcombe Downs can also take up the tale for

Fyfield, Benhams, and Heythrop.

Berkshire. It was there that Tom Parr asked Sauce box, on the Friday before the St. Leger, to be as good as Scythian, in the Chester Cup, and with Fanny Gray to make the running, and Mortimer to take it up at the end of a mile, got an answer in the affirmative, with five lengths to spare. Here, too, Weathergage met Melford, three years his senior, and with all his Worcestershire honours fresh upon him, and made so light of him at evens, that his party found that the Goodwood Stakes secret was well worth having, albeit they had been bound over to lay thirty to one to £200, for the possession of it. On we go to Oxfordshire, and the scene shifts back thrice seven years, to the ruins of Heythrop and its richly-wooded dells. Starting in one of them, at Painter's signal, just below the kennels, the mighty Coronation might be seen "suffering" behind Reliance and Chabron, till, as Jem Hills observes to Jack Goddard, "*They've given him a ring round the top of the park,*" and then coming home alone and pulling up at the Chapel so fresh, that every one (bar Jim, who "got beat with Centaur at Petworth"), down to the boiler, becomes firm in their allegiance, and piles crown after crown on to his head.

Danebury.

But Hampshire beckons us back, on a fine October morning, and kicking up hare after hare in our route, we are at last at the summit of Vicar's Cross. Behind us lies Clatford Oak Cuts, the scene of many a rare run, but few so fast as the twenty-two minutes without a check, on grass, from Chislingbury Gorse, straight away to to Assheton Copse, in which Mr. Smith on his grey (1), Desperate (William Sadler) (2), and Laura (John Day junior) (3), were with Mr. Rowdon, (who had to bleed his horse) almost the only ones placed. Danebury Hill is on the right, under whose shade Bay Middleton and Crucifix dwelt so long; and just

beneath it is Nockwood, whose fox broke one day the moment Mr. Smith crossed the ditch to draw, and going like a second Themistocles, nine miles to Tedworth, made a spread eagle of nearly two hundred over the Kimpton meadows. They have found also in that little fir belt, or Sadler's Plantation, within a stone's throw of the quiet little race-course, which there leaves the valley, and stretches away, dimly marked by white posts, into the wider expanse of Sadler's Down. The Stand railings, within which, on the *Ignoramus* v. *Anton* day, "The Squire," with Tom Sebright George Carter and Will Long as his audience, delivered his last great lecture on the Furrier bitches, are put away till another June comes round; and John Day's black watch-dog, that terror to touts, wanders lazily about the spot, now that his morning patrol with the horses is ended.

Stockbridge Race Course.

On Seven Barrow Farm, in the distance, all is life. A party of coursers, with Alfred Day on Stonehenge in the midst of them, are working themselves up into a state of frantic excitement at twelve minute intervals, and then comes dulness sublime. John Day bids good-bye to Mr. Harry Hill (who turns his back contemptuously on the long-tails, and cares only to catch the up train), and then, after peering for a space at the edge of the seeds, goes up to a score of yearlings, whose lads are cutely contriving to combine both duty and pleasure for the day. King Tom, Orlando, Andover, Newminster, and Loupgarou have all some high-priced youngsters in that infant school, which at his bidding now wends its way home in Indian file up Chattis Hill. That hill was "Grandfather Day's favourite gallop." Five-and-thirty years ago it was a mere mass of juniper bushes, and it was through the paths, cut with all a backwoodsman's perseverance, that the old man sent

along the thick-winded Luzborough, by his much loved Williamson's Ditto, Foxberry, Hougomont, and Escape. Crucifix was never tried, for very good reasons, after two years old; and Winchester race-course, at four o'clock on a September morning, was the venue, when in the presence of Lord George and Mr. Greville, Dilly and old John met to put Mango and The Drummer together at 7lbs. "*Beggar my limbs, but we must know the worst,*" was John's watchword at such a crisis, and three monkeys from Lord George after the St. Leger, one to Dilly for training, and the others to John and his son Sam for trying and riding, proved that he had seen them "spun out" to some purpose, and that it was not what in after-years he contemptuously termed, as with his clear-cut passionless face, he looked on by the Newmarket cords, "*Another of those Danebury pots.*" His Lordship and John must have taken very different tackle over to Tedworth, or else they could hardly have persuaded Mr. Smith, in the autumn of his life, that he had a likely Derby colt in Cracker.

Young John's training days may be said to begin with Weatherbit and Old England, the latter of whom lost much of his sluggishness at three years old, and could always get furthest. Weatherbit in his turn could always beat St. Lawrence half-a-length at the Derby distance, while the Saint had just the best of him at a mile. Mendicant proved himself before the Oaks, two lengths better than the pair at even weights, at a mile over the Houghton Course, whereas Pyrrhus the First could only just manage them at 7 lbs. The chesnut was only a second-class horse at best, heavy fleshed and so big in the girth, that he was obliged to take walking exercise from six to eight before the other horses came out. This was the origin of the report that he had latterly had a mere walking pre-

Young John Day's Dynasty.

paration, whereas he was only stopped in his work for a week between the Newmarket Stakes and the Derby, and then went as straight as a line. St. Lawrence was also Cossack's Derby trial horse, and with the Tartar to make the running, was beat by him two lengths, a week before Stockbridge races. Maton was on Cossack, and young John, who steered St. Lawrence at 10 st. 4 lbs., has never taken part in a trial since. Conyingham, the Two Thousand winner of that memorable Danebury year, tried to give Mathematician 7 lbs. before he started for Newmarket, and just failed by a head; but it was hardly worth while trying Pitsford, as he was never a day alike; and in fact they thought him most brilliant when he was a yearling. Grecian gave 7 lbs. and two years to Equiria over the T.Y.C. before he came out at Stockbridge and Newmarket. Andover showed himself so well, with Hermit in the spring, and took such a steady preparation, that the stable never hedged a penny; and the style in which he gave Hermit 7 lbs., and a half-length beating, in a rough gallop, in which he went on for the last half mile, when Ireland's Eye retired, showed them that they got the public form correctly enough. Aleppo and Rogerthorpe were as near in private as in public. The latter at even weights won the T.Y.C. trial by a neck, and when they met over the old two mile course at York, next year, the 3 lbs. which Aleppo received, brought it to a dead heat!

Richmond.

Now we find ourselves in dear old Yorkshire, the week before the St. Leger, and more confirmed than ever in our belief, as we rest, carpet bag on shoulder, at many a rustic hostel, that the women fry ham all day, and the men talk about Scott and John Osborne at night. The horses are all at work on Richmond High Moor this morning, as for the first time in our lives, we scale the beacon. Belle Isle lies at our feet, and we insensibly

mix up rusty Billy Pierse histories of Oriana, Manuella, Comedy, and Swiss, with Vedette and Ignoramus, those sheeted notables of the present, as we watch Abdale nicking in with them on his pony, in their gallops, and having a tremendous set to for about fifty yards. Still, September has come round without a St. Leger nag for Richmond; and hence the little gap amid the firs, which stands out bleakly against the sky on the distant hills, soon beckons us on our willing way to Middleham.

Road to Middleham.

The Grey Stone, which has seen many a gallant field sadly "squandered" ere they reached it, and the rich Aske Valley, where we have been reintroduced to Voltigeur, (rolling glorious, muddy, and free, with a subscription already full, in his paddock), that still finer model of a Cup horse, Fandango, and an infant Hospodar—are once more in our lee. Now we are passing Spennithorne church, where beneath a large gravel mound, marked by no tomb-stone, near the chancel, rests all that is mortal of their once great jockey, and we are in Middleham deanery at last. Passing by that gloomy-looking shutter-sealed house, in which he lived and died, and from which he was wont to steal forth for his solitary wastes down Coverdale, that none but a quiet dalesman or two might see him, we find ourselves at the very edge of the moor. It looks at first sight like a mere uneven ridge between two valleys, and we are tempted to say of it, as Mr. Parr did to Tom Dawson, when he had driven right over it to Tupgill, "*Come! tell me where is your training ground?*"

Scenery and company on Middleham Moor.

The morning was not a favourable one, and the wetness of the summer had made the strings desert the black peat of the high, for the limestone surface of the low moor. Penhill looked down on both in all its cloud-capped majesty, and the wreaths of mist curled lazily along the grouse fells, which tapered

away to Carlton Moor Heads; or just lifting the curtain for a moment on the other side, revealed, and then sullenly shrouded, the poet-sung beauties of Wensleydale. It is only ten days from the Leger, and through the driving rain, we can just tell that the lord of the dale is here with his family, to watch The Hadji gallop, and that hero with his tail plaited up, achieves a mile three times, in solitary state. But there are other groups besides that. The British Yeoman, tout so called from his delicate attentions to the Champagne winner, is there, and with him, if we mistake not, "The Cooper," *alias* "Tub Thumper;" while the village schoolmaster, with his white hair just peeping under his little grey cap, stands at ease on his stick, in the happy consciousness that this is Saturday morning, and that the pupils have a whole holiday. Who knows that he may not have another "Early Village Cock," or a "Joe Lovell," in his lot, to astonish the readers of the Sunday papers? Osborne's and Oates's strings also flit before us, through the mist, all doing good Doncaster work; and then Fobert and his aide-de-camp Arthur Briggs emerge, with the pretty Underhand second in their string, from that little glen on the right, where Jack Spigot died, and from which £80,000 in ten years flowed into the Eglinton exchequer. If "Kitty Brown" had only been in the flesh, what rich Spigot Lodge legends he could have poured forth, the result of observation even more intense than a Chaldæan astrologer's. It is our fate, however, to learn the old Eglinton measures that morning from far more reliable lips. It seems that they were on this wise. At two-years-old, Van Tromp not only beat Eryx at 35 lbs. for half-a-mile, but gave Plaudit, who ran second both for the Cup and The Derby Handicap, at Liverpool next week, an honest 10 lbs. into the bargain. Next season the mare and the yearling Dutchman

Middleham trials.

were put together for half-a-mile at evens, and the flyer won. Defeat, however, awaited him in his turn, as his half-brother, Mavors, went two lengths away from him at weight for age, Knight of Avenel third; and Lord Eglinton, Sir David Baird, and Captain Pettat, came down from the High Moor that day, with the firm belief that the Derby was over. Alas! for all human calculations! Exactly a week and a day before the Derby, he was found to have a leg, and the back sinew gave way as he flew the road near Tattenham Corner. It was here, too that Saunterer proved himself at least two stone better than Augury; and that Ellington on the Thursday before the Derby, gave Gaudy, Panmure, and Preston fully that each, and not only led from end to end in a mile and three-quarters gallop, but choked them off by some seventy yards. Well might Tom Dawson write up to London to take £5,000 to £200 more about him for Epsom; and stand out £1,500 to £500 about him for the Leger, when he had again seen him cut Panmure to ribbons, at 3 st., within only six days of his Doncaster downfall.

Trials at Malton.

Langton Wold, where, according to the Yorkshire belief, Snowball may still be seen "serving himself" with a phantom hare, met our eye for the first time the next week. It was under an almost Italian sky, that we scaled its table land at last, and trod the little race course, round which "Black Bill" measured so many Derby and Leger winners. Malton, rich with its red tile roofs, snugly nestled in the hollow at our right; and behind us,

"The waves of shadow went over the wheat,"

as it lingered still uncut on the hills, which marked where the broken foreground of dell and coppice faded into the bolder scenery of the wolds. On the left, across the valley, is Langton Hill, on which more than one prophet, who was not deceived by the

feint of walking the lot after exercise to the gate into the lane, has proudly swept the horizon on a trial morning, with a six-pound-ten opera glass. Above "the turn for home" peeped the thick green woods of Castle Howard, amid which Velocipede and his three companions wound their stealthy way at night-fall to Hambleton, for the trial which was the great chesnut's crack of doom. There is not a drop of lazy blood on the Wold that morning. "Tox" with Pearl up, Volta and nine others from Whitewall are all at work, while John Scott walks by the side of I'Anson's pony, clasping his stick behind his back, and looks as if he would like to be "up and at" the strange outlying pickets, as they lean in a straggling line against the aged thorns, which flank the gallop. He thinks he sees in each of them a second Mat Barehead, who was such a fearful scourge to him in his time; Harry Oxford and the two Greys have also known "what o'clock it is," as well as he could tell them, and so has the mighty Tom of Lancashire, who got the commission and stuck to it.

And now the word is given for them to cross over to the long gallop, and each watcher silently steals away to another watch-tower among the gorse. John Scott in his phaeton, with Holmes, in his green coat, and marching as erect as one of the old guard, in the van, a friend on horse-back at his side, and a lemon-and-white terrier keeping a sharp look out from the back seat, complete the Whitewall procession, as it adjourns for an hour to the tan gallop, whither we care not to follow them. We would fain linger at the little red stand, which has thrown out a couple of wings like cart sheds, and as we muse on old times; we feel more happy than the little ex-jockey, who hid himself "in the morning grey," on its leads, and was disturbed in his dream of coming bliss, by the irruption of that crafty Leadbitter, Jacob the blacksmith, with the cock-bag.

We can excuse him for trying it on, as a trial, in the zenith of Bill Scott, who generally rode 8st. 10lbs. in them, would take a man a life-time to forget. If his language was remarkable when Mr. Bowes pressed him to say what livery his lad was to wear, it was still more so when he had a lot of lads on loose ones to do the work to the turn, and was lecturing them upon their seat and hand, at the post. So highly did he think of Nelson's knowledge of pace, that he never liked to try without him; and although George Izard (who died of consumption early) seldom rode in public, he was at one time another essential. Bill's delight was to be right behind in the middle to measure, his horses to the chains, and making "White Willie" the ending post in his own calculations, to send them racing home. We will first mark Bill on Don John, barely beating George Izard by a neck in a mile on the Nonplus dam colt, a brilliant, but half-silly son of Velocipede, who was soon after found dead in his box. Then came the Don's turn to be defeated as far, by the cobby-looking Cobham, before the Derby, in which the latter seemed to be under a spell, and could not go the pace any part of the way. Fortune was never harder on one of her colts. He was called "Scott's chesnut crack" all the spring, and he stood up to be knocked down at the Surrey Union Kennels early in the autumn. Bill Scott as a tryer.

Launcelot, who was a most desperate horse to hold, even in a 3lb. bridle, beat Maroon when their Derby measure was taken in the March of '40; but the order was reversed at Pigburn, in the autumn, and even the ploughed gallop that year could not avail his legs, which went sadly groggy after Epsom. Seven or eight were in the Cotherstone trial, in which Bill contented himself with being third, and sent Nat, who won on Greatheart, back with the firm persuasion that Bretby was to have the Derby at last. Satirist

was also beaten very far in his spring trial, simply because he could not help it; but Van Amburgh from the same stable ran a fine winning race home with Marshal Soult; and Bill, on the Duke of Wellington, whom he had for once in his life fancied wrongly, could not stay, even in that weak company. It was all too that Lanercost could do, to get rid of Marshal Soult when they were galloped in their clothes at home before the Chester Cup; but the old brown waked up under Templeman's hand, and ran in a 10lb. better form when the flag went down. Here, too, West Australian deceived them in his first trial, and then showed them through Longbow that Pelion could not win the Derby at 7st 12lbs.; while Daniel o'Rourke showed his back to the eternal Backbiter; and Imperieuse strode away from Warlock at evens.

Charles XII. *versus* Hetman Platoff.

Of all the Pigburn trials none ever exceeded in severity the one between Hetman Platoff and Charles XII. A bad sand-crack which had stopped Charles for a day or two, and proved one of Jacob's greatest farriery triumphs, gave the more compact Hetman slightly the pull in point of condition. For two miles on a sound course Charles was the best, though Hetman could have beaten him for speed at a mile and a-half; and the knotty point now was, which was the safest horse of the two to carry the stable money for the St. Leger. Ever since his Liverpool victory, Harry Edwards had pronounced Hetman a wonder, but George Taylor was in the saddle on that eventful morning, and after a finish up the Pigburn Hill, in which every ounce was jobbed or spurred out of them for the time being, Scott just contrived to win by a head. Alas! that such a finish should find no record in Weatherby! Newminster's St. Leger trial at Doncaster was a widely different affair. The Corporation Steward had only the office from the landlord of The Salutation, (where the trainer and

jockeys sat out the night,) to take up the chains by four o'clock, and their party stole quietly out of their parlour down the meadows behind to meet the horses in Carr-lane. In their innocence, they thought it a monstrous good thing if Newminster could run with Backbiter at 7lbs., whereas "Sim" had him so far beat at the Red House, that when they saw but one horse looming through the mist, they concluded that it must of a surety be the old one, and that Beeswing's son had been pulled up.

The Velocipede trial.

Hambleton was always, from its springy peat subsoil, a favourite trial ground, for Whitewall, and they duly repaired to it in the year of Mundig, *alias* "The Red Cow." It was there too that Scott on Lady le Gros, and Holmes on Touchstone, had a measure, and each firmly believed that the other had been "foxing a bit". Here, too, Bob Heseltine showed Bill how The Cure could dispose of Alice Hawthorne at weight for age, and by repeating the exhibition to friend upon friend, caused old Forth's white hat to be hurled aloft after the St. Leger instead of his own. It was the scene too of the fatal break down of Velocipede, in the greatest trial that was ever yet run. George Izard came with the horses from Malton, eighteen miles, and tried at Hambleton, at noon. The day was especially chosen as being the one after Pontefract races, and before the touts had time to resume their studies. Mr. Petre and Mr. Ridsdale slept at Stapleton over night, and set off with John Scott and their jockeys in two post-chaises and four, first thing in the morning to Hambleton. All of the party, who dashed thirteen miles an hour up Sutton Bank to meet Izard and his charges, have gone now, save John Scott and Templeman. Bill on the game slow Granby made the running and was beat a hundred yards; Sim on the Colonel, who received 7lbs. from Velocipede, finished fifty before Granby; and

Mameluke (G. Izard) found that he could not give anything like 7lbs. and a year to George Nelson and Velocipede. Still the morning's deed did not bear the afternoon's reflection, as the chesnut pulled up lame in the off fore-leg, and his best days were over.

THE FOREIGN MARKET.

"'Mid grim ancestral castles,
Where Rhine's dark waters roll,
Oft have German maidens handled
Each young Actæon foal;
And the Russians on their dais,
As the wassail bowl they pass,
Carouse to Moscow glories
Of the colts by General Chassé.

The King of Oude's interpreter on Ascot.

FEW can estimate the intense love of the Turf and the Chase which animates foreigners. Their English trainers have often told us how they have seen them quiver with delight when they translated to them, from "Nimrod," story after story of the the hardihood of Jack Mytton; and that the news of Hobbie Noble's sale for 6,500 guineas at Warwick made them vow eternal pilgrimages thenceforth to England in search of such golden treasure-trove. The horse spirit penetrates the bosoms of dusky visitors born under strange stars; and the very perspiration stood out in glittering beads on the features of the valet-interpreter of the King of Oude, as, after stowing his royal party in another carriage, he artlessly told us his experiences of the last Ascot Cup day.

This was our conversation.

"*I trust his Majesty has enjoyed the races?*"

"Oh! very mush—most beautiful!"

"*Where were you?*"

"We did come so late by that train; and we go into the Queen's Stand below; but dat was full, and there was luncheon laid out—*ham!* (and here the excellent Mahometan paused.)

"*His Majesty would like the sight?*"

"Oh, yes! But the King, he say to me, 'What for the people stare so? Do they take me for wild beast?' And I say, 'Oh! no, your Majesty: it is the ladies, your Majesty; they all look at you, because they *lov* you.'"

"*Who won that last race?*"

"I cannot tell you—Yes, it was Zi-dam. No, dat was not de name. Gyd-Zee ["*It would be Zuyder Zee.*"] "Ah! dat was it—tank you. It *was* beautiful race; I be so pleased. I see him on the left side; he make just one great *plonge*, and then he take it in a minute. That was de race."

"*Did you see this Fisherman and West Lincoln?*"

"Oh, yes! dat Fisherman fine big horse. I see him come forward, and then he in his place. But de Gyd-Zee, that is de horse; he win in a minute, and I do scarce see it. What a beautiful horse, that Lincoln! such a sweet white face—we all like him so. But de Fisherman, he make us larf; his back just like a knife—dey give him no hay and corn for a week."

But, alas! at this point the guard saw that some fun was going on, and, no doubt out of respect for royalty, invited him into the break; and we saw our friend no more.*

* How different the report of Sunbeam's Goodwood race, as we wrote it down the next month, from the lips of a labourer in a smock, who was sitting within ear-shot of us, with his wife, his six olive-branches, and, of course, the family umbrella, on the sunny slope of

Foreigners' knowledge of horses.

Still, although they have gazed, year after year, on the Epsom hills, and made Doncaster and its sales the Mecca of their autumn affections, foreigners' management of horses does not grow apace with their judgment; and both in their riding and their grooming they have still to fall back on the country from which they have first drawn their inspiration and their stud recruits. With all the elements of sportsmen about them, there still seems one thing lacking; and men like Viscount Talon stand bracketted away by themselves. They "would fain rhyme, but they can't get at it." Perhaps they carry some minor prejudices to an undue height, in their knowledge of what a good horse ought to be; but still there is hardly an Englishman out who can give the best French, Russian, or German judges, 3 lbs.

Luke Nott and Mr. Kirby.

In Russia, for instance, Stuckey and Luke Nott might have made Alexander and his equerries believe that spavins and Roman heads were rather a beauty than otherwise, and that ring-bones and double joints were infallible indications of strength; but they could not tell Nicholas tales. The royal vendees, when they came out to the front of the palace at Petergoff to inspect the English arrivals, took the measure of their vendors rather differently in 1845 to what they had done thirty years before. Luke Nott was the spokesman on one of the latter occasions. He had an order for two cows from England,

---

the Goodwood Hill. It ran thus: "There's three gan—yonder they goes! Yellow's behind 'em—*he aint fur*; he'll push it when they get into the straight coorse! Green and blue is cutting along! Dang! yellow's coming up right afore 'em, blowed if he aint! They'll have a job with him, mind yer. He's gotten up foremost. Look at that, missus! Green's lossen all to nothing!" And with that "The Missus" closed his patriarchal mouth by the offer of a very green little apple from her basket.

one for a nobleman and the other for the Empress, but the royal cow died on the passage, and the worst had to be led to the palace for inspection. "*Why,*" asked The Empress, "*are three teats so large and one so small?*" "*It's all correct, please your Majesty,*" said the ever-ready Luke, "*three are for the milk, and the little one for the cream.*" "*Indeed!*" was the reply, and nothing more was said; "*But,*" as Mr. Kirby used to remark, "*I stood fairly trimbling to hear the fellow tell such a wilful lee.*" Many had been sent off to Siberia for less; and it was all that Mr. Kirby himself could once do, even while he basked in the royal sunshine, to persuade the Guards that the porter-bottle which burst in his pocket, as he was smuggling it into the palace for one of the princes, was not the prohibited liquor of hated Britain, but "*only frisky beer.*"

The Emperor's inspection of The Sheriff.

In 1853 the palace at Petergoff was the same, but the actors were changed. Twenty new English horses were being marched round and round, in their scarlet clothing, by the Russian grooms in uniform, in its square; and Mr. Ashton, the English agent, was waiting all anxious to hear what his Majesty would think of The Sheriff by The Provost, for whom 3,000 guineas had been refused after he won The July. The Emperor, with Prince Menschikoff at his side, stepped out on the terrace to the instant. Thrice the ring moved round him. "*Very good! that will do; but I think I told you, three years ago, I would have no white heels,*" he said, as he challenged a beautiful bay mare. "*She was so good, your Majesty, I dare'nt leave her,*" replied Mr. Ashton; and "*That may be—it's against the contract!*" told that the stern Imperial ukase against white knew no change. Then The Sheriff was beckoned out of the ring. "*What size, Ashton?*" "*Two artkeens and four veshiks, your Majesty*" (fifteen-three). A fierce

doubting look, almost as daunting as a glance at the sun on a summer's day, was the only reply vouchsafed; and in two mighty strides "The Emperor of all the Russias," was at his withers. "*Beg pardon, Ashton—he'se on short legs!*" And so the bay and the black passed into the royal stables; and the latter never flinched beneath his royal nineteen-stone load at a review He was the last horse that Nicholas gave orders on, to his army; and he was led behind him on his funeral-day.

Russian Studs.

The white-heel objection has always been a sovereign one with the Russians, and nothing but a white star falls within their creed of perfection; in which neat muscular shoulders, a neck well out, and, above all, a clean jowl, are the cardinal points. There is, in fact, a saying, that "a long swan neck and a beautiful head knock them over at once." There are very few roarers in the country; and the trotting breed, which have nothing to do with the English, did not roar till they were crossed with mares and sires from Holland. The latter are mostly high-steppers, blacks, with drooping quarters, bad middles, fine heads, and lean necks; in fact like very varmint cart-horses. Count Orloff, who was the first of the Russian nobility who devoted his whole mind to it, crossed Symmetry and Trafalgar with Arabs, Persians, and mares of the country, and selected their stock for the stud almost entirely by their trotting action. When the Count died, the Government bought up his stud farm in Crenavoy Varonovitch, and began to breed on a large scale. No less than 700 mares, of which at least 150 are thorough-bred, are located there, being at least 300 under one roof during the six months' snow. The pick of the chargers and trotters are sent to the Imperial stables; the best mares kept to breed from, and the culls sold by auction yearly.

There are at least twenty or thirty towns in which Government horses stand at a small price; but the choice English sires are stationed at Moscow and Crenavoy. Count Branetski has a very large stud of 700 brood mares, and has spent an immense sum over his hobby of importing Arab stallions. Among his English purchases were Ganymede by Orvile, Mahmoud by Sultan, Paramour, Zanoni (*i. e.* Running Rein), Dr. Caius, Joinville, Cardinal Wolsey, and Deerstealer, &c. The Count is a great sportsman, and keeps an English pack of hounds, with Frank Beers, late second whip to the Brocklesby, and son of the renowned George, as his huntsman. He did not think so at first, but he is now convinced, that the slowest of his thorough-bred English horses carry him and his men better to hounds than any Arab he can breed. A Government committee of some 200 or 300 members examine the sires as they arrive. With the Emperor's chargers and the private gentlemen's horses they do not interfere. Those that are to be advertised are the sole subjects of their surveillance, and they will not allow a roarer under any consideration to be published in circulars or newspapers. Heretic by Mulcy Moloch was not passed; and Mr. Ashton had him on his hands for years, simply as a teazer.

Imported English Sires.

Competition in blood sires proved the best; and hence, when in later years the Government brought over such an infinity of their own, the private owners had to lower their price, and their standard along with it. In the early part of the century, Messrs. Banks and Tomlin had fifteen high-class sires in Moscow; and while Mr. Jackson had Soothsayer, Leopold, Magistrate, Sovereign, and Antar, Mr. Kirby confronted him with Juggler by Comus, Archibald, and Bourbon. The latter was then sold

Mr. Kirby in difficulties.

to a nobleman, and when The Alderman and Fleur-de-Lis, the only pledges that he left behind him, ran so well, the keen old tyke hurried across with a £2,500 guinea offer for him. Alas! the Count was not to be spoken to, except through his steward; he, good man, would not move in the matter until his dear wife had received two costly shawls; and after all, the Emperor or his aide-de-camp got hold of the *Racing Calendar*, and would not let him go. We have often sat with the old man, while he told us, race-meeting after race-meeting at York, how he was done out of those shawls. In our last visit, even when his rosary occupied all his thoughts, he looked up at intervals, and dipping back into the past, told that tale once more; and how he and his favourite jockey, Mark Noble, put a gouty horse into blue clay boots at Ormskirk all night, and won a plate with him next day.

Mr. Walkden came after Mr. Kirby, and an offer of three thousand guineas arrived out from the repentant Mr. Forth for his horse Interpreter, as soon as Lilias (née Babel) had won the Oaks, and Translation run second to Gulnare. The Imperial permit in this case was duly signed, and a van and horses hired to take him overland to Warsaw; but he died of inflammation the night before, and Marcus was left alone. At this time Mr. Walkden held the Government commission for 30 stallions a-year for seven years, and in 1827 Mr. Ashton succeeded him.

Old Friends in Russia.

The history of our exported sires to Russia is a very chequered one. Middleton and Memnon, the Derby and Leger winners of 1825, both went out, the former along with Birmingham, who got some leggy but very durable stock. Memnon was much more lucky than Middleton; and Elliot, the present Richmond trainer, won some of the best prizes with his son

Actor, who was bought to get chargers at the Imperial stud. Allegro, by Orvile, was a great success; but Coronation soon lost caste. The young Squires quite disgraced their great namesake by their softness; Jereed did not get them with constitutions; Ithuriel died after a two years' sojourn of inflammation, and Uriel was sent for immediately. General Chassé's stock were remarkably stout; nearly all chesnuts, and with light manes and tails, and those which did not take after him were bad-coloured bays. Several Russian soldiers lost their legs and arms in attendance on him. No Rarey was found in the whole Russian dominions to quench him, and all that David Saxby could do was to get hold of the rope, which was always attached to him, by the aid of a shepherd's crook. Wanota was another foreigner who often required hooking; but he luckily died young, to the great economy of life and limb. Few have been so much liked in Russia as Zanoni, who was a horse of very great style and beauty. He stood at Moscow two years, and his Magnifique out of Mary, by Waterloo, a twenty-seven-year-old mare, found, as the Galanthuses have done more recently, but few to beat him over this course. He retained a memento of his old Derby days in the broken tusk, on the near side; and he was so shy about his mouth, that to give him physic became an almost physical impossibility.

The Voyage of Van Tromp.

It was long a moot question with Nicholas whether he would have Van Tromp. This goodliest son of Lanercost was following Glen Saddel in a gallop on Middleham High Moor, when some gipsies ran to the wall to peep over. The swarthy apparition made him stop so suddenly, that his suspensory ligament went, and after Mr. Kirby had had him for two seasons, he offered him to Colonel Schrider for 2,000 guineas. The reply was

that the Emperor had seen Herring's portrait of him, and did not like his neck; but the Colonel replied that his crest was up now, and the bargain was confirmed. Galanthus and Morgan Rattler, one of the rarest of Lincolnshire hunter sires, went out at the same time, consigned to Prince Galitzon, in a Hull steamer. They were at sea nearly thirty hours, in such a fearful gale, that the captain finding himself overweighted with deck-luggage, was within an ace of throwing all three overboard. The bulwarks were broken in; two horses of minor renown were washed from their stalls against the cabin windows; and a sow farrowed eleven, amid all the wild hubbub beneath Morgan Rattler, before they could put back to port. That devoted horse had been to Germany once before, and kept his sea-legs well; but the two others, in addition to their chafed tails and halter-grazed noses, were most dreadfully distressed. After two days on shore, and having escaped the lot of Judge Advocate, who died of inflammation, and was thrown over in the Cattegut, they reached Moscow in safety. The late Emperor was all for Van Tromp to the last; but, as in England, he has not proved himself the surest foal-getter.

Purchase of Andover and Peep-o'-day Boy.

Colonel Schrider's next purchases were much less happy in his sovereign's eyes. Andover, for whom he gave two thousand to Sir Tatton, had certainly light back ribs, as many of that tribe have; but still he was to our minds the nicest mover, and best type of a Derby horse that we ever saw by the old "Jersey bay." We remember lingering to the very last, on a Goodwood Cup-day, simply that we might see him once more steal along with Alfred Day, in a walk over. However, his wide ears, his inclination to turn out his toes, and his roaring were fatal to him; but still, despite the latter defect, they kept him for the public in Moscow, though it is doubtful

whether he will ever be passed on to Crenavoy, Burgundy, accompanied him, but soon died; and Freeman, though hardly high class enough to leave Moscow, has been received into great favour, and stands beside him. Peep-'o-day Boy was principally disliked from his somewhat light fore-legs, and the high price which had been paid for him. According to the Russian account, 600 guineas was the first demand, when the Colonel went to visit him at Neasdon. He would not give an answer then; but fairly trembled with delight at seeing a horse just suited to his mind; and when he sent to say Yes, the price was raised to 1,200 guineas. Another demur shot the price up to 1,600 guineas, and the Colonel sent in a fury to fetch him.

Russian Cavalry Mounts.

Hetman Platoff's ancient objection to greys has gradually lost its force, and one of their crack regiments is mounted on them, while the others have bays or browns. All their chargers are bred from English horses; and when some of the more thoughtful of the Russian officers learnt from the English importers that our horses on the Balaklava-day were, perhaps, the lighter-boned of the twain, it may have flashed on them for the first time that the English would not have "*rode us down like sheep,*" if a serf's arm had guided the rein. In the southern parts, the studs for cavalry horses alone comprise 1,000 to 1,500 mares each. Strict military discipline is kept up, and all the grooms wear the red collar uniform. The great object is to get the horses as thorough-bred as possible, as the half-breds cannot stand six or seven hours of manœuvring on parade. In the Royal stables alone, in Nicholas's day, there were 600 chargers, and 600 in training, 1,200 harness horses, and 1,200 in breaking; and these did not include those at Warsaw and Moscow. The chargers were generally in the riding-

school for two years before the Emperor mounted them; and if he had marked one for his own when they first entered, he never forgot its name. All the picked chargers were divided between his four sons, when Nicholas died, five or six to each, and after the coronation the whole establishment was diminished. "No more till further orders" was the ukase, and no more have been sent for yet.

French Horse Fancies.

The French at one time would not buy a horse with a splint or a curb. They judge our horses' hocks too much by the German ones, in which the bone below the hock does not project nearly so much, and often mistake a good formation for disease. Of late years, they have learnt their error; but roaring, crib-biting, and wind-sucking will invariably place the finest-looking horse in their *Index Expurgatorius*. Perfect structure has been instilled into them in their college lectures, and vendors have found them "droop and turn aside" at the last moment, simply because a horse turns out his toes. They like black, and the darkest hues of chesnut, brown, and bay; but loud decided colours, such as yellow bays and greys, (more especially nutmegs); flaxen manes and tails, and white faces or white legs, are their abomination. A sum is voted every year to keep up the Government Haras, one in every district; and their great ambition is to have a good *cheval de tête* for Paris, while the others go to the districts suitable for them.

Sire purchases for Government.

It was to select a crack that the last legitimist agent, M. Le Chevalier de Place, came over in the July of 1846. Gladiator was his heaviest and most successful purchase, but Lanercost was his first love that year. He became so much smitten with him when Van Tromp had won his maiden race at Liverpool, and was strongly fancied for the Champagne, that he bid Mr. Kirby £3,000 for the horse then

and there, but he could not be induced to sell. On the Doncaster Monday, the offer was renewed, with a £500 bonus annexed, in case Van Tromp won next day, but Mr. Kirby was still inexorable. Being thus foiled he went off to Dean Hill, in pursuit of Gladiator, and a cheque for £2,000 to Colonel Anson transferred to Paris one of the most fortunate bargains they ever made. He was a spiry, muscular, fifteen-two horse, with such an elastic and beautiful trot, that as a park-hack alone, he would at five years old have fetched £200. Of the four great sires, Bay Middleton, Slane, and Venison, who won Derby places that year, he is the only one left. Worthless, Ionian, Roebuck, and Prime Warden were among the Chevalier's other purchases, and Sting was nearly his last and his cheapest. He started off to Newmarket to see him; but as the horse refused to travel by rail, the two crossed on the road, and he finally followed him back to Tattersall's, and purchased him privately for £600.

Mons. Perrot de Thannberg, the Inspector-General of the Haras, picked up The Baron, the next summer, for ten guineas beyond the one thousand guineas reserve at Mr. Theobald's sale, after some very intricate and curious biddings, which made old Mr. Tattersall think that for once in his life he could not see what was going on. Like Van Tromp, however, the chesnut prize proved rather uncertain at the stud, where he was forthwith priced at 300 francs. Napier, Ion at £450, and The Emperor, who died very soon after of *coup de soleil*, owing to the reflection on the bricks and sand of the walled yards in which they are so fond of riding their stallions, were further purchases of Mons. de Thannberg's; but he would have Peep-o'-day Boy at no price, and Nunnykirk's drooping back did not please when he had bought him; while Elthiron, Womersley, Hernandez, and Lanercost, (fallen some ninety per

cent. from his high estate), were the purchases of Mons. Ernest le Roi.

Specimens for the Agricultural School.

Caravan had been purchased years before, by the Minister of War, to go to the Military School at Saumur in the South, where he was destined to become a perfect Abraham among troop-horses; and in 1848 the Minister of Agriculture sent over Mons. St. Marie, to buy of every kind for the Agricultural School near Versailles. As £120 was his limit for blood mares, he only came within some £40 of the price which Mr. Theobald put on Pocahontas, who was in foal with Stockwell at the time. Having thus narrowly escaped depriving Lord Exeter of his trump card, he bid 1,000 guineas for The Baron, but Mr. Theobald would set no price on him. Eventually he departed with a perfect Noah's Ark full of specimens for the pupils. There was nothing

"To pencil dear, or pen,"

which was not, after that, to be found on their farm. Assault and Cataract represented the blood stock, and two Clevelands, a grey Norfolk trotter, two Suffolk Punches, and a hunting mare of Lord Elcho's, over whom any anatomical professor might have lectured, were the chief residents. Added to these, were specimens from the styes of Lord Radnor, Mr. Pusey, and Fisher Hobbs; Wiseton furnished its shorthorn descendants of old Gold, and game fowl and Dorkings were not forgotten.

The Emperor's private Stud.

The Imperial carriage horses are all English-bred bays with the exception of one atelage of black browns. Normandy furnishes the postilion horses, all of them bays and none beyond fifteen-two. Their tails are bobbed up with ribbons; but everything else in the stables, (which are under General Fleury the Premier

d'Ecuyer), harness, carriages, &c., has all the English style, but thrice its elegance.*

During his English exile, the Emperor had a favourite chesnut mare Clear-the-Kitchen, whom he purchased from the late Sir John Gerard; she followed him across the Channel, as soon as his February fortunes were decided, and when she was worn out, he replaced her with "PHILLIPS." Strange

* The following is the list of the Emperor's establishment, which is under the management of General Fleury and the Grand Piqueur, Henri Thuillier;—

Postillions' horses	48
State horses	30
Chariot horses	20
Park and Phaeton horses	20
Normandy Post horses	70
Saddle horses for the Emperor	10
Saddle horses for the Empress	10
Pony for the young Prince, presented by the Queen of England	1
Riding horses for the aide-camps, piqueurs, &c.	40
Thorough-bred horses and mares at the Haras	20
Total; Horses	269
Grand Piqueur	1
Coachmen	30
Postillions	20
Post-boys	20
Pad-grooms	16
Grooms and stable-boys	120
Total; Attendants	207
Grand gala coach	1
Grand gala carriages	6
Half-dress carriages	6
Barouches	6
Open travelling carriages	10
Closed travelling carriages	8
Phaetons	2
Char à bancs	8
Park carriages	8
Chariots for general service	20
Total; Carriages	75

to say, this Pembrokeshire hunter was an object of ambition to the agents of two Emperors. General Ritter came over from Austria, along with Holmes, a brother of the well-known Yorkshire jockey, and liked him so much, that they bid Mr. Phillips pretty nearly the 250 guineas he asked, but declined to go any further. The horse, which was never even offered to the English Master of the Horse, stayed on at Knightsbridge another fortnight, when the Emperor, or rather the President of the French's coachman, who had arrived on a special riding-horse mission, heard of him, and outbid Austria at once. Since then, the horse has travelled with the Emperor everywhere in his progresses, and he gets on no other at a review; and those who have got that fifteen-three dark chesnut in their eye, with his swan-like neck, and his gay park action, can hardly wonder at the preference, and think that Austria has been rightly paid off for her doubts and fears.

A French Steeple chase.

The Derby is quite the Frenchman's race, and with a little more Epsom practice, they would become quite as expert Knights of the Foray as those who annually issue from the Grand Stand, and proceed to "draw the hill," about hamper time. Steeple-chasing is also their great delight, and it was the one which Captain Peel won on Proceed at Worcester that first stimulated Mons. de Thannberg to establish them at the Haras du Pen, three hundred miles from Paris. The peasants had plenty of brood mares in that province, and it was thought that they would overcome their objection to using our blemished stallions, when they had once seen them jump. A handicap claiming race was accordingly set on foot, and ten or twelve English horses were entered. In their zeal to get a high test, the stiffest of posts and rails were screwed and morticed together, so that

nothing short of steam-power could break them; Fences were built up with osiers, fourteen feet high; a ditch was dammed back till it swelled into a Serbonian bog; and Multum in Parvo, a fifteen one, Lincolnshire hunter, and Saucy Boy by Sir Arthur, with heavily repaired hocks, were the only two that got over the ground at all. Saucy Boy had them all so pounded, that his rider, Reay of Repository fame, went back a short space, and dismounted to pick up his whip.

Victories and end of Jem Hill.

In spite of these slight set-offs, the plan had the desired effect, as three horses were claimed on the spot, and Multum in Parvo had as many mares sent him as the Government would permit. The peasants were fit to eat him in their frenzy, and carried Jem Hill, the rider, to scale, on their shoulders. What Jem considered a still greater triumph, was to come, when the Prefect of the Commune insisted on paying the prize in five-franc pieces; and he might well say to Mr. Phillips, as he staggered out of the tent with them on his back, in a horse-cloth, "*Only to think, master, that I should go and win more money then I can carry!*" Next year he won for Mr. Phillips again on The Stoker, when there was as much excitement, and much less to jump; but with that victory came an objection and a wrangle, and so an end of the whole. Jem did not long survive this abrupt eclipse of his French prospects. He was soon after sent in charge of some horses for the King of Sardinia, which he was to deliver at Boulogne. In the darkness, at the London-bridge Quay, he slipped between two steamers moored alongside each other; and no one missed him till a letter arrived to say, that the horses had reached Boulogne by themselves, and with the lip strings not even undone. No clue was discovered, till the very steamer in which he was to have sailed came back

from France, and turned the poor fellow up from among the mud with her paddles, as he lay unnoticed, close by the quay.

Foreign Cavalry Contracts.

The French have several *depôts de remount*, but as they will only purchase from breeders and not from dealers, scarcely any provincial horses come into the trade. In spite of this virtual monopoly, the supply failed them, and their great cavalry contract was executed in England in 1842-43. The first twelve hundred were furnished by Messrs. Phillips, Burford, and Collins, in conjunction with Messieurs Benedick, Cremieux, and Angell, of Paris; and the second, of twenty-five hundred, by Messrs. Elmore, Phillips and Collins alone. The standard for the cavalry *legere* was from fourteen-three to fifteen; for the Dragoons from fifteen-one to fifteen-two; and for the Cuirassiers from fifteen-two to sixteen. The latter contract was extended over four months, plus a month of grace, for bad weather. Fifty per week went from London by the regular packet-boats, but the greater part were walked to Dover, and went over at the rate of twenty-five a day. A commission, which consisted of a Colonel, two junior officers, and a veterinary surgeon, met them at Calais, and decided upon acceptance or rejection. The Turks were so pleased with some of our horses in the Crimea, that they gave out a contract lately for "210, up to sixteen stone," to wit, seventy bays, seventy greys, and seventy blacks or browns. The Sardinians also bought a hundred a few months since for a picked body guard, and £40 was the regulation price.

Prussian and Sardinian purchases.

The Arabs are now very little used in the French Haras, and they are still more out of favour in Sardinia. At one time the King was as fond of them as his bay coach-horses, and would ride nothing else; but

one of them jumped so short with him in a bog, while his aide-de-camp, Count Cigala, on a half-bred English mare, about the ugliest of her sex, got cleverly over, that he has pinned his faith on our hunters ever since, and right-well he rides them. Last spring he imported no less than eight, which stood him in at 300 guineas a-piece, and Meton, Middleton, and Cobnut are among his leading blood sires. The Prussians buy an immense number of half-bred mares, principally through Mr. Riby Nicholson, of Hull, who consigns them to the Messrs. Older, of Hamburg, the great suppliers of the Haras; where Stilton, Ephesus, Chatham, and Co. are in residence. Many more blood mares are exported to Prussia than to Austria, and several of the German half-breds return to England, by way of Hull, and find their way to Mr. Sewell, of Pimlico, and the other London dealers. They come over at five and six, and make remarkably good park horses, as they are very nicely broken. One or two of them have fetched as high as 200 guineas, and several have been passed on to the French dealers. Denmark also sends us some good bay carriage-horses; but the Mecklenburg half-bred was the original Continental saddle-horse before the English ones put him out of favour; and they would always fetch £60, when the other German-breds would hardly make £40.

An interview with Dick Stockdale and Maroon.

The Belgians have but little taste for blood horses; their Haras at Terverin, seven miles out of Brussels, and once the country seat of the Prince of Orange, has gone to sad decay, and their ideas range very little beyond half-bred French and Norman horses. Maroon was purchased for 1,000 gs.; but they hardly gave him ten mares; thus missing the chance of scores of pairs of those slashing whole coloured, coaching bays, which he has sown broadcast in Yorkshire,

and the first of which became Her Majesty's for 400 gs.

The Belgian Chamber of Deputies would have quailed with remorse if they could have only heard the words of his jolly old guardian, Dick Stockdale, when beaming in every feature with delight, he pointed out his "crimson bay" to us for the first time, on a September morning, as he drew himself up to his full height, amid a troop of Driffield prize-Cochins on a little knoll in his paddock at Skerne. There he stood, looking almost as fresh in his twenty-first summer, as when all Yorkshire lamented that Holmes had not thrown his orders to the wind, or that his reins had not been soaped on the Leger-day. Dick dwelt, with emphasis, and outstretched hand, upon his excellent temper, his teeth, and his legs, and after taking a rapid retrospect of their six seasons, impressively wound up with allowing that "*he has but one fault—he'se just a little bit too big for Sir Tatton Sykes.*"

THE GODOLPHIN ARABIAN.

Midst cringing serfs, and trembling hinds forlorn
Dwindles the offspring of the 'Desert Born;'
But here it thrives unrivalled: far more fleet
Our steeds than those which Yemen's barley eat."

The Godolphin Arabian.

THE antecedents of this Knight of the Wonderful Crest are quite beyond our ken. A treatise might doubtless be written, not only proving to demonstration that his dam

DICK STOCKDALE.

could fulfil the requirements of the Koran, and hide her rider with her tail, but settling the very position of the palm tree, under which he was foaled in the star-light, or of the tent-door at which children's tiny fingers first fed him with crusts on the slopes of Lebanon. It is enough for us to learn that he measured fourteen and a half; that he was originally given by a Mr. Coke, to the proprietor of the St. James's Coffee-house, and that he died honourably under the shadow of the Gogmagog Hills in 1753. The sire-list, eight years after his death, contained at least fifteen of his sons, one of which "The Gower Stallion" is described therein as having "bone enough to carry eighteen stone a hunting." Few of them seem to have possessed so much early promise as Spanking Roger, whose dam was by the Duke of Rutland's Cyprus Arabian. He, however, fell dead in a trial, and although the note to his "Portraiture" remarks "that he was a horse of size and beauty;" it candidly adds, "the latter of which received a considerable addition from a heat of temper in his nature, which was rather too great to be rightly consistent with the advantage of running." Mr. Gladstone, or the most highly tried clerk in the Circumlocution Office, could not have sketched a hard puller more ably.

Calendar Advertisements.

To write attractive notices of their horses for the advertisement sheet of Mr. Reginald Heber (who combined "mild *York River* Tobacco, finest *Durham* Mustard, and right *Woodstock* gloves," with the *Racing Calendar* business), was quite a literary exercitation, with the owners of that day. They are for the most part decisive in their meaning, but wild in their grammar. Dormouse, for instance, "has strength in proportion, and a shape that promises to have been a racer, but was lamed at a year old, therefore not trained, though he walks upright;" while Newcomb's Arabian was

"more like the Godolphin, than ever a horse was seen." The Bell-Size Arabian had "his unexceptionable pedigree and certificates lodged in the hands of Mr. *Skeet* at the *Victualling Office;*" while the owner of the black brown, from Damascus, scorns the idea of his having any mixture of Turcoman or Barb in his veins, and invites inspection of the same "certified on Stamp Paper at Smeaton near Northallarton." "He was bred," says that document, "by the Arab who is Sheick or Chief of Aeria, noted for his breed of horses, and, when a foal, presented to the Bashaw of Damascus, and given by him to a rich *Turk* merchant at *Aleppo*, with whom the Bashaw had great Dealings in Money Affairs."

Match'em and Snap.

History says little of Old Cade, except that he was a worthy inheritor of the honours, which, in a stable sense, "*gleamed upon Godolphin's breast,*" and that his most renowned son Match'em could command a fifty-pound fee, when he was seven-and-twenty. It used to be a boast among the touts, that they could tell a Match'em in the dark, from the way he laid his legs to the ground, and "Snap for speed and Match'em for truth and daylight" was quite a paddock axiom. From a union of the latter and a Snap mare, Conductor sprang. It was a peculiarity of the Snap tribe, that the colts uniformly ran well, but seldom got a winner; while this order of nature was just reversed in the fillies, who showed a good deal of temper. Sir Peter Teazle was out of one of them, and they received honourable mention in the epitaph which the wits of the coffee-houses wrote upon their sire, who was by Snip and never beaten. It ran thus—

"Died at his seat at West Wratting, Cambridgeshire, aged 27 years, Cuthbert Snap, Esq., who has left a numerous progeny; he had many favourite daughters, among whom was Angelica married early to Tartar Herod, Esq., by whom she had Charles Evergreen, Esq."

Trumpator was the produce of Conductor and a mare by the speedy Squirrel, who is said to have died in a fish-cart on the Western Road. The aged bones of his grandson found a much more glorious resting place at the end of the Clermont Course, and Paynator and Sorcerer, and Penelope kept up the honour of their line. The former was a fifteen-two horse, very like his sire, but hardly so lengthy; and his stock had remarkably good legs and neat muscular heads. Doctor Syntax, who was out of a Beningboro' mare, had both these attributes in the highest degree, and those who remembered Match'em were always struck with the likeness between the two. "Doctor," as they fondly termed him in the North, was a remarkable horse to look at; scarcely fifteen hands, very broad at the base of the nose, with open nostrils, an eye as full and bright as a hawk's, a high drooping rump, and on the side view rather short-quartered. He was quite a mouse in his colour, and remarkably short in his coat, on which a slight canter would bring out all the veins, so that he seemed covered with net-work, as if by magic. His smallness as a yearling determined Mr. Riddell to have him cut as a hack for his son, and Mr. Crowther, the then great northern veterinary surgeon, was sent for. He was actually cast for the purpose, but luckily the day came out so hot that it was decided not to operate Just then John Lonsdale, the trainer, looked in, and took such a fancy to the little patient, that he determined to try and get him out of Mr. Crowther's hand on the morrow; but it was only with the greatest difficulty that Mr. Riddell would grant the reprieve, and let him go back with John to Tupgill.

The Trumpator line.

Doctor Syntax.

From a two-year-old, he could never bear whip or spur, and Bob Johnson could always get every ounce out of him by merely stroking and talking to

him. He fell in his maiden race as a two-year-old at Catterick, and went down again quite exhausted just beyond the post, when Little Driver pressed him hard in his last, which was for the Richmond Cup. His practice during his ten seasons was principally among Gold Cups, and confined to Lancaster, Preston, and Richmond. Making running was his forte, and as John Jackson used to say, if any of the others "*war'nt up till mark, Doctor-'d find oot complaint afore he'd gotten a mile.*" Still, like his daughter Beeswing, he did not care to have more than eight-eleven on his back. The Lancashire men ran to meet him, the moment John Lonsdale was seen leading him, year after year, on to the Preston Course, with as much enthusiasm as they were wont in later years to cluster round Cerito on a Waterloo Cup day. He stood, at Brompton-on-Swale for a short time along with Whisker and Memnon, while Octavian was at Oran; but his last five seasons were spent at William Edwards's Newmarket Paddocks. His stock, The Doctor to wit, were generally somewhat light and shelly. Black Doctor has kept up this under-sized family type to the full, in spite of the strains of Lottery and Voltaire, and barring his legs he deserves to become the very Abraham of English cobs.

Beeswing.

Gallopade and Ralph (who had a strong dash of Altisidora) were both good horses; and Beeswing was the most noted of "Doctors" daughters, of whom only three are left. This pride of Northumberland, who could hardly make fifteen-two, always ran big, and had the sweetest head in the world. Her hips and ribs were capital; but still she was rather light-boned, which might have been owing, in a measure, to her not having been kept very well as a foal. With all his varied lore, Mr. Orde had not gleaned that bone and muscle must originally go in at the mouth, and hence

he did not, from a notion that it would make her too gross, allow her corn till she was a pretty well advanced yearling. She never hit except to Touchstone, who did not seem the horse to correct her somewhat upright shoulders. Both Nunnykirk and Newminster were beautiful movers, but the former has not given much satisfaction in France; and as the latter was one of the most delicate horses that John Scott ever trained, he will require very great care in the choice of his mares, or their stock will not stand more than one strong preparation in a season. The walk from Warrington to Chester in her sixth visit to Touchstone was too much for her, and she fairly tottered into her box at the Eaton Paddocks, on the evening of the second day. After that, she only got up once, to take a little gruel, and then died quite worn out with fatigue, and the weight of a brown Dutchman colt, which was not due for two months. There was no mark of violence upon her, but the flesh came away in flakes from the backbone, as if from a thing too long kept, and her mane was sent as a relic by post to Mr. Orde.

Interview with Bob Johnson about Ascot.

She was a most tremendous kicker in her stall, which was indented five feet from the ground; but she showed no vice at the post, and beyond pulling hard at first, she was a delightful mare to ride. The sprightly style in which she led her horses round the Stand turn in the Cup, hugging the rails so as not to throw one inch of ground away, was one of our earliest and pleasantest recollections of Doncaster, and it was after she had given The Shadow a hopeless stern chace in 1841, and Mr. Orde resting his hand on the betting-room table, had again returned thanks for her, and repeated for the hundredth time "*my mare is the property of the people of Northumberland,*" that his most memorable scene came off with Bob Johnson. Everybody pressed him so much when he

had concluded, to take the mare to Ascot next year, that, although not exactly liking his errand, he proceeded to the Turf Tavern, to sound Bob on the matter. Colonel Crawfurd and Mr. Powlett volunteered to accompany him, and having drawn the bar in vain, they proceeded to his bed room. Mr. Powlett shook him into consciousness, as he snored over the glories of the day, and at last he extracted a "*Whose thoo?*" "Bob," said that gentleman, "We've come to speak to you about Beeswing;" "*But what have thou t'it do wid meer t'neit. Whats come noo for? Gan thee ways back, and come i't morning if thoo wants ought*" was all *he* could extract in addition. "Now, Robert," mildly interposed Mr. Orde, "we've been at the Rooms, and a great many of the gentlemen wish us to take the mare South for the Ascot Cup." Bob stared wildly at his visitors, and then recovering his presence of mind, let out as follows:—"*Well, then, thoo'le just tak her thee sel; I sant gan wid her. Thou'rt just a silly old fule to think of sic a thing; let the Sooth come t'it North if they want to be beat; not we gan to them.*" Remonstrance was hopeless, as Bob's head went resolutely on to his pillow once more, and his heart refused to melt. It was no use begging him to refrain from strong language, so the trio retired, leaving Mr. Orde not a little discomforted, and the others in a roar. He had, however, to yield his point; and although the Vase was just missed, the Ascot Cup came to Nunnykirk, as a memorial of that interview.

Bob Johnson's singing powers.

Bob was always a very abstemious man, but two glasses got into his head. It was on one of these occasions that he mounted the table behind the Grand Stand at Newcastle to return thanks, after the mare had beaten Lanercost and The Young'un for the Cup; but he did not get on very fluently, and Mr. Orde soon pulled him forcibly down by the coat-tails, and went on with the running in

his most brilliant vein. At home, when Bob was a good deal elated with winning, it did not require much persuasion to get him to sing; and if left to himself, he invariably struck up the old Cumberland ditty—

"If ye ax wheer oi comes fra,
I'll say the Fell side;
Where feyther and mither,
And honest folk bide:
My sweetheart, God bless her,
She thowt nin like me;
For when we shuk hands,
The tear gushed fra her ee."

He threw such expression into his song, as he proceeded (wringing his hands, and pressing them dramatically on his stomach), to describe how Margery Jackson, the old miser-woman of the Warwick Bridge road, hired him, and almost starved him to death; and how the Carlisle fellows hung and skinned "Cwolly," the companion of his fortunes,

"For shoon to their feet,"

—that he was offered a very considerable sum to sing it on the stage in character.

Jack Spigot and the Ardrossans.

Beeswing's dam was a lame mare by Ardrossan, who was an immense horse with a crest, almost equal to the Godolphin's himself, and grandsire to St. Giles and Bloomsbury through Arcot Lass. Bob Johnson won his maiden race on her at Doncaster, and she never ran again as she slipped her stifle-joint coming home, and became a cripple for life. Her half-brother, Jack Spigot came there the next year, and won the St. Leger; but he took such a dislike to Bill Scott, that never after that would he suffer him to come into the stable, and he was quite furious, if he even heard his voice. He was a very beautiful foal, but his dam, a sister to Bourbon, for whom Mr. Powlett gave a small sum, after she had been blind and barren for

years, took such a perpetual galloping fit in the paddock, that she almost knocked him off his legs. He accordingly got a tenant to allow his mare to bring up the colt, and it grew so, under its new treatment, that Mr. Powlett wanted to call it "Jack Faucet" after the farmer. To this the latter objected on the ground that it "*was certain to win t'Leger, and then they'll all be hooting and shooting after me.*" "Well, John," said Mr. Powlett, "a faucet's nothing without a spigot," and Spigot was substituted accordingly.

The Sorcerer Family.

Sorcerer, who was five years younger than Paynator, was the other founder of the Trumpator tribe. He was a black-brown, of about sixteen-one, and not only inherited Squirrel's turn of speed himself, but transmitted a fatal heritage of unsoundness to his stock. His son Smolensko showed great breeding, but his Derby year was as Clift said of Cedric's, "all wheelers and no leaders." He was marked with a paint brush on the shoulder for a heriot (as Tumbler and a bull—The Briar—were, at Cobham, last year), and his case was recently cited by Lord Cranworth in the Lords, as being one of unusual hardship. Bourbon might have done much for Sorcerer, as the dams of Fleur-de-Lis and the Alderman were the only mares that were sent to him in his only season in England. However, after nearly forty years, Sir Joseph Hawley is going to dip into the blood through Charleston, a grandson of Emilius and Fleur-de-Lis; and we are thus to be indebted to America for what we could not buy back from Russia. Smolensko's son, Jerry, was a black of remarkable size and substance, and inherited a good deal of the Orvile coarseness, through his dam; but Jericho died not many seasons after his celebrated Ascot "revival," and the other Jerries have not flourished in Lord Glasgow's hands.

Nutwith and Gameboy have had the principal

keeping of the Tomboy by Jerry honours, but as the former's fee has kept him to all intents and purposes hermetically sealed at Burghley, it is difficult to say what he might have achieved. Considering his very limited sphere, he has done well; and Knight of Kars bears the strongest marks of his lineage. Now that he has become inseparably connected with Lord Exeter, it is rather a remarkable coincidence, that his Lordship refused to purchase him as a two-year-old. Mr. Herring had been at Tupgill, painting that portrait of Beeswing, which Mr. Orde never lived to see, and was so much struck with his smart look and his light, nice style of going, that he called on Lord Exeter the first moment he could on his return to London, and told him that there was a St. Leger colt which was exactly his style. His Lordship replied that he had so many horses at present that he was a seller rather than a buyer; and as Harry Hill did not care to give twelve hundred on the outside chance, Captain Wrather was induced to hold on. Gameboy is small, and full of quality; but his thoroughbreds are too often weeds, and his half-breds, giants. A great many of them are also pigeon-toed, which was always the Tomboy fault. Tomboy himself was at one time quite invincible at Doncaster; but the St. Leger honours, which were denied to his son Fancyboy, fell nine years later on his grandson Saucebox.

Tomboy.

When his dam, Priscilla Tomboy, died, this little fellow had his milk from a tea-pot, and if William Stebbings had not, more from a mere whim than anything else, told his brother Harry (who died before the race), that he might, if he liked, put in two more in his name, the day would have been Rifleman's. Although he was only fourteen-two, and had been beaten seven times, Mr. Parr got smitten with that beautiful dish-nose

The Story of Saucebox.

head, and muscular back, and bid £150 for him, at Reading. This was fifty short of his figure, and mite as he was, he pulled off three races, and came up to Tattersall's in the winter with the rest of Josh Arnold's stud. Mr. Parr still felt a sneaking fondness for him, and told a friend to "*buy me Sauce-box, for a hundred if you can.*" However, that energetic proxy went nodding on, till he got him for 155 guineas, and the Benhams air agreed with him so well, that he took a start, and measured fifteen hands before mid-winter.

His misfortunes began a week after Christmas, as his boy suddenly found him walk lame in the Park, where some hedge thorns had been lying about, and on getting off to feel, broke one short into his off fore fetlock. No one could discover its whereabouts, and the leg swelled to such an extent, that he was not out of his box for six weeks. After a severe blister he went pretty sound again, but he never seemed to get actually rid of the thorn till he won the Lincoln Handicap. It was supposed that the gathering burst from the exertion, as the leg grew fine from that hour. He had round but not high action, which in deep ground became perfectly dead. Aldcroft liked his style of running in the Ebor Handicap so much, that he begged to ride him in the Great Yorkshire; and Mr. Parr was so convinced, from what he saw of the race up to the distance, that he had the foot of Rifleman, that he did not hesitate to back him at long odds for the St. Leger, in spite of his fourth place. He had also a notion that he did not relish the sharp twisted snaffle, in which he was ridden at York; and when he had telegraphed to his London agent for the smoothest bit he could send, he found, when he got upon him in his exercise at Derby the next Tuesday, that he went quite gaily up to it. His confidence was increased by hearing Nat take the odds to

two or three sovereigns about him, on the Stand.

"*It's not often you see me bet,*" said he, when some of his friends demanded to know what was up; "*but this little gentleman took a deal of catching at York.*" And so having scored his twelfth victory, he went back to Benhams for his final polish, and did strong work until nine days before the St. Leger. Three days' walking exercise, and then a gentle gallop, preceded his Friday's trial, and on that evening Mr. Parr went up to London, and got on to win six thousand more, at forties and fifties to one. It was not decided until two o'clock in the afternoon, that Wells, and not Clements, who rode in the trial, was to have the St. Leger mount, and the orders were simply, "*Don't be second! draw back to the last at the foot of the hill if the pace is good, and then come on the outside, halfway up the distance.* Lady Tatton could not make a pace, and therefore the result was achieved in a different way; but the running of her ladyship proved that Rifleman was far below his York form. After Doncaster, Saucebox was never so good again, and his leg filled so much when he had won the Old Berkshire Hunt Stake at Abingdon, next year, that they dare not train him on, and sold him to the French Government for £550. Such were the varied fortunes of "the little cade-lamb" of Hambleton.

The Descendants of Comus.

After this little Tomboy episode we must hie back once more to Sorcerer, and follow his blood, which, thanks to a strong corrective in the shape of a Sir Peter cross, has flourished for some forty years in the Comus line.

Comus.

This chesnut, who belonged to Mr. Kit Wilson, of Ledstone Hall, and was marked all over with white and black spots, was rather a grand and even horse, and ran third for the Derby. He went blind from a fever; and it

is rather remarkable that Sorcerer and Phantom, also left Sir John Shelley's stable in the same plight. His eyes were as white as eggs, but although Sir Tatton Sykes used him freely for six seasons, until he was rising eight-and-twenty, he only got him one blind foal. He filled the Sledmere pastures with dozens of white-legged chesnuts; but Sir Tatton never had anything by him nearly so perfect as Grey Momus. Mr. Bowe gave five hundred for the grey, as a yearling, with a contingency of fifty for his first win; and he was so much liked at Danebury, that even when his brother Grey Milton was only a foal, they wanted to make a prospective bargain of a thousand for him, if alive at two years old. The bird-in-the-hand style of dealing was, however, more to Sir Tatton's taste, and when he put the ultimatum to them, of paying five hundred guineas down for his foal, or running the risk of his terms two years hence, they would not leave him, and got hit for their fancy. The dam of these greys was a short-legged Cervantes mare, and the last of her race produced twins in 1858, to Rifleman. They are the only twins that were ever reared at Sledmere; and the colt which did its best to baffle Snarry's long deferred hope, by driving its sister from the milk, was even in its very foal-hood the most perfect fac-simile of its sire, when he was in training, that the eye of man could conceive.

Comus's first season was by far his most brilliant one. Only seventeen mares were sent to him at Mr. Kit Wilson's, and sixteen colts and one filly were the harvest. All Mr. Henry Pierse's mares were among them, and his Rosette and sister to Rosette bred Reveller and Ranter, the first and second for the St. Leger; while The Marshal, another of the Comuses in Croft's stable, was third. Only four Comuses were in this race; and in Theodore's year only three started, and beat everything but him. It

was with Runt by Reveller, that Mr. Parr drew his first winnings at Haverfordwest; and the blood at one time promised to achieve great things, with its mares; but Lucetta's descendants, save and excepting the brilliant but eccentric Phlegon, were unworthy of her, whatever she was sent to. As a general thing, she either missed or they died as foals. Ascot had a good deal of coarseness about him, and so had his son Fernhill, who was rather an ungenerous horse himself, and got all of his stock, that we have seen, save and excepting Gorsehill, of a decidedly common stamp.

Humphrey Clinker was the biggest of the Comuses, and though he did prophesy of himself pretty loudly, as he came up the cords, he was, like his son Melbourne, remarkably fast. Old trainers all agree in speaking of him, as a golden yellow bay, "and as splendid a horse as ever was seen." In a lucky hour he was crossed with a Cervantes mare, and Melbourne, the greatest hero after all of the Comiad, was the produce. Mr. Watts was always an enthusiast for Cervantes, who was a horse of great symmetry, and a fine filly getter; and hence his mare Nitocris was Melbourne's first love. Their filly foal was not a bad one to look at, but her knees failed her early in John Day's stable.

Melbourne.

It was the sight of Melbourne's knees, a point in which many of his stock are deficient, that made Mr. Sydney Herbert decline him, when he was offered to him along with two other Humphrey Clinker yearlings at Carnaby, in the August of '35. He gave 250 gs. a-piece for his companions, which belonged to Mr. Robinson senior, and as the son considered that his own colt was as good as either, and declined to take a halfpenny less, he kept him, and became his own trainer—first at Hambleton, and then in a field near his farm. Hesseltine also had him, and then Job Marson for six weeks at Beverley; and what with diabetes, and such

a vagrant education, it is only a miracle that he performed so well. He was desperately knuckle-knee'd from a foal, and few horses were ever seen with so thin a crest, or such length from the shoulder point to the hip. A fall from Escalade at the Cawston Paddocks was fatal to him, and it was all they could do after several weeks of care to coax him the three miles to the station. When we saw him in September, he was wasted to a shadow, his gaunt dusty neck seemed a rood long, and he had a painful stringhalt to boot. Speaking out of the fulness of his two seasons' experience of him, Dick Stockdale assured us that "he was always a most vulgar uncultivated horse," and the lop-eared Patty Primrose by Margrave was anything but a flower of loveliness.

The horse Sir Tatton Sykes.

Her owner, Stables, had some theory about "takking a real fancy," which consisted in leading his mare round and round the horse, and as Dick humoured him for a quarter of an hour, he might well in after-years attribute the fulfilment of his prophecy, "*I'm certain to have winner of t'Leger,*" to the unfettered working of the charm. However, he had to sell the mare, when she was in foal, for eighteen pounds; and when one of the ugliest and coarsest little creatures that ever breathed Yorkshire air came to yearling estate, it had such fine ribs and gaskins, that Bill Scott, who was a wonderful judge of young stock, and made up his mind at a glance, gave a hundred for it. He had a good deal of trouble with its christening. First he called it "Tibthorpe," from the farm where it was dropped. Then it became "Jack Robson;" but as his friend Jack contradicted him about something one day, he withdrew the honour, and placed the colt in the baronetage at once as "Sir Tatton Sykes." As in duty bound, Sir Tatton came over to see it; and on his remarking, "*Dear me! Mr. Scott, how his head grows!*" Bill fervently responded, "*Look at*

his hocks! Those will take him up the hill on the Surrey side!" And so they would have done to a certainty, if Bill had'nt got off so badly to begin with, and then made matters worse, by almost stopping his horse to give the starter a bit of his mind. Doncaster put things to rights, and after the real Sir Tatton had led him back to scale, he made an appointment for "five to-morrow morning, Sir," with Mr. Herring, to be painted at his namesake's side.

Melbourne.

The Melbourne blood nicked well with the Touchstone in West Australian, but it sometimes happened that when he was put to Touchstone mares, he got them as in the case of Sortie, too long. Blanche of Middlebie, who was so bred was by far the lengthiest foal we ever handled, but her growth took a different turn. Cannobie, who was out of a short little Hornsea mare, inherited his fine length, and so did Oakball, Canezou, and Tasmania. This characteristic is invariably to be found in his stayers, but his blood hits best for speed, when he gets them rather short. Prime Minister, for instance, was a flyer, in the days when five thousand would not tempt Mr. Halford to resign his hopes at "The Isthmian Games;" Blink Bonny from the peculiar droop in her quarters always looked as if she had been cut short, and Brocket had not quite enough length for his general frame. Montenegro is the last foal that can be traced to him, and as it was led out on the Royal Sale day, and fell for 610 gs. to Admiral Rous's nod, we thought that there had seldom been a nobler close to a great stud career.

The knob in this colt's throat was only the effects of the Hampton Court water; but still it was not nearly so marked as Wrestler's, two years before. By some mysterious law of nature, the Hampton knobs form just under the jowl, and, unlike Miss

Letty's celebrated one, they do not prove perpetual, but gradually move down, till they merge in the chest. Melbourne himself shared the fate of Lord Brougham, who had his necrology published in some of the daily papers so far back as '37, when he was reported as killed from his carriage near Penrith. They had decided to shoot the old horse in February, and promised one of his legs for a keepsake to go into Lincolnshire; but he rallied, and got a reprieve till May 4th. Long before he failed, he had done quite enough for his fame, or else his scores of winners, beginning with Sir Tatton Sykes, at Newmarket, speak through the pages of Weatherby in vain.

THE BYERLY TURK.

"'Twas here, in Jersey's colours,
That he viewed his favourite bay,
E'en ere he reached the Bushes
Vanquish Elis and John Day;
'Twas here the dam of Surplice,
Through light or heavy ground,
The "sky-blue" bore triumphantly,
'Neath many an extra pound."

The Herods.

MR. GOODWIN in his Table of Thorough Bred Pedigrees, fixes the advent of this horse at 1689; and seventy years later, we find Herod, the hero of his line, with both Barb and Arab blood in his veins. Weak fore-legs, which were a constitutional failing with him, made him resign the post for the paddock very early in the day.

He flourished there under considerable disadvantages as to keep and care in Sir John Moore's hands, but ere he had reached his sixth grass, both Highflyer and Woodpecker were in his foal-list. Those renowned brood mares, Tuberose and Faith, were also by him; and the latter, who was the dam of Marcia, kept up an unbroken line of greys for forty years, and foaled to Remembrancer when she was twenty-seven. Marcia, like her half-sister Vesta, was one of the gamest of this rare grey blood, and so light in hand, that, as her trainer, Joe Ackroyd, used to say, she "would'nt pull a duck off her nest." Her son, Otho by St. Paul, reckoned Merlin and Doctor Syntax among his Cup victims at Doncaster and Richmond; and Trajan, a son of Vesta and Delpini, was long remembered in Sir Mark Sykes's hunt, as much by his rare stock, as the style in which he carried Tom Carter through many a long day.

Sir Peter Teazle.

The speedy and lasting particles in Herod's nature seem in a measure to have severed, and to have descended in a remarkable degree through Woodpecker to Buzzard, and through Highflyer to Sir Peter. Highflyer was bred by Lord Bolingbroke, who gradually became embarrassed, and glad to fly to "The Corner" for a little succour; and Mr. Tattersall, whose red waistcoat and blue coat have quite faded out of living recollection, must have leant on that hooked "lucky stick," (which was never absent from his hand when he made a bargain,) at Lichfield, on the day he saw him run for the King's Plate, and decided to give two thousand five hundred for him. "The stain of old Prunella," his daughter, rose, as time rolled on, into the dignity of a proverb, and the Snap cross brought him early into note, with his son Sir Peter, whom no money could part from Knowsley. He was a rare weight carrier, and won the Derby in a year when

O'Kelly was second for both events with an Eclipse, a disappointment over which the Highflyer division chuckled not a little. His most daring effort was to give Dash two stone and a-half over the Beacon, but he got pricked in shoeing three days before the race, and had to be stopped in his work.

He stood at Knowsley while Pot-8-o's was at Eaton, and his stock, like himself, were nearly all fine rich browns. They had great constitutions, but required such strong work for the post, that comparatively few were brought there. Sir Solomon was one of the stoutest of them, and with John Shepherd to measure for him, won against Cockfighter the best four-mile race that was ever run over Doncaster. The pace told its tale as the four-year-old Chance disposed of the two in succession, at the same distance, on the Friday of the same week. Sir Peter's daughters generally bred well, and the cross between one of them and her sire, resulted in an excellent Yorkshire whip's horse. Storey, his old groom, was quite a character; and a legend still lingers at Knowsley, that when he was told that the Prince of Wales had come to the paddock, he sturdily replied, "*Then he may wait until I've done my dinner.*" The portrait of this Downright Shippen is preserved in the picture in the Knowsley dining-room, which is now matched by Longbow and his groom, from Mr. Harry Hall's hand, and a plain flat stone near the boxes, with the simple words "*Sir Peter,*" marks where his favourite lies.

Sir Peter's Sons.

Four eminent sires kept up his character, to wit, Sir Paul, Walton, Haphazard, and Stamford. The two latter resulted from that cross with Eclipse mares, which was then thought the acmè of paddock prowess; but the compact little Stamford, who had more quality and less heaviness than the majority of the breed, only preserved the family honours in tail female, and the dams of

Mamcluke, Beiram, Actæon, and Emilius were all by him. The Haphazards were soon forgotten, in spite of the fine cross with Mrs. Barnet by Waxy, from which Filho da Puta sprang ; but after him the blood grew jady with Betsy Bedlam, who fretted and jumped about like a crazy thing when she was out of the stable ; while Colwick, who never really loved a distance, and was bred very closely in through his Sir Oliver dam, got nothing worth speaking of except Attila. In fact, but for Sleight of Hand, whose mares have dotted the Sledmere pastures with several chesnut winners, the Haphazard blood, of which Gambler and Figaro were good specimens, has virtually vanished. Poor Bill Scott invariably coupled Attila with Magistrate, as having tried them higher than any thing they ever had at Whitewall. Attila looked almost too pretty to be very good, and when in condition as a sire, he was, like Sultan, one of the most "mouldy" that painter ever glanced at, and Bessy Bedlam was a beautiful little brown mare, rather tucked up, but wonderful in her two-year-old days.

Filho da Puta.

Filho da Puta went very wide behind, and his blood is still to be found mingled with Venison's in Royal Ravenhill, whose dark brown hunters and coachers make dealers prick up their ears. Filho was full sixteen hands, and as good as he was good-looking. He failed his great match in with Sir Joshua owing to his rearing suddenly at the post, and losing some lengths, which he never could quite make up. They offered to run it over again for twice the sum, but the Sir Joshua party would not have it. Jackson, who had been rather ill-used in not having the mount, told Goodison on the first opportunity, in rather a caustic strain, that he was afraid of his horse, and Tom calmly responded that he did not like the job. Tom was a very fine rider, and so abstemious that he would trudge all day with his

gun to bag a lark, and eat nothing else for dinner. He rode rather too long, and on one occasion his horse flung him at the post, and when he gathered himself up he simply said, "*There's for you! that's the grand jockey, Tom Goodisson: if it had been a horse dealer's cad, he'd never have been flung that way,*" and on he got again. Arnull rode Sir Joshua in his match, and as Marshall (who once interpreted "full canonicals" to mean "your hood and body clothes" when an Oxonian went to sit to him) kept him nearly a whole day in full costume on a saddle, "niggling away all the time at one eye," he could hardly be got to face an easel again.

Haphazard.

Haphazard himself was a gay nag-looking horse, with a low back and very fine action, but never a great favourite, nor a great catch for Lord Lowther. Billy Pierse thought that he had hardly been on a truer four-mile horse than him and Agonistes, both of the same age, and both of them by Sir Peter, and companions in the Raby stable. His finest race on Haphazard was against Marcia and Buckle, for the Great Subscription Plate at York, when he won half a head, though many thought it a wrong decision, and Marcia receiving 3lbs. avenged herself on Agonistes, over the same four-mile course. To prevent all misconception, Marcia and Haphazard met next year for the same Subscription Plate, and Haphazard won a much slower run race; Orvile, who was two years their junior, being last. Sir Paul's were of a much stouter stamp, and his son Paulowitz had another stain of Highflyer in the third cross, a mode of breeding which many good judges adopt with nearly every first-class blood except Selim's. Cain was the produce of Paulowitz and a Paynator mare, and through his son Ion and Ellen Middleton, the finest of the Bay Middleton mares, we have the beautifully topped but rather too leggy Wild Dayrell.

Walton.

Sir John Shelley bought the clever but cobby-looking Walton when he was beaten for the Craven Stakes by Aniseed, in the year that old Eleanor was third. He was awkward to ride, and Buckle said of him that he was "always on his head for the first mile." His stock had no great character about them; but although he had only seven mares his first season, Phantom, a winner of the Derby (out of Julia sister to Eleanor), Vandyke Junior and Rainbow, who beat Phantom for the Claret Stakes, were among his lucky hits. Bay Middleton, Ishmael, and Voltaire were out of Phantom mares; and George IV. was latterly as fond of his son Waterloo as he had been in his younger days of the Trumpators and Gohannas. His favourite Maria was by Waterloo; and trainers used to say of her, that "it would take twice round the Ascot Cup Course, best pace, before she would blow out a rush-light." It was one of the peculiarities of the blood, that it always bred in-and-in very well, and among other instances Cedric, "the little chesnut buggy horse" who won the Derby, and Ivanhoe, who was nearly the best of his year, were both by Phantom out of a Walton mare. Hence many of the best judges at that time began to think that sire to daughter, and son to dam, with one cross out, in regular rotation, was the real touchstone of breeding science. Walton's most distinguished son, Partisan, who ran fourth and last in his maiden race to Bourbon, strained back to Highflyer through his dam Parasol by Pot-8-o's out of Prunella. On the Turf he was a very fair performer, especially in matches, for which the Grafton stable took his measure pretty accurately by trying with Whisker. Trainers used to say of him, that he was the finest actioned horse that ever went over Newmarket, and after proving the sire of Venison, Mameluke, Gladiator, and Glaucus, he was eventually sold for 165 gs.

Glaucus. Glaucus, the incidents of whose Ascot Cup day form one of the liveliest pictures in Mr. Willis's "Pencillings by the Way," followed his American admirer early across the Atlantic; but Mr. Harvey Combe clung most fondly to his blood in The Nob, who still remains under Will Todd's guardianship at Cobham Park. He was, in fact, so determined to keep it in his hands, that he put the old horse at a price which few owners of a thorough-bred mare chose to pay, and when he was offered sixteen hundred for Trouncer to go to Ireland, before he ran for the Ascot Cup, and half as much after he broke down so badly, he would not listen to either offer. To use his own words, "I'd sooner see his hoof on my side-board than his hoof prints in any one else's paddock;" and accordingly ordered him to be led at once to the kennels, and handed over to the Royal boiler. He was the first foal of Premature, who was herself foaled, as her name indicates, not only long before her time, but five or six days before the close of one December, and she was such a miserable little object, that it was some years before he even cared to look at her. After losing three out of her five fillies in 1846-51, he became most anxious to have one out of her every year, by The Nob or Alarm, but she rancorously persisted in breeding him five colts in succession. She and Nervous are now free for the future from all maternal cares, and with the range of the happy pastures of Cobham Park for life.

Gladiator. Gladiator would have given Bay Middleton more to do for the Derby, if he had not sprung a curb at the Spread Eagle at Snaresbrook, a month before, in days too when the solvent touch of iodine was not thought of in such emergencies. Mundig had been similarly afflicted there before his Derby, and a few weeks previous to that he had been borne up in his stall, "dead-weak" from

inflammation. When Gladiator had been in work again, he was tried with Ebberston at nine pounds, and knocked him as completely out of time by six lengths, as he did in the race itself, where he was almost stopped after running a few yards, as Bill Scott did not believe that it could be a start.

Sweetmeat.

Sweetmeat is far away Gladiator's best son; and, although he bore no traces of it, except in requiring a great amount of work, in which poor Tasker (who was the first to get on his back) invariably rode him, he was full of Blacklock blood. Major Yarborough always maintained that his dam was as truly by Voltaire as his grandam was by Blacklock, seeing that she broke to Starch before she went to Voltaire, and came to the latter's stint to a day. War Eagle's double connection with the blood was much more singular, as his dam was by Voltaire, and his great grandam was Voltaire's own dam. After Sweetmeat's fore-leg gave way, Mr. Cookson purchased him for three hundred, and sold him for eight hundred guineas. He is a taking horse, with no very great length or bone, a clever straight head and neck, and rather heavy in the shoulders, a fault which may have communicated that tight shoulder action to so many of his stock. In Comfit, the sweetest filly we ever saw by him, it was painfully perceptible, and the same fault runs through many of the Annandales. He went blind soon after he came to Neasham Hall, and save and except Watchdog, in a race at Salisbury, last year, and the colt who was seized with a panic from the salute of a vessel as it crossed the Mersey to Lucas's, we remember no case more sudden. The first eye seemed to go in a day; the pupil was as red as beef in the morning, and then the lid and the ball wasted to half their size, and the fellow one followed suit in ten days. He has always been rather

a curious and fitful getter, as regards size, though he seldom fails to give them a fine turn of speed, and a dislike to a distance. His colts are generally too big, and unable to stand strong preparations, but his fillies very nearly won three Oaks in succession. Like Bay Middleton, he is essentially a filly getter, and a few years hence they will be exceedingly valuable. His Blacklock blood united with itself in Wasp (whose grandam, Bee in a Bonnet, was by the "the great black-brown"); and Nettle, who had the grandest barrel we ever saw on a two-year, was once a member of that chesnut tribe which now wander, in the person of Wasp, and her daughters Shot, The Thistle, and The Bee, among the pastures of Neasham Abbey. The old mare always wears her mane on the reverse side, as if she was in mourning for the woes of Nettle, and was used for a hunter in Durham during the period between the sale at Raby and her coming into Mr. Wilkinson's hands.

Venison.

A gamer or more gentlemanly little horse than Venison never cantered down the cords; and cross him as you chose, nearly all his stock came small with grey hairs in their coat, a tapering white reach head, and a beautiful deer-like eye. This lack of size came through his grandam Jerboa, of the Gohanna blood. He was rather a lurching long-actioned goer himself, and wanted a great deal of assistance. His turf finish was right worthy of him, and of his fame, present and to come. He carried 9st. 6lb. at Stockbridge, and broke down about three-quarters of a mile from home; but he only faltered for about twenty yards, and, thanks to the careful nursing of young John Day, finished the last of the four, with his head at the winner's girths. The blood hit well with that of Emilius, both in Fallow Buck and Buckthorn; but handsome and true as the latter was, both

in shape and running, the old temper showed itself, and they were not sorry to get rid of him at Eaton, though Backbiter was a poor enough substitute. No owner need despair of a colt fining down in his points, if they remember what a "dangerous countryman" Rattle by Fallow Buck looked on the Derby day, and what a handsome hero he was when he ran second for the Cambridgeshire and Cesarewitch eighteen months afterwards. Looking back to the Derby candidates, whom we have seen in that paddock for nine years past, he struck us as the coarsest, Electric as the handsomest, and Cotswold as the most hunter-like.

The Alarms have preserved the staying properties of the family, and a trifle of the temper as well; but the old horse is now little more than a splendid ruin at Barrow's, as one eye has got knocked out, and he has been foundered for years. The point about him which most strikes the eye, are his wonderful hips, which might belong to a massive steer. Kingston (for whom the Americans offered £5,300 last year) has filled out so much, that we now can hardly catch a trace of the original gay-heart, who used to come dancing, Bay Middleton fashion, into the enclosure with Nat or Bob Basham in the orange, and Harry Stebbings' hand on the rein. Barring Orlando, there is, we think, no stud horse quite so beautiful, and worthier to woo Virago and Mowerina. Jockeys were always fond of him, and Job Marson used to say that he was "quite an arm-chair." So far, his stock seem to have a good deal of early maturity about them, and a fine turn of speed; but still they are rather small and short as yearlings, though Gladiolus has shown, to a vengeance, that they know how to lengthen out.

Cruiser.

We have heard of horses, one of Mr. Mare's, out of Breastgirth, for instance, who left the turf for the Circus; but we never knew any before Cruiser, whose stock were winning while

he was nightly lying down at a word among the sawdust. Rattlebone, who is out of Wicket, a short-legged Stumps mare, as white in her coat and sweet-looking as the whole of her beautiful race, has, however, solved the problem at last; and hence his sire will be a still greater lion, when he reaches his future home at Grove Port, Ohio. His temper did not show itself very much at Danebury. In the Criterion he certainly ran somewhat unkindly, and Rogers, who won on Para, backed him at long shots for the Derby, from feeling sure that he could have done much better if he liked. Still John Day had only to hit him two or three times, when he was with him; but he suspected enough to give the man who took him to Rawcliffe an ineffectual warning, as to not taking his halter off when he got him into a stable, or, as sure as fate, there would be a mess. At Rawcliffe again, they say that "Argus" must have braced himself for his *Post feuilleton* by a series of pork-chop suppers, when he described certain scenes with that bay Nana Sahib, at their establishment, than which—

> "Mat Lewis never borrowed
> Any horrors half so horrid"

—so vividly, that Mr. Rarey was induced to beard him in his den, at Greywell, and soon heard the jingle of the guinea at the Round-house, for his pains.

The Woodpecker line.

And so, leaving Highflyer, we must essay to trace the second great branch of the Herod genealogical tree, through Woodpecker. He was himself a large coarse horse, with wide lop ears, almost like a prize rabbit, which descended in a marked way to his stock. Through him, Petworth quite "out-Herodes Herod" in its breeding in-and-in. A grey and a chesnut Skim were both by him, out of a Herod mare; and the former was the dam of Grey Skim, by Gohanna, who was out of a Herod mare as well. Then again Golumpus

was by Gohanna, dam by Woodpecker, till the stud-grooms were almost as much puzzled, as dabblers in the Herd Book with the seventy "Duchesses." Woodpecker's greatest hit was with Buzzard, who was out of a mare by Dux; and the blood of this great unknown was destined to flow in the veins of the most wonderful leash of brothers that ever sought glory in the Stud Book.

Their dam was a grand-daughter of Eclipse through Alexander, but she was such a mere weed to the eye, that the Duke of Queensberry could not get five-and-twenty pounds for her, and therefore he did not think that he had done any very munificent act, when he gave her away to his Newmarket surgeon. Her success at Buzzard's paddocks seems almost fabulous, as her filly, Bronze, who was also by him, won the Oaks. Castrel, the eldest of the three brothers, was a magnificent chesnut of sixteen hands high, and with great quality; and but for his roaring, there were few better on the Turf. Eventually he came into that "Hospital for Decayed Cracks," as Parson Harvey's Sloane-street stables were termed. After that, he stood at "The Royells," in Cheshire, where he was not very lucky, and he was rising twenty-three, and at Mr. Lechmere Charlton's, near Ludlow, when he got Pantaloon. This chesnut, who was very profusely marked with black spots, was on a very large scale, with a heavy neck and most beautiful legs; and John Scott used to be one of his most devoted admirers. He was rather proud and odd with strangers, and was a wonderfully cheap bargain for Lord Westminster at six hundred guineas, which would never have been given but for the strong entreaties of Nutting, the then stud-groom. His blood nicked reverse ways with Touchstone's, in the case of Phryne and Ghuznee (the very model of a useful, short-legged

Castrel, Reubens, and Selim.

mare); and in fact whenever it has come together, and with that of no other horse so well. The dashing family speed came out through him in Sleight-of-Hand, and his son, Odd Trick, whose great upstanding quarters sent him like a minie ball up the Cambridgeshire hill, albeit his middle is so little in keeping with them. He is the speediest Mr. Parr ever trained, and the sixty guineas which he gave for him as a yearling, at Sir Tatton's sale, returned with usury in the shape of twenty thousand in bets, none of which was got on at less than thirties to one.

Death of Merlin's groom.

Merlin was, after all, the best racer by Castrel, and Lord Foley gave two thousand guineas for him at two years old. His remembrance of the slings, in the days when he broke his leg running with Tiresias, made such a fury of him, that grooms and breeders grew alike frightened, and Lamplighter and his son, Phosphorus, did not keep the lamp of his fame alive. The broken leg eventually became the best, but the accident produced a most remarkable species of stringhalt; and he was wont to lift each leg, and shake them tremulously for some seconds in succession, when he was led out with iron rods on each side. Tyler, the groom at Riddlesworth, was the only man who dare go up to him, armed with an immense stick; and one unhappy day, when another of the grooms, whom the horse especially hated, was called for, all that was known about him was that he had been seen going into the box. "*Mercy on us!*" said Tyler, "*he'se a dead man; that's the moan I heard as I passed there, ten minutes since.*" And sure enough the horse was kneeling on him, and fairly wallowing in his blood. Both his ears were torn off, and his side was so lacerated that they declared they could see the heart beat. He only lived two hours after he was got away, and Mr. Thornhill settled a handsome pension on his widow. Even when the horse was

being painted, he yapped as if he would devour both painter and easel, till his head and breast were all covered with foam.

Rubens had less appearance to recommend him than Castrel, and was a heavy-topped fleshy horse, of sixteen hands, and only fit for a flash of speed. The Prince sold him for a thousand to Lord Darlington, on condition that Clift said he was sound, and the astute peer not only saved the forfeits in two matches, but won twelve thousand, and was offered treble the purchase money for him. Alas! it was always the fate of George Guelph to run counter to political economists by buying in the dearest, and selling in the cheapest market. He did not get a great amount of stock in England, but Defence; Recovery, Coronation, and Ascot were all out of his daughters, some of which were also very successful, both as runners and breeders, in the Duke of Grafton's hands, and his only son of caste was the aptly-named Peter Lely.

The Selims.

Selim was given by the Prince to Colonel Leigh, when his horses were sold. He was full of quality, and so majestic altogether, that no one would have suspected him to be the workman he was at all distances. Still there was a certain softness lingering somewhere in the tribe; and it came out in the Sultans and Langars, although the cross with Williamson's Ditto and Walton in each instance was as orthodox as it could be. Langar was a flash Arab-style of horse about his forehand; and both his sons, Epirus and Elis, were out of mares by Sir Oliver, who had a long run and a high reputation for speed in Cheshire. The flying white-legged Vulture, by Langar, lives in the Orlandoes; and the roach-backed Virago, his great grand-daughter, is the flower, so far, of the Epirus and Pyrrhus the First line. Pyrrhus himself has got a number of bays and chesnuts, rather slow and

over-sized in their two-year-old days; and we thought that the Virago mould was broken for ever and aye, till it came up last year in a chesnut colt out of Yorkshire Lady. It was certainly the half-sister over again, when we looked at it this January; but it was a most piteous object, owing to the injuries it received in a van, and had been slung up for five weeks. Judging, however, from our investigation of the early history of so many great horses and hounds, this is rather a good omen than otherwise.

Sultan.

The Sultan branch of Selim is a much more famous one; but it is fast wearing out on the male side. His forehand, which breeders used as a simile, was just the thing to catch foreigners; and hence a story went the round of the clubs that a noble Russ wanted to barter two thousand acres and seventy-eight peasants for him! Half a neck was the fiat against him in the Derby, where Soothsayer's best son, Tiresias, never let himself be headed. There would have been no Sandbeck rejoicings in honour of Tarrare, if "Crocky's white nose" had not broken down on the Saturday before the St. Leger. He could hardly be got into Mr. Mawe's stables at Belle Vue; and some few, who stood heaviest on him, raced off in chaises with bribed drivers to beat the news to Sheffield and Nottingham, and try to save a little of their money. He was sold after that to Mr. Bouverie and then to Lord Exeter and had a tremendous first season. A Stamford and two Phantom mares bore him, in course of time, Beiram, Ishmael, and Bay Middleton. The former, along with Galata, that tucked up but speediest of Burghley mares, and Greenmantle, made "the narrow blue stripes" a spectre to trainers for four or five seasons; and if Lord Exeter had stuck to Beiram instead of Sultan after that, and not used two crosses of the blood, there seems a strong

probability that he would have held his own much longer. There was a toughness about the Beirams, Ilex and Midas, which could bring them home in a strong-run race over the Ditch-in, while the Sultans and Sultanas would be running with their mouths open long before the Turn of the Lands. Augustus was rather a brilliant member of the family, but he fought sadly in his gallop; and Ishmael was the founder of a fine stamp of jumpers, though none of them have been equal to Burgundy, as far as build went. The latter was just the lengthy, short-legged sort of sire that farmers require, very different to the strange cabinet of curiosities, as a whole, that we looked over with such disappointment at the Royal and Great Yorkshire Shows of last year. Augur is a grandson of Ishmael, through Nickname; and although his stock have perhaps no great liberty about them, they are, if not quick enough to train, dark chesnut fourteen-stone hunters, ready to keep up the jumping charter.

Glencoe.

Of all the countless Sultans he had through his hands, Tiny Edwards most loved Glencoe, a low-backed chesnut with great speed, and the rare Tramp staying power about him. His ends were very fine, and Robinson used to look like a man seated in a valley. It was not, however, as the pantomimes have it, "The Valley of Calm Delight," when Plenipo was at hand, and poor Conolly's good-natured drawling tones were heard about a length behind, "*Now Master Jemmy; I'm here; I can come when I'm wanted*" He was sold to a Mr. Richards, of George Town, Kentucky, and died in the August of '57, in his twenty-seventh year. With all his ancient pluck—he stood up against spasmodic colic and lung-fever for ten days; and kept on his feet the last three, till he fell and died quite exhausted, with bleeding at the nose. His picture, "one of Troye's best efforts in anatomy

and colouring," was quite an object of interest at the United States Fair at Louisville; and if his son, Pryor, had not died here, they looked forward to getting him to supply his place in "The Blue Grass Region."

Middleton.

Long before Lord Jersey sent his Cobweb to Sultan, he had no common Epsom luck with the Web by Waxy blood. Web's son, the chesnut Middleton by Phantom, had won the only race he ever ran for; but that was the Derby, in which Actæon was beaten and Cain fell. After that, he bolted away with Sam Barnard, who thought he was going to Bury, and played the deuce with everybody and everything. When he was first broken he shambled and rolled so in his action, and seemed so utterly unable to walk, that Lord Jersey and Edwards thought there was not a hope for him. He was of a Suffolk Punch stamp; a bigger-boned horse, and with nothing like the liberty of Bay Middleton. Like Plenipo', a T.Y.C. was his *forte*, and, owing to his weight, he did not care to carry himself much farther; but for that distance Robinson always thought him better than Bay Middleton. For speed, trial horses were no good to him; and he could have trotted past the post in the Derby. They only laid seven to four against him at starting, little knowing the perils he had escaped that morning. His lad had been got at; and when he was entrusted with a bucket of water to plait his mane, he allowed him to drink it off, and there was nothing but the sponge when Ransome, who was then the head lad, came in. The culprit vowed that he had thrown the rest down the sink; but the evidence of guilt was so clear, that at first Edwards thought it was all over. However, his spirits revived when he had walked the horse four miles from Mickleham to The Warren; but he looked so barrel-like at the post, that Lord Jersey remarked that he must have had more water than they knew

of. Still Edwards stuck to it that he was throwing off his food as he rode with him to the course; and that, "*even with five gallons inside, nothing could touch him.*" And so it happily proved. and Lord Jersey's and the Duke of Wellington's coachmen were each said to have won considerably above a thousand each. Edwards had learnt from his experience of the Web family, that they could always run big. He was wont to say of them—"*They're as fat as pigs: if I work them two days together, they're lame; and if their bellies brush the ground, they're so good they'll get through.* Nearly all the Cobwebs had navicular disease, which she inherited from Soothsayer; but still she imparted to them, as a counterpoise, that clear-winded Arab attribute which came to her through Phantom from Sir Charles Bunbury's smart Whiskey tribe. Web and her daughter, Filagree, had each thrown an Epsom winner to Phantom; and it now became the grand-daughter's turn to cap them both with Bay Middleton.

Bay Middleton.

This distinguished horse was a most frantic subject to begin with; and became so bad, that when Lord Jersey met Robinson by chance in London, in the February of his Derby year, he begged him, as an especial favour, to go back and ride him. Jim accordingly booked himself by "The Magnet," and knocked up Edwards immediately on his arrival. He put his night-capped head forth from his lattice, and said—"*Oh dear! I'm so glad you've come. He's bolted with everybody. We'll gallop at the Cambridge Gap in the morning.*" Before mounting, Robinson had some fearful admonitions from "Paddy Carey," as the head boy was called. He asked him to stick to his head for a minute, till he was well settled in the saddle; but "*My flesh! I'd better hold the hack—we'll be all killed together*" was his prompt counter-proposition, and he let him go almost before Jim had time to lick his fingers.

In his first canter, he went very uneasily, as the martingale was far too short, and tearing at the girths. "My Flesh" was then called to let it out or take it off; and when, by a series of nervous dashes, he had succeeded in partially doing the latter, the horse trod upon it and broke it, and feeling his head loose at last, went off like a gun-shot. Edwards in vain tried to lead him on Sepoy; but he had no notion of following anything, and dashed up the hill right across the Cambridge turnpike into The Links. This was his first essay; but Robinson gradually brought him under; and when a few horses had been pulled up, to teach him to leave them on the long hill, he went away from Muezzin, at 13 lbs., in a match, with his ears pricked. He was not a quick beginner, and at half a mile many would have scrambled away from him; but whatever distance the race or the sweat might be (for they never tried him), Robinson never heard him blow. He was rather short in his back ribs, and weak in his loins; but his brisket, thighs, and hocks were as good as they could be, and his plump hind-quarters (in which the Cowls follow him), his wicked style of head, and his arched neck, which was so beautifully set in from the withers, may be traced in many of his descendants, especially in the mares. It is a rule which holds good 999 times out of a thousand, that the length of the head multiplied by three gives the length of the horse, and we believe that in Bay Middleton the measure answered exactly. Lord Jersey remarked on the length of his head, when Mr. Herring was painting the bay after the Derby, but "Yes my lord, if he had'nt had so long a head you would not have had so long a horse," was the reply. His shoulders were thin, and well laid back, and good ones to correct Touchstone's with. None of his sons really resembled him to our mind, except Ruby, and he only did so when he was drawn quite fine for the

Ascot meeting, and then the likeness struck no one more than Lord Jersey himself.

Graves of Bay Middleton and Crucifix.

The old horse was ill all the summer of '56, and died on November 3rd of the following year. His heels had been very bad, and kept in perpetual turnip poultices, and for the last three or four days he lay down and tossed in great pain. Matter seemed to come from every part of him, including his eyes; and the mysterious off forefoot enlarged considerably, but there was no *post-mortem* upon it. He was buried within ten yards of his stable-door; and but a few days after they had to dig down to him, as Lord Jersey sent to beg the near forefoot. His old mate Crucifix, who just survived him a year, is now buried beside him inside the rustic paling of a small flower plot; and John and Alfred Day have each planted a cedar to their memory. The spot was all blooming with hollyhocks, when we passed it last October, to take another glance at old Crucifix. There she stood, quite wasted and listless, under the wall of a loose box, with withers as sharp as a knife. She had kept in pretty blooming condition till her wonted Stockbridge race levée was over, and then she began to fail very fast. Since Chalice, in 1852, she had bred no foal, and always broke at the end of a fortnight. Her great peculiarity was the narrowness of her chest; and hence, in her training, she perpetually suffered from speedy cut.

Her legs went within a week after the Oaks race, but the secret never fairly oozed out, till the Saturday before the St. Leger. Looking thinner than she was in her "sky-blue and white cap" days, and with her great hips and deep brisket, more prominently marked than ever, she seemed like the last turf relic of Lord George, whose heart was at one time never far from these paddocks, where Chalice, Slander, Homily, and Simony are now roaming. He spent no less than

fifteen hundred over them in three years in bone-dust alone, and spread some of it himself with his coat off, while John Day junior wheeled the barrow. A neighbouring parson espied him at his labours, and said that he could "*blow off such top-dressing with my pocket-handkerchief.*" Of course some one was kind enough to repeat it to his lordship; and at a dinner party in the neighbourhood shortly after, he told with great glee how The Church had been touting him through the hedge, and, little thinking that the very man sat right opposite him, asked the lady of the house, "*Who is this parson * * * ?*"

Andover. The Selim and Defence blood suited well in Andover, who only wanted a little closer ribbing up to make him look the workman he was. Still he was a very nice topped horse, and it was quite a treat to get a bird's-eye view of him from a grand stand. His stock disappointed us, as they had his failure of back-rib, which was aggravated by their length, and lacked general style and quality. He had also a strong dash of eccentricity at times; and was once extracted by Snarry from the chimney of an old brewhouse, up which he had made a well-meant effort to become a climbing-boy.

The Flying Dutchman. As to the infancy of Bay Middleton's other Derby winning son, The Flying Dutchman, we know very little, except that he was born on Feb. 27th. "*He was always a good doer,*" said his early guardian, Coverdale, to us, as we strolled out from Redcar to leave a card on Barbelle; "*but as for Van, I never could glutton him. Zuyder Zee,*" he added, "*I could frighten into a mouse-hole, but he got master of the man somehow on his road to Fobert's.*" Old Barbelle herself had been sent to Ashgill, who had been sold not long before at an auction for £40; and within a few minutes of our visit she had been separated from her Pottinger filly, and the two were indulging in a succession of

answering cheers. She was standing, after her bereavement, in a cart-stable, separated by a rail from a black pony; and as she looks more of the light necked drooping quartered hack than the brood mare, we could hardly have thought that such virtue as three "thousand guinea yearlings," two of them St. Leger winners, had come out of her. Her head is rather plain and long, but there is nothing particular to find fault with her feet, though her sire, Sandbeck, was rather mulish that way; and so was his son Redshank. The Dutchman's did not get him through dirt; and we have heard it stated (and as flatly contradicted), by men whose judgment we should be sorry to question, that his doubtful Derby performance was perhaps more owing to a lack of knee-action than anything else. If a horse does not bend his knee well, in nine cases out of ten the Epsom hill puts him wrong, as he cannot lie away so far at first, and trust to his horses coming back to him, as in the St. Leger.

The number of foals credited to him in 1853-58 (during which his owners are said to have received £5,900, as his rent from the Rawcliffe Company), is 199; but so far we look in vain for anything with much real class about it, except Ignoramus and Fly-by-Night. As for the fillies, the regulation price for them at Tattersall's has generally been from eighteen to twenty-five guineas as two-year-olds, or about an eighth of what they cost at the hammer the season before. He may have been managed differently, but it is certain that his yearlings of 1858 were of a much better stamp and size than before. Still there is the defect of the long back, which terminates in a short croup, and takes truth and strength so sadly out of the loins. Their arms and thighs are their finest points; and the former, especially, are so large, that in Philomel, as a yearling, they almost offended the eye, whereas Voltigeur's stock are, as a general

thing, not good in that point. A two-mile race has been usually quite of their scope; but if he had wooed a succession of Touchstone mares, which is, after all, two-thirds of the breeder's battle, we might, as in Fly-by-Night's case, have seen some stayers. We have always grudged that black-brown son of The Flapper to America. Like Scythian (for whom not even a box could be found in New York), when *he* departed to Kentucky he had a long weary sail of fifty-one nights to Virginia, where he is said, shortly after his arrival, to have turned sadly idle at the stud.

Margrave, whose huge head was the plainest point about him, died at the same paddocks, "one mile from the Court House" in Pittsylvania, where he is now stationed, at fifty dollars—seventy-five to insure—one to the groom, and forty cents per day for mares. An old Malton friend, Balrownie, is at Spring Cottage, West Roxbury, Massachusetts, at seventy-five, and "failures gratis next season;" and Mr. I'Anson will be glad to hear that "his action is lively, free and vigorous, and disposition spirited and remarkably docile." Of the Dutchman we have heard nothing since he went to France, except that his fee is only £8, while Pyrrhus's is £20. Mr Phillip's offered £4,000 for him at the Goodwood meeting of '58; but five thousand, and nothing less, was the response. The French then nibbled at him for a few months; and their offer of four thousand, on condition that Mr. Field passed him, was finally accepted. Never has there been such a difference of opinion, both among breeders and racing men, as to a horse's stud merits.

THE DARLEY ARABIAN.

"To talk with him of other days,
Seemed converse with Old Time;
He remembered feats of Banbury,
And Mellish in their prime:
Hambletonian and *Diamond*
Seemed but yestreen; from his lips
Fell tales of young Bay Malton,
And the colts got by Eclipse."

Eclipse's Origin.

Leaving this renowned Arab, Bartlett Childers, and Squirt amid the olive-tinted haze of time, we come to "Marske, dam by Blacklegs," who is always drawn as standing among the rocks on the sea-coast, in honour of the mansion from which he was named. Mr. Tattersall, who was quite a literary ferret in these matters, and was never beaten except over "The Ratcatcher's Mare," left it as his Scrap Book opinion that—to judge from colour, style, and everything else—Shakspeare, and not Marske, was the sire of Eclipse. "Shakspeare," he observes, "was a chesnut with a white face and legs, and a good runner, whereas Marske was a bad colour and small." He was sold to a farmer after the Duke of Cumberland's death, and stood for a long time at half-a-guinea; but the Earl of Abingdon, in 1776, asked 200 guineas for his services, when he was rising twenty-seven, and he commanded a hundred when he died. Whatever Mr. Tattersall may have thought privately, he was keen enough to buy Marske mares to cross with Highflyer; while O'Kelly looked out like a falcon for Herod ones. These two proud owner rivals were widely different in temperament. The Eng-

lishman only trained once, and let others take the risk; while the Irishman matched everything. Eclipse's stock were all light-fleshed, active, and excitable, and could be got ready to run at very short notice. Those who put mares to him felt quite certain that the foals would be after this type, and chesnuts with white legs and faces to boot.

His Funeral and Epitaph.

He died of nephritic colic at Cannons, in Middlesex, in 1789, whither he had been drawn in a van. Ale and cake was given at his funeral; and Mons. Vial de Saintbell made his fame as an anatomistby dissecting him. His heart scaled-in at 13lbs., which was 8lbs. less than Mr. Davis's equally immortal Hermit; and O'Kelly chivalrously hired a poet to fling his last defiance at Highflyer and his owner. One verse, which aims at being the most biting, runs thus—

"True, o'er the tomb in which this favourite lies,
No vaunting boast appears of lineage good;
Yet the Turf Register's bright page defies
The race of Herod to show better blood."

Fifteen years before, Mr. O'Kelly's grey colt, Horizon, scored the first race to his credit at Abingdon, at two years old; and in the twenty-three succeeding years, 344 of his winners made £518,000, an enormous sum for those cautious days.

The young Eclipses.

The direct Eclipse lines of Alexander, Mercury, and Joe Andrews, have been small in comparison with those of King Fergus and Pot-8-o's. Alexander was an immense chesnut, and the sire of Boadicea the grandam of Touchstone. His stock were much liked for their size; the colts being often strongly-whited chesnuts, and the mares, which were remarkably good, for the most part browns, full of speed and quality, and with very fine expression about the head and throat. The Mer-

curies first came out in all their strength and stoutness with Gohanna, who was, like Waxy, out of a Herod mare, and the twain ran the memorable race for the Derby, in what has always been termed the Pot-8-o's year. Seven out of the thirteen were by that chesnut, and but for the Petworth pet dividing them, they would have made up the first three. No two horses were more widely different to look at than Gohanna and Waxy, although their forms were as near at 3 lbs. as Scythian and Champagne's were at evens for a mile. High quality, so to speak, came into English blood-stock very much with Waxy, whereas Gohanna was a plain hunter style of horse to look at. He was put to all kinds of mares, and got great power on a short leg, and if they exceeded fifteen-one, it was beyond the average. They had broad foreheads, small noses, and a very prominent eye, and were uniformly speedy and staying. Election was one of the smallest and most delicate of his sons, and very different from the hardy Golumpus, for whom before Catton had made him a name, there was no Salutation bidder.

The Cattons.

Orville's blood united with Catton's immediately in Mulatto, and one degree off in Slane. In appearance the Cattons generally followed Gohanna, but Mulatto had much more style, and was more round and plump, and with the most blood-like head and neck. Catton was a very firm well-seasoned horse, and took punishment from Sammy King, in his races, like a hero. Few lines of blood have done more for Yorkshire. Racing, hunting, or coaching, in fact nothing came amiss to his stock; and in the days when George Clark was in his glory at Barnby Moor, the upholder of "the blue jacket and white hat line" on the Great North Road, while Scrooby patronized the black, he got an almost fabulous price for two colts, by his son Akarius, out of Highflyer Coach mares. Like all Lord

Fitzwilliam's horses in Scaife's day, Mulatto was very badly broken. Clift used to say of him, and in fact of every one of them "*Here's a pretty brute! I never get on one but I've a chance of getting my neck broke; no mouth, no nothing; I've to make all.*" Welbeck on the contrary was quite as remarkable for the height to which it carried its breaking. The late Duke of Portland used to say that a horse should not go on to a race-course till it could face anything, Hence, in order to complete their education, they were marched over and over again past a drum and fife band, with a flag, in the park, and so many screws of powder were let off on the corn bin, that at last they would hardly put their heads out of the manger for a pistol report.

Muletto and his Daughters.

Mulatto will long be memorable as the winner of that Doncaster Cup race, when Fleur-de-Lis, Memnon, Actæon, Longwaist, and Tarrare went down before the green banner of Wentworth; and his fame is still bright in the Stud-book, as the sire of Martha Lynn, the dam of Voltigeur, and Morsel, the dam of The Cure. Old Martha is still at the Royal Paddocks, and she strikes us, as not a handsome, rather a deep than a broad mare, with fine hips and hocks, and somewhat drooping quarters,, a muscular neck, and ribs well arched. Morsel, who looked very little above fourteen and a-half was sold at a Mr. Thomlinson's sale in Cumberland as a two-year-old for fifty guineas, by Mr. Wetherell, the celebrated auctioneer, to himself. He sent her to Physician, whose smart two-year-olds were then making him all the rage, and sold her for 75 gs. only two months before she foaled The Cure. It might truly be said of her, that she "marched a queen," and although The Cure has that peculiarity that every muscle in his body seems in movement when he walks, he never had quite her majesty. As

Maroon has been in a hunter and harness sphere, the male line of Mulatto has virtually ended with Old England, the sire of Defiance. At Sir Joseph Hawley's sale the latter went into Mr. Parr's hands for 38 gs., where he prospered not a little. It was always a matter of difficulty to get him away from his horses, as, like his father, he had a strong touch of temper and sluggishness, and hence Mr. Parr could so seldom get him ridden to his mind, that he not unfrequently donned his own puce and white. His forehand was good and somewhat massive, but he fell off behind the saddle. Still we thought that we never saw two such good horses of their stamp in one man's hands as when he and Weathergage were led about at the back of the Northampton course, before they had won their races; and it was a strange reflection that they had only cost about 200 gs. the pair!

Joe and Dick Andrews.

Joe Andrews was beaten under his original title of "Dennis-Oh!" by Faith for the great Subscription at York, the day after John Shepherd made his first appearance in silk for a Give and Take Plate, in which 6 st. 5 lb. 4 oz. was allotted for his hamper. He stood for some time in the West of England, and his hunters were thought very high-class, but he died in obscurity many years before his son, Dick Andrews, made his blood famous with Altisidora (who was a chesnut, with a good deal of The Princess character about her), and the renowned Tramp. Dick was rather a narrow horse, with a long, lean, and expressive head, and showed great bottom and breeding. Tramp inherited the former quality from him, and through his Gohanna dam came the broad Petworth forehead.

Tramp.

He was a nice level horse of fifteen-two, long and low, and perhaps somewhat straight in his back, and "carried his flag" in a coach-

ing style, which pleased the East-Riding amazingly. Of all his sons, Tyke, the conqueror of his half-brother Zinganee for the Fitzwilliam Stakes, was, barring his colour, the most complete resemblance to him. He was himself a wonderful four-mile horse, and the Subscription Purse at York in 1814, when Sir Mark Sykes's Prime Minister just beat him, produced the most betting and excitement that Knavesmire had ever known, except perhaps on the Voltigeur and Dutchman day. They ran the old four-mile course, Jackson forcing the pace with Tramp round the Bason turn, and the echoes of "*Now, Tramp! Now, Minister!*" which rent the air, as John Shepherd went up and headed him coming back by the wood, linger vividly in the ears of the Yorkshire patriarchs yet. His stock had all a knack of jumping, and the only thing against them was a strong inclination to be vicious. Zinganee had the sourest of eyes, but there was no harm in him, whereas St. Giles would stop and kick furiously at exercise, and if he had not his muzzle on, would try to tear his lad out of the saddle; and his grandsons, Inheritor and Zohrab, were in a milder way quite as troublesome at exercise and saddling. Until he had Blacklock, Mr. Watt could never bear to keep a stallion, and hence he parted with Tramp for £300, and his groom used to bring him very proudly to Driffield on market days, and boasts that *his* horse was "shod with four Gold Cups." His new owners kept him two years, and then sold him for fourteen hundred. At last he became blind, and so broken-winded that it was quite painful to hear him sigh. Still breeders were not afraid of him, and although he would not notice St. Giles's dam, they were shut up in a loose box all night, and a chesnut Derby winner was the result. Next year Isaac Sadler was so determined to have a Tramp, that the same plan was pursued with his mare Defiance;

and Dangerous, another Derby winner, rewarded him as well.

Liverpool.

A cross between Tramp and a Whisker mare produced Liverpool, who was bred by Mr. Watt. That fine old Yorkshire worthy was the first to espy him in his morning rambles, as he was dropped in the Dove-Cote Paddock; and away he hurried to tell Robert Elrington, assuring him, while the suppressed twinkle of his eye told a very different tale, "*It's the worst foal you ever saw in your life.*" Although his loins at three-years-old made many think that he was a weak horse, they gave up their ideas on that head, when they had seen or heard of his race with Consol at Preston. Eventually he passed from Crutch Robinson's into the Duke of Cleveland's hands, and so to Mr. Ramshay's of Naworth Barns, for a couple of hundred. His fore-legs were rather too light to please the Cumberland farmers, and added to this he was a trifle ragged in his hips, and thick in his jowl.

The British Yeoman is certainly the handsomest son Liverpool ever got, and like him he is remarkably clean hocked. His promising Derby chance was quite destroyed by a most peculiar seizure. On the setting on of his off arm there came a soft swelling about the size and thickness of a large dish, and another to match above the hock, on that side. It looked as if he had been stung by an adder; and the faculty had not agreed as to the nature of the swelling when it disappeared again. He was accompanied on many of his Cumberland journeys by the celebrated little Highland Laddie. This renowned teazer was originally sold after running in a pony gig for £21 14, at the rate of 6d. per pound, and was purchased for 100 gs. by Mr. Starkey when he won the Pony Sire prize at Chester. As a getter of race-horses, "The Yeoman" has had but very

little scope; and high as his hunter name so deservedly stands, there would have been but very few to touch him, if he had been less indiscriminate in his favours.

Death of Liverpool.

The dams of Wee Willie and Lanercost were almost the only blood mares that came to Liverpool at Naworth his first season, and Lanercost was in verity his first begotten, and from a mare who had been bought from Lord Egremont by one of his Cockermouth tenants for something under fifteen pounds. In 1844, the old horse was sold for two thousand to the French Government, but he died before he was delivered. He had narrowly escaped along with

> "The slight and slender jasmine tree,
> That blooms on my Border tower,"

being burnt alive amid the ruins of Naworth Castle, only to meet a less glorious fate. During the confusion which ensued for the next two or three weeks, he was left to incompetent hands to physick, and his gut was so much torn by their previous back raking, that the glyster passed into his bowels, and he died in most fearful pain.

Lanercost.

In spite of this misfortune with him, Mr. Ramshay did well with his sons Naworth, Moss Trooper, and Broadwath, and still better with Lanercost, whom he bought as a yearling for 120 gs., from the owner of his dam, Otis. He was an enormous feeder, and became so thick and fat that he was sent off to Tom Dawson's to do gentle work at Middleham, all his two-year-old season. The coarse head and neck, the latter of which assumed a ewe shape in many of his stock, were all there then; and slug as he was, he could always, as if in anticipation of Ascot, make the liveliest resistance if any medicine was to be put down him. When they first tried it, he went right on end, and struck

his head into the plaster ceiling of his box; and a little egg-shaped indentation which still tells of "Lanercost, his mark," had much more interest for us in our Northern wanderings than Belt Willie's armour in the old Banquet Hall. Among modern horses, Lord Zetland's Tros, in every point but length, most strongly resembled him, although there was no earthly affinity. Harry Edwards took to the flannels again, and "got him out" gloriously in the Newcastle St. Leger, and then he passed into Mr. Ramsay's hands for £1,500. It was in the once famous green and yellow of Barnton, that he accomplished his best feat of giving Hetman Platoff, who was as fresh as he was stale, eleven pounds for his year, and beating him for the Cambridgeshire. Never were two horses greater opposites. Hetman, as the stable-boys say, "might have been ridden with a woman's garter;" whereas Lanercost, like his particular friend Melbourne, always had his head on his jockey's arms, and would make a race with a donkey.

To judge from the amount of persuasion he required to move him, he was nearly as thick-skinned as Brunswick, who used to go six miles and wear thick double hoods and quarter pieces, &c., whenever he had to sweat. The last vision we had of Lanercost, in his racing days, was crawling round the turn for home at Ascot, and his action quite gave us that impression, which had more than once flashed across Templeman, that his back was broken. Still, Mr. Kirby was not the man to give him up when there was a shilling to be made, and despatched him to Liverpool a month after for the Cup. The poison was, however, still lurking in his system, and he broke out into such a black sweat the day before, that he was sent home to Yorkshire, and the Turf knew their great modern four-miler no more. He had all the requisites of a racer—fine arched loins and a beautiful back, and with the best of legs if

they had not been afflicted with corns. Mr. Kirby was amazingly fond of him. He would stand with his hands in his drab breeches-pockets, looking at him day after day with visitors, and then out would come his "*There! it's my opinion—and I've seen a many horses in my time—but I never seed one, tak him altogether, that pleased me mair than Lancrcost.*" A pause regularly ensued, only to be thus broken again in the same monotonous tone—"*And thou'll recollect, I had old Orvile.*"

The Sons of Lancrcost.

His first year's stud essays with Van Tromp, War Eagle, and Ellerdale were his best; but it was gradually found that his stock did not ripen early, and were not nearly smart enough for two-year-old races, and such a discovery is now-a-days fatal to a horse. Thirty years before, he would have been invaluable. Mr. Kirby moreover did not show his wonted tact as to limiting, and hence many of them came small; and instead of making an annuity out of him for a series of years, he was glad, after five or six, to let him to Lord Exeter, and the Hampton Paddocks. His son Loupgarou, who was at the latter establishment one season, heaped coals of fire on their head for tiring of him so soon by beating their crack Orlando cleverly in the next sale average with the 710-guinea Vanity. The backs of the Van Tromps were rather narrow and doubtful, and the Yorkshiremen "did'nt like the sample" at all, when Ivan first walked into the York enclosure. For magnificence, however, Vandermulin has scarcely a peer, although he is more of a foreigner's horse; and Zeta is the best-looking and gamest Van Tromp mare that was ever out. We shall not easily forget her in two Doncaster finishes, two years running.

Lottery.

Lottery was a very blood like horse, not very strong behind, but still the best of Tramp's sons, if his temper had not

been such a fearful bane. He was drilled by Jem Garbutt in a fallow field in Holderness, and though the spirit was nearly galloped out of him, it was never subdued. He would lie down and roll when he could'nt get his jockey off, and Mr. Watt was so afraid of further mischief, that he wanted to shoot him. After that he was sold to Mr. Whittaker for four hundred; but one morning he came so savagely at Shepherd, that he dismounted, and turned his hack loose to divert his attention, and the two galloped off Langton Wold back to their stables together. He was fully sixteen hands, and his best race was when he was only beaten half a head by Mercutio, who we believe died on his way home after his Doncaster Cup win. He was first favourite for the St. Leger at 2 to 1; but the flat-footed Will Wheatley turned his toes out, and put his spurs into "Tinker" in vain. He had not digested an oat properly for some days before, and was beaten quite easily. The Carpenter was a fine slashing horse, by him, and Inheritor was remarkably well built; but he had bad feet and always scrambled a good deal at starting, though he was game to the backbone when he did begin. Zohrab was also a sticker, and after making every one give him a wide berth, both in the saddling ring or at the post, he would summon his energies for one last kick royal, and away. Weight was not a thing he objected to, but he was very long in his stride, and required much holding together. Like Inheritor, he was quite the hunter, and in fact nearly all the Lotteries had a strong Chase as well as Turf stamp about them. His principal son Sheet, Anchor, was quite the rage in Yorkshire at one time, in consequence of his having won the Colt Sapling at York Spring, when quite unprepared. There could be no other reason, as he was heavy shouldered and common, and never filled up over the quarters; in short, a mere magnified

colt. After an enormous amount of chances, he in his turn begot Weatherbit, who is the only horse that Mendicant has ever hit to, and certainly her odd-looking Beadsman takes completely after her in his points. Weatherbit himself is rather light-girthed, and we do not just like the setting on of his neck, but his hind-quarters might be moulded from; and we remember, in fact, nothing in horse-flesh that we ever liked better.

The Story of Weathergage.

The sturdy little broad nostrilled Weathergage is as unlike his sire as horse can be. The way in which he came to Benhams is rather curious. Mr. Parr had seen Clothworker, done up for the night, and was pondering, cigar in mouth, over his Cup chances, at the little Croxton inn, when Sly arrived, and began saying that such a rare-bred horse from Newmarket had only been beaten a neck for the Selling Stakes at Northampton the week before, and that his trainer had had orders not to take him home. As he gradually unwound the pedigree by Weatherbit out of Miss Letty by Priam, Mr. Parr was all attention; and finding that Armstrong had claimed and taken him back to the place from whence he came, he wrote to say that he would come and look at him, as soon as he got to Newmarket, as he wanted a companion for Bardolph. When he went to his stables, and heard that he only asked sixty guineas for such an apparently sound improving horse, he fully thought The Admiral had found out something wrong, and would not close with the offer till he had seen him canter on the Lime Kilns hill. Mizen took him out for exercise, the first time, and complained "that his joints snocks;" but all that was forgotten when, with two stone more on, he made such an example of Bardolph and Wells, in their gallop the next day, that Mr. Parr, who was on Selina, was fain to roar to them to pull up before

they got among the crowd, near the Duke's stand. "Tiny" might well say to Mr. Parr, in the stable, that evening, that he "could win the Newmarket Handicap far enough if I was on that one," pointing to the stall of the once despised bay.

Bardolph's defeat did not trouble Mr. Parr much, as he felt sure he had got a treasure, and he was convinced of the fact when he very soon found him to be a stone better than the six-year-old Clothworker, at the Derby distance; and able to give Tame a good lump of weight over the T.Y.C. In short, he liked him so much, that but for his being not a little interested in Hobbie Noble's success, it was his intention to have taken a Derby mount upon him, as he had done upon Sponge, four years before. Instead of this, he rode him for the Aristocratic Handicap at Bath, in which Justice, a three thousand and not a thirty-guinea cast off from the Bedford stable, was a bad fourth to him. Then misfortune descended, and he knocked his hoof about so much by casting a shoe, that he had to be kept in damp swabs all day, and be walked about, hour after hour, on the dewy grass at night. With this gentle encouragement, it grew sufficiently to bear a shoe three weeks before Goodwood; but even with that short preparation, he beat the six-year-old Melford so easily at seven stone each, with nearly a stone in hand, that they would not hedge a penny.

His action was very short, and he had a peculiar power of propelling himself with his fore-legs. He could not bear to have his head confined, and his Queen's Plate race the next year with Deerhound at Northampton was very nearly lost from Marlow riding him by mistake in a martingale. He had also a very one-sided mouth, and would hang to the left when he first came to Benhams, the moment the rider dropped his hand; and hence Mr. Parr trotted him for months across plough and fallow with his head at

liberty, and would never once indulge him by turning that way. The Goodwood Stakes course suited him in this respect, as the first mile was all to the left, and Wells had the strictest injunctions to keep his whip in his left-hand for fear of accidents.

Strange as it may seem, they had tried him nearly a score of times at Newmarket, and liked him less each time, and they would not have it when Mr. Parr privately told them before the race how good he believed him to be. The Admiral, however, avowed candidly that he had been far too much prejudiced, or he would have taken advantage of this warning voice from Benhams. Then came the great *coup* for the Cesarewitch, on which several of the ring dons so completely overlaid their books against him, that Mr. Parr, who had got on at fifties, laid off about six thousand of it, in a ten minutes' walk between his lodgings and the Rooms. In fact, he was fairly beset, and never paid so dearly for a little exercise before or since. Mr. Megson bought the horse after that for twenty-five hundred, and they thought him, from his Salisbury running at the beginning of his four-year-old season, a still better horse than he had ever been; but the Northampton race over-set him, and he never won again. Kingston smashed him and Teddington up together for The Whip, and the horse at whose name ancient listers still turn pale, passed through Mr. Blenkiron's hands to the French Government, and another has not yet appeared, as far as looks go, fit to raise up seed to the house of Weatherbit.

The Sons of King Fergus.

The King Fergus line was full of Herod blood, as Hambletonian was out of a Highflyer, and Beningboro' out of a Herod mare. The latter, for whom 3,500 gs. was refused, was a horse of very great stamp, and the living image of Herod himself. He died at Middleham, full of years

and stud-honours, and was buried under a mulberry tree in front of Mr. Dinsdale's house. His son Orvile dipped into the Herod blood again, and inherited his deep saucer eyes from his Highflyer dam.

Orvile.

Orvile was the first of Beningboro's get that ever started; and William Edwards always declared that while Selim was the speediest, he was the best for all lengths that he ever rode. His lungs and courage were quite inexhaustible. As a proof of this, he ran a four-mile trial with Haphazard at Lewes, even weights, at four o'clock in the morning; and gave him such a tying up at the end of three miles, that Sam Chifney did not persevere, and reported so decidedly, as to his horse's loss of form, that he started in public no more. The King's Plate was run that afternoon, and William Edwards again handed his horse home first after a most punishing race with Walton.

He was a very difficult horse to ride, and so inanimate and dead-skinned, that nothing but a whip that would curl well round him could make any impression whatever. His stock were generally large, plain, and brown, and many of them had rather cart-horse heads. There was a great deal of the coach-horse about him, and he stood very much over with one knee, and his son Don Juan, who was put to Cleveland mares near Catterick Bridge, got some of the best coaching stock that ever went to a Yorkshire fair. From a cross between him and a Highflyer mare, which made three close stains of Herod in succession, came Scud, the handsome sire of a handsome race; but this too close breeding may have borne fruits in Actæon, whose head and neck were most brilliant, and whose stock mostly cut up soft. Through his other son Muley of Underley renown, Orvile at one time bid fair to be very famous; but while Alice Hawthorn and Wasp have bred pretty well, Galaor seems the stopping point in the branch of it

which was represented by the great leggy Muley Moloch; while Moresco's descends through Taurus and John o'Gaunt to the lengthy handsome Hungerford. Taurus was a rank roarer, but he could almost fly over the T.Y.C., and it was all that Camarine (who liked any distance from the T. Y. C., where even Crutch was no use to her, up to six miles) could do to put him in difficulties by the time they had travelled over two miles of the beacon, in the race which was a finisher for both of them. Andrew was another of Orvile's sons, and it was to him that Belvoir owed Cadland, its only Derby winner, and through his son Prime Warden came the industrious Clothworker. Sam Darling claimed him when he had won a Selling Stakes at Shrewsbury, and Mr. Parr offered him fifty pounds for his bargain, but did not get hold of him for some time after. His peculiarity was that he must start last and catch his horses one by one, if there were thirty of them. If any of the rear ones could come again, and clatter up to his girths, he was such a cur that he would never try after. Jockey after jockey begged in vain to be allowed to come through with him, as they knew he was anything but fast; but his owner never consented, for fear of letting out the secret. Mr. Parr sold him at Stamford for four hundred, after Weathergage had made such an example of him, and put the money on his horse, for the Goodwood Stakes, at forties to one; and he was eventually killed on a little racecourse in Devonshire, where he had descended, like the once great St. Bennett, among the leather-flappers.

Clothworker,

Last days of Emilius.

Orvile's best son, Emilius, inherited his plain head, but was not so coarse. He was a muscular, compact horse, with a great chest and arms, on short legs, and peculiarly straight hind ones. Add to this, a great middle

piece, and good back ribs, with a muscular neck, not too long, and rather inclined to arch. He looked, in fact, quite as much a hunter as a blood-horse; and some very excellent ones he got too, at Riddlesworth, where latterly he had very few blood-mares at fifty guineas. Mr. Thornhill's executors let him when the Riddlesworth stud was broken up, and he died soon after the close of his first season at Easby Abbey. His stock, after he went North, were all rather small; and the youngest of them was England's Glory, out of Prairie Bird, though really his last inamorata (for there never was such a Don Giovanni) was a piebald pony. He was perfectly well till just before his death, which was caused by some one giving him a feed of whole oats which he was unable to masticate, and they buried him near some loose boxes in a paddock which the Abbot of the White Canons of Easby surveyed of yore, from his study window. A stone that had once been the crosiered tomb of a cardinal, but had gradually mingled with the ruins, and then served as threshold to the box where Weatherbit now stands, is built into the wall, to mark the spot; and thus, to a certain extent, Buckle's last Derby winner is canonized.

Easby Abbey.

For a picturesque combination of ruins and blood stock, commend us to that Swaledale Valley, where he moulders, on a summer's afternoon. We had begun, like veritable racing pilgrims, at the Catterick Grand Stand, which seems to have been crossed in and in, till all trace of the original house has gone, and it has become a venerable brick balcony, doing duty as a granary for fifty-one weeks in the year. And so we leave that little meadow course, with its lofty line of ash and elm, its haystacks, and its hurdles; and pleasant thoughts arise of "the chocolate of Hornby," ready for all comers, and of Sir Tatton in his

prime, winning a pipe of port on Sunley, and cheered as he rides back to scale by scores of foxhunters, who were right proud to

> "Let Uckerby boast of the feats of the Raby,
> And Ravenscar tell what the Hurworth have done,"

— as we saunter, scorning the rail, through the ponderous urn-topped gates, down the river-side to Richmond. It boots not, when we reach the ruins of Easby, that Royaldus, High Constable of Richmond, is buried there. We wonder much more who one "Fuller, of Newmarket, aged 83," can be; and we would rather see the ring under the chapel wall, where Emilius, Bird-catcher, Teddington, and Longbow, have all been lunged in their time, than the good St. Agatha herself.

A troop of brood mares are wandering near those ivy-clad patches of walls, which still stand as ancient landmarks. Mrs. Taft, of Cesarewitch memory, stands hard by the Abbot's Elm, beneath which the hunting exploits of "The curtail Prior, of Fountain" must have been talked over by the friars, in the days when Robin Hood, heedless of the sheriff of the county, twanged the yew in many a Yorkshire and Sherwood glade. Lady Johns and Sweetheart are holding mysterious converse with The Belle, beneath the crumbling Catherine-wheel of the refectory, whose mullions have been eaten by mild decay, and left it hanging by balance. Gipsey Queen has ensconced herself in the massive cart shed, the top of which once did duty as a Record Office; while her foal, Curse Royal, is racing round like a lunatic, within some hurdles near the cloisters, as if unable to endure the thought of the hopeless half-forfeits which its "man in boots" racing talent has incurred for Mr. Jaques. Old Comedy, who would hit to anything, and whom Billy Pierse swore by as the fastest

two-year-old he ever had, till exposure in grass paddocks made her a rank roarer, has long since passed away, and she lies at the turn of the walk in the Abbey Wood hard by her daughter, Burletta, and Augur's dam. Only one living trace of her is in sight, and that a chesnut Mildew yearling, which is trying to emulate its great grandam's good name, and enlivening the good folk of Richmond in their afternoon's walk, by its playful efforts in the ring.

Sons of Emilius.

But we must not linger too long at the grave of Emilius. The Bizarre line of Orville stopped with Rat-trap, who is remembered, if for nothing else, by that most punishing of races, which he ran with Mango at Ascot; and Emilius's line has not gone on in very regular order. Recovery and his pretty race fell into disrepute. Euclid died; Plenipo made no stud name; and good as Priam's mares were, he can only be worthily traced in the male line through Chesterfield to the Hero. Priam was a mare-looking horse, and so delicate a feeder that William Chifney used to say that he could tell to a handful of oats what he would eat in a week. His head and neck were light, and his hair feathered from his ears to the collar-place (if it be not sacrilege to speak of a collar in connection with him) in a most eccentric style. He drooped rather on his hind pasterns, and stood on a remarkably straight hind leg, although nothing to compare, in this respect, with Landscape, who might have had two sets of forelegs to look at. Lord Jersey had the offer of him as a yearling, but declined it, from an idea that he would put out ring bones.

American Purchases.

He was, along with Trustee, Margrave, and St. Giles, one of those high-priced purchases which the Americans made from our turfites in 1833-36. Such was the rage for him, that he not only had a hundred mares at fifty each, his first season, but it was said that "one leg of

him" alone was sold for £5,000. However, the end came at last; and Messrs. Tattersall were told, the year before he died, that he was now stone-blind, and that they might have him for two hundred, if they liked. In 1839-40 there was also a smart trade with the New World but it drooped after that until the autumn of last year. As a general thing, Brother Jonathan is rather a wild buyer. It is his wont to look over our race reports, and take particular fancies to such horses as have performed well; and simply send over orders—without any inquiries as to soundness, market value, &c.—to buy them for so much. In one instance, when he flew at some of our noblest game, two horses out of five given to choose from in the commission were worth at least double the price limit; and many years ago, "a party" became so elated by seeing that The Squire had beaten "Old Time" hollow at Newmarket, and ridden Tranby four times in the match, that he authorised Messrs. Tattersall to give two thousand for the bay forthwith. It was lucky for him that he fell into such hands, as he shortly afterwards received an answer to the effect that the horse had become his for £400. All their trotters are got by our thorough-bred stock out of half-bred mares; and they hold, in contradiction to our rigid Norfolk cob notions, that our racehorses would make the best trotters in the world, if they were only trained to it.

The Hero at Danebury.

The Hero has got nearly all his thorough-bred stock as small as Rogerthorpe, who was only trained because the learned friend to whom he was offered preferred a half-bred to a thorough-bred hack for his daughter, and received the Goodwood Cup he won, in lieu. He is now completely foundered, and just crawls about on his tan, regaling himself with the cry of of the Danebury harriers, in the next yard, when

John Day, the huntsman, or Alfred Day, the first-whip, pass in to see them. Theon, by far the best living son of Emilius, was sold along with Wasp and the rest at Raby, when the racing glories of the pink and black stripes ended. He had more quality than any of the family, and he never looked so beautiful as when, although rising twenty, he stood in a fiery fret, with every vein out like the tendrils of a vine, for twelve long hours, on the first day of the Salisbury Royal. His blood mare chances have been few, but he invariably gets his hunters as good as they can be, and with more size and substance than himself. In fact, it is very much the secret of breeding not to use too big a sire. Middle-sized ones have oftener quality to give back, and get goodness as well as size; whereas big ones too often get their big stock three-cornered, and sadly apt to run soft.

Fleur de Lis.

The cross of Emilius and Fleur de Lis came to nothing at first, though it was so much thought of that three hundred sovereigns was bid for the foal if it lived three days. It turned out to be a very mean bay colt, with hardly stamina enough to keep it alive for twenty-four hours. The mare herself was bought when a foal by Sir Matthew White Ridley, from the Rev. Christopher Sykes. In a race she would not bear hurrying, but required to wait, in front if possible. She would not run without a very strong preparation, and was about sixteen hands, on a light leg, with rare shoulders, deep fore ribs, wide hips, and a great deal more action in her hind quarters than her fore, which rather stopped her at a hill, but gave her endless propulsion on the flat.

Nancy.

The Pompey line of Emilius has so far stopped short with Nancy, as he has of late had scarcely any blood mares. Nancy fed well and did well all 1851, but she received what was virtually her finishing stroke in the autumn of that

year, as she took a gallop on Knavesmire. Going round the Middlethorpe turn, she slipped on a spot where the cattle had trodden down the grass, and sprained her off hind leg so severely, that she never stood a good preparation again. Her great power was from her thighs to her hocks; but on her visit to Eglinton Park, to run for Lord Glasgow's Three Hundred Sovereigns Plate, she nearly lost the use of those and every other limb, by being thirteen hours in her railway box. To make matters worse, when she arrived in Edinburgh, it was nearly one in the morning, and there was no stable to be had; and if an enthusiastic Scot had not met the luckless trio, and vowed, the moment he heard the name, that if he had'nt had a vacant stall, she should have gone into his best parlour all night, she would have passed the night in the street, along with old Job and his son Frank. Luckily, she grew better with rest; and, although her action was so very short on the morning of the race, that the visitors at Eglinton Castle made it a certainty for her half-brother Hippoplytus, careful riding and the 3lb. allowance just got her through. Her great peculiarity, to our eye, was the peculiarly graceful droop of her quarters, in which Saunterer a good deal resembles her. However, until we espied Troy, or rather Grand Mistress, in the sale ring at Doncaster, last year, we never met with anything that reminded us of her as a whole. Nancy was difficult to train, and furnished another proof that when mares can once be got into form they are more effective than horses, but that, while the latter will often get back their form, mares when they have once lost it, hardly ever will.

Hambletonian.

Leaving the Beningboro' branch of King Fergus's succession, we come to the Hambletonian one. This mighty bay was out of a Highflyer mare, and he and his opponent Diamond were, on the sire's side, two

degrees from Eclipse and two from Herod respectively. It was the saying of the day, that the Eclipses were speedy and jady, and the Herods hard and stout; and there was a talk of matching the two over again at Bibury, 500gs. a-side at eight stone each; Mr. Delmé Radcliffe to ride Hambletonian, and Lord Sackville, Diamond. It eventually ended in nothing, and Diamond was made quite a lion of in Dublin, when he passed, through it to his new home, while Hambletonian's paddocks at Middleham became the most fashionable in the North. Shuttle and Hambletonian, both of them Sir Harry Vane Tempest's, were there together, but the Shuttles had such vile tempers, that few cared to use him. Hambletonian did not get size so much as speed, and his stock were principally browns. He was a fine and lengthy, but rather a blotchy-skinned horse, a trait which both Stubbs and Sartorius have brought out in their pictures of him.

Camillus.

Camillus and Whitelock were his choicest sons, and Mr. Garforth made a most unlooked for hit with the former, who was half-brother to his Marcia and Marciana. He was a grey horse, from a chesnut strain, and became quite white rather early. His make and quality were very fine, and he got many very good grey and chesnut hunters, when he was in Sir Mark Sykes's hands. In his training days Mr. Garforth went to see his string at Whitewall, where old Job Marson was head lad to Joe Ackroyd, and heard a bitter complaint from the latter, that the grey could'nt make his hack gallop. Still he did not like to throw him up, without one more trial, and it was accordingly settled that he was to go for a Plate at Malton. He stopped for one more plunge at the post, and got thrown an immense way. Jem Garbutt was not the boy to spare him, and at him he went, hand and heel, till he got within the distance post.

By some mistake the flag was not dropped in time, or he would have been bowled out, and seizing his opportunity at last, he went in and won the other two heats. He was put to a mere pony mare by Ruler, and the low light-fleshed Oiseau was the result.

Oiseau.

Mr. Garforth began to think "that the parson's new plan" had not spoilt the breeding so much as he expected, when he saw him come right away as a two-year-old, from two St. Leger winners, Octavian and Ashton, in the mile-and-a-half Fitzwilliam Stakes, and sold him into Ireland forthwith for a thousand guineas. His temper got completely ruined there by being run three times in one week on the Curragh, when he was quite out of form; and when he came back he was "for noise and row unequalled." Red Hart used to be bad enough at Walmgate Bar, and chase his own quarters round and round till he could hardly be seen for vapour; and Wanderer so nearly ate off his breast in one of his absent fits, at Petworth, that he had to wear a cradle for the rest of his days; but they were sucking doves by the side of Oiseau or "Oyster" as the tykes called him. He was never easy for one moment, and would stand and listen with his head on one side as if for the muffled tread of some ghostly tormentor. Heavy chains were put on his legs, to keep him from kicking himself to pieces, and thus unable to sate his rage on others, he at last turned savagely on to himself at midnight, and tore his own bowels out. He left a son of a very different mould in the elegant little Rowton, whose blood still runs in the veins of Virago; but the Revolutions were true to their sire, and fairly killed themselves with temper in breaking for the hunting field.

Whitelock.

Whitelock was the other great channel of the Hambletonian blood. Mr. Sylvester Reed bought him from Sir Mark Sykes,

and used him as a country stallion, but there was nothing in his appearance which warranted his becoming so celebrated through Blacklock. His only performances were good enough, as he won a Sixty Pound Plate, at Knutsford, and lost the Cup after a dead heat with the Cheshire mare Duchess. Still Mr. Watt always declared that he had a white feather in him somewhere, which must come out sooner or later; and it was this conviction that made him "never tak a real fancy" to Blacklock.

Blacklock.

Canezou when she arrived in from Pigburn to meet Surplice, attracted a large *posse comitatus* than any Sheriff of the County ever summoned; but still the High-Street of Doncaster was never in such a flutter, as when Blacklock walked up it in 1817, distinguished from the rest of Sykes's string by a complete set of oilskin clothing. Discussion rose high among the Yorkshiremen as to his merits. Some would have it he was a great ugly beast, and others that he was the finest they ever saw. There was, however, no difference of opinion when he had galloped on the Moor, and certainly never did horse deserve so thoroughly to win. Nothing but Sykes's over anxiety prevented it. His orders to Jackson were "to look oot for me at the distance, and I'll tell you what to do." Amid the clatter of eighteen horses and the many headed multitude all "*Blacklocking,*" it was a wonder that he could make himself heard by Jackson, but he unfortunately did, and "*Pull till em John; pull till em; thoo hast it all thee own way,*" were his words, which unfortunately fell on Bob Johnson's ear as well. Bob was not usually very leery, but he immediately pulled Ebor quite wide, in order that Jackson, who was busy watching Ben Smith on Restless, next the rails, might not see him so readily, and then snapped him on the post. Jackson always owed Sykes a grudge for this, and his happiness was com-

plete when after making all the running on Theodore and defeating horse after horse, he at last saw Muta, as he peeped under his shoulder ,get her head up to his boots; and then change legs and disappear. Oddly enough, he would not have been on Theodore that day if Mr. Petre had not seen him a little "cut" opposite the Betting-Rooms, the night before, and thought that if that was his Doncaster game, he would only give him the worst of his mounts next day.

Blacklock's Sons.

Mr. Moss wanted Mr. Reed to buy Blacklock, but he "dare not venture on his fore legs," as his fetlocks and pasterns almost formed a straight line. He was a great black-brown, with a stride which required half-a-mile to settle itself in, a head like a half moon, with eyes quite in his cheeks, and quarters and shoulders as fine as horse could wear. Perhaps to the eye he might be rather light in the fore ribs, though the tape told a different tale, and the hocks of his stock generally stood well away from them, a formation which requires great strength in the loin to support. The hunting field was quite as much their sphere as the race-course. The Cambridgeshire men still remember how well John Ward got to his hounds for seven seasons on Forester, and there must have been nearly a thousand of his grandsons, by the hollow-backed Belzoni, one time or another, at the cover side. Mr. Watt gave forty pounds for him as a two-year-old, and after his great racing career, he broke through his rule, and kept him for the stud. The result was not encouraging, as his legs frightened breeders away; but Mr. Kirby took him for a season, at a hundred, and cleared eight hundred per cent. by his bargain. Mr. Watt then had him back for three seasons, and was beginning the fourth with him, when he died. He had only been racked up five minutes, when a helper came running breathless after Elrington, and gasped

out "*Blacklock's dying!*" He had fallen on his side, and never stirred again, and his heart was found to be sloughed. Two fillies dated from that morning, a chesnut filly, out of Sister to Bubastes, and Felix, by him or Langar; but Lady Laura, from whom he had just been led in, had no foal.

His son, Robin Hood, was virtually trained in his old paddock, as he did little else than canter round it, and then walked to Doncaster, where, after being beaten by Laurel in the Cup, he walked on to Lincoln, and won a seventy-pound plate. Cock Robin was the smallest that Blacklock ever got, and very little beyond fourteen-three; but as good a little one as ever stepped. Unhappily, on pulling up in a race he fell on his head and knees, with Templeman, and put both fetlocks out of joint. He was taken home on a sledge, and won again next year; but he had to be cast to be fired, and in the struggle he broke his back.

The Great Lawn at Bishop Burton.

The Great Lawn near the Old Hall is the necropolis of Blacklock and the other Bishop Burton worthies, and an oak tree grows from the breast of each. Blacklock and Muta's wave close together; and two much larger ones, side by side, testify to the memory of Mandane and Altisidora. Blacklock was taken up at the end of six years, and put together by an anatomist. Mr. Watt paid £10 for a skeleton rider, who yapped his teeth when a string was pulled; and the spectral pair were exhibited at the agricultural meeting at Beverley. Muta was taken up as well, for the sake of her shoulder, which had set the pharmacopœia at defiance; and hence the only tenanted grave of that trio to the left is marked by a mere sapling, which blooms for Nitocris out of Manuella, the last of the old blood. Her near hind hock was so swelled with farcy, that the leg gradually became a burden to her. It was the doing of a stable-lad;

and although no one could ever discover the exact spot, there was evidence that he had struck her with a fork, out of revenge for not being allowed to go to Newmarket with her. It swelled so much that she had to be brought back when she had got as far as Doncaster, and she never could run again. She was the dam of Birthday by Assault, the last that Mr. Watt ever bred; and soon after its birth, he gave orders that she should be shot at eight o'clock in the morning to a moment, and opened his dressing-room window to hear the report. Birthday was brought up on sugar and milk, and is now a remarkably fine mare. He never saw her after she was a foal; and when Scott came to settle about training her he called out after him once more from the landing, to tell him not to break her down, and wrote next day to change his mind about sending her altogether. In vain did Mr. Martinson, in his Nancy zenith, offer him five hundred guineas for her; and there she roamed this summer, as guiltless of having ever looked through a bridle as the very foal at her side

He might well be proud of his blood, as his Mandane, a splendid mare, who wasted almost to a skeleton before she died, bred Manuella and Altisidora to Dick Andrews, and Lottery to Tramp, while Liverpool was out of her Whisker Daughter. Few breeders could show such results from their endless searching of hearts and pedigrees. Manuella, like her dam, was very handsome; and all the Altisidora mares bred well. After Altisidora's death in the Great Lawn ditch, the yearling fillies which ran with the mares and foals, were always brought in at night; and it was to their being a good deal coddled in small paddocks, which had neither sufficient space nor ground variation to give them action, that many attributed the gradual decline of the harlequin in the return lists. It must have been more from this cause than from

their being taken in at night from the Dove Cote or Great Lawn that the decline is traceable, as the best breeders all say that six hours a day is enough for any yearling to be out, and that they should never be allowed to tire themselves.

Mr. Watt perhaps spoilt his stock most by his undue love for Cerberus. He rode many wide chesnut mares by him, who inherited his lack of size; and he was, in fact, anything but a worthy cross to follow Tramp and Dick Andrews. Manuella's son, Belshazzar, was the Blacklock for whom he had the greatest fancy, although he was most undeniably soft. He had sold him to Mr. Allen; but when his Cara won the Two Thousand, he determined not to be separated from him, and sent off an agent post-haste to redeem him from the foreigners, who had just got him. They had, however, seen the report of Newmarket as well, and a three thousand offer fell dead on their ears. Neither money nor labour stopped him if he set his mind upon a thing; and in his heyday he would have hacks posted, and ride to his trainer, Sykes's, at Malton, 25 miles before breakfast, to see his lot gallop. Such was his love for them that if he had been two or three months from home, he would take a lantern the moment he got out of his carriage, and not rest till he had been all round among "the old blood."

Bishop Burton Hall.

Time has done its work at Bishop Burton, and with no gentle hand. The old hall, to the top of which Roger Gee used to ascend with his glasses, to see the horses take the four-mile gallop on the now defunct course on The Lings, is dishevelled and drear. The rooms where the glories of John Jackson and the Leger winners were toasted season after season are tenantless, and the very balustrades and shutters are broken. The laths are falling through the roofs of the stables; and the walled garden, where Birthday spent her infancy

with sister to Bolingbroke, is sown down with oats, "Pineapple Corner" and all. A few white pheasants, and two or three cart-horses—one of which, out of sheer curiosity, we measured to fifteen-three-and-a-half on the Give-and-take stone, over which so many thorough-breds have "stood up for York"—are the only signs of animal life. Still there are countless relics of bygone heroes, whose good plates are rust, and numerous enough to keep off a whole army of witches. Fifty-two between five, and seventeen of them Blacklock's, are fixed, some of them with the names painted inside their magic circle on the door near the measuring-stone; while Mandane's hangs in solitary state in what once was a dressing-room opening into the garden. There is now, Alas! no

> "Voice by the cedar-tree,
> In the meadow under the Hall,"

calling, as of yore, to the mares and foals; and as we slowly wandered back between the neglected hedges, past the Dove Cote Paddock, once the field azure of so much blood-stock heraldry, we waywardly felt that if the genius of the place, the "Dicky Watt" of Yorkshire racing, could never come back with his grey suit and his stud lore to warm it into life, it were better that not one stone should be left on another, and the very site sink back once more into a breezy wold, with the curlew and the heron flying over it.

The Blacklocks.

But we must bid it a long good-night, and hie back to the four perpetuators of the Blacklock tribe—Buzzard, Brutandorf, Voltaire, and Velocipede. No blood in the stud-book is better-winded or runs better when full of flesh, which shows that the internal conformation is good, and ought to be perpetuated. Their aptitude for a distance displays itself in a muscular neck, without which few horses ever yet

stayed; and they have also great depth from the withers to the shoulder-points, and an immense roundness of rib in making the curve from the spine.

Voltigeur and Fandango have all these grand characteristics; and it is not improbable that if the former had always been allowed to run some stones heavier, he would never, in his earlier days at least, have been beaten. Robert Hill's notion always was, that when Voltigeur's neck was reduced, he would be fittest to run; but the horse being of an iron constitution, he could not accomplish his object (even by the aid of two hoods all summer, and Radulphus, Castanette, and St. Ann perpetually at him) for a season and a-half; and he lived long enough to see the neck and strength of his pet leave him together, and neither Atkinson nor John Scott could put flesh on him again. igeur.

His sire Voltaire, for whom the Duke of Cleveland gave two thousand, was suspected to be a bit of a coward and was a little too peacocky to please some eyes. He had a remarkably fine barrel, and a ring-bone on the off fore-foot; and some of his carriage-horses were as good and lofty as they could be for their purpose. Martha Lynn and Eulogy were the only blood mares he had in his last season (1847), and Vortex and Euphony were the foals. As Charles XIIth's stock have quite disappeared after the failures of that splendid first batch at Doncaster in 1846, whose looks seemed to give quite a stimulus to breeding, and make owners dissatisfied with the puny average of their yearlings, his fame all hinges so far on the Martha Lynn cross. Barnton is, like Melbourne, a coarse-headed, lengthy, rough style of horse, good for any kind of small light mares; in fact, just the horse to stop gaps when a breeder cannot quite see his way. He is deep in the rib, and rather narrow like the mare, whereas Voltigeur has

more of the Blacklock roundness of rib. He has only hit well with Castanette, and he is too apt to get his stock with all the lumber of the Blacklocks, but without their action.

Fandango.

Thus far then he has only Fandango to depend on, but we count him worth a host; and we ought to have a crop of them good stayers, and near the ground, if he can only reproduce himself. His own action was very sweeping and workmanlike; but we thought we never saw him look and steal along so quite well as when he was second to One Act at 42lbs. for the Great Northern Handicap. Since we first espied him coming back to scale at York, after running eighth to Rifleman, who was too quick for him at anything, at least up to a mile and three-quarters, we always marked him as a Cup horse; and although his quarters looked a little mean at three years old, he was quite rounded at last. Like all good things, it was very nearly not coming off, as he was so wasted with distemper when a yearling, that he was within an ace of being cut for a hack.

Voltigeur was originally sent up as a yearling to Doncaster; but as the two hundred *bonâ fide* bid came a hundred short of the reserve, he was sent back to Hart until after the Catterick meeting of the next year, and then came to Aske, where Boone broke him. He got an over-reach the day before he left Hart, and he very nearly gave himself another while running for the Derby. Nearly all his stock are whole-coloured browns, with very springy pasterns, and that thickness of neck which renders them—as in Védette's and Skirmisher's two and three-year-old days—rather uneven to the eye. Vedette's action was very beautiful, and became nearer the ground in his third season; but up to the very last day George Abdale had him, he could never exactly make out where he was lame.

Semiseria was the quickest of Voltaire's stock that was ever trained; and she proved it in a very decisive way over Richmond, when she beat The Cure from "the Grey Stone in." Her greatest feat of speed was, however, at Newmarket, in her match with Queen of the Gypsies. It was made at The Rooms over-night; and then, like the rival attorneys of old, when they raced, as the legend goes, to Garrow's chambers, it became a question who could get Nat, as both had him in their eye when they fixed the weights. Mr. Jaques slipped up town first, and, finding he had gone to bed, flung some gravel up at his window. In a minute or two, Nat's solemn night-capped head was seen from behind the blind; and as business was evidently meant, he opened the window to inquire the cause. "Nat, I want you for a match to-morrow." "*What's the weight?*" Seven stone nine." "*Then I can do it, sir. Good night!*" was the whole of the colloquy; and Nat resought his couch. He had scarcely pillowed his head when the gravel battery was heard to open once more, with redoubled force, and again he was on the floor. This time it was Mr. O'Brien, almost breathless with haste; and Mr. Jaques, ensconced in the shadow of a wall hardly fifty yards off, heard these "Voices of the Night." "Nat, I want you for a match to-morrow." "*What for?*" "The Queen of the Gypsies." "*Against what?*" "Semiseria." "*I'm engaged!*" and down went the window. Great was the dismay of "The Traverser" on finding himself thus beaten by Yorkshire, when he thought he had managed it so nicely; but Nat had vanished, and he had only the stars to consult on the matter. In short, turf history can afford no parallel to it, except in the case of an eminent bill discounter, when after having had his mare so specially prepared for a great spring handicap, he learnt for the first time, a season or two

The race of owners for Nat.

subsequently, from the lips of a "young friend" (who did not know his *nom de course*), that the fact of his having specially sent "my horse to knock that fellow's mare heels over head" was the reason why the painful word "*fell*" was affixed to her name.

In the morning, however, Mr. O'Brien got it his own way; and as Cartwright was very anxious to ride Semiseria, on whom he had been fourth in the Cambridgeshire, Mr. Jaques consented to give Nat up. His commissioner, the late Mr. Dykes, spluttered so dreadfully that all the offers against her were snapped up before he could get out his "*I-I-I'll take you.*" Hence he had to operate for himself; and thinking it a rare good thing, 1,000 to 300 was the last bet he laid on her. Both jockeys had orders to come through the half mile; and as neither got a pull from end to end, a tremendous finish just ended in favour of the Northern mare by a head. They thought her glandered in the winter, and she was put into a box at John's Scott's by herself; but it proved a false alarm, and she was brought out fresh enough to run away with Nat in the next Chester Cup. Mildew, her second foal, was a very handsome and promising colt; and he left everything half-way in his trial at Richmond, and beat Lady Evelyn at evens before the Derby, for which Mr. Jaques stood to win £175,000 on him. Still he was only fifth to Voltigeur, and became so lame after his St. Leger canter that Marlow brought him back to the enclosure.

The Semi-Franc Farce.

Semiseria's first foal, Semi Franc by St. Francis, was barely fourteen hands, and not only ran in a big pasture all summer, but was there still when Mr. Jaques went to Doncaster, ready to pay forfeit for him in the North of England Produce Stakes. However, when he got there, he met Lord Glasgow, who asked after the little horse; adding,

"*Belus is in such a state, that if your's is only living I'll guarantee him winning.*" A messenger was accordingly despatched to Easby; and a nice job they had, with lanterns, to find "the pony" on the fearfully wet evening of the Dutchman's Leger day. He was walked to the rail, and groomed all the way in the railway-box, to get him a trifle into order. Then arose another difficulty, as to who was to ride him. Nat, who remembered his jump on the Iron Duke, at Manchester, that May, quite disdained the job, and told Winteringham that he "was'nt going to have any harlequin tricks played off on *him*." One, if not two, more declined, under the impression that they were going to appear in the "comic countryman" line; and at last John Sharpe consented to try, if they would give him twenty pounds, win or lose. The sum was accordingly promised; and the horse gave him plenty to do, as he was all over the course up to the hill. Going down the hill, John obeyed his orders to the letter, and set him off at his best pace, about fourteen miles an hour, which soon brought Belus to a dead stop. At first the ring thought it was coining money to lay 100 to 1 on Belus; and then they rubbed their eyes, and never could exactly make out how the horses seemed to change places, as if by magic. Poor Frank Butler's very last Doncaster ride, on Greyleg, who had been fetched from Newmarket on the Friday morning, was equally absurd; and the St. Leger course in both instances was happily got over in something under fifteen minutes! After his victory, Semi-Franc retired from public life; and Semiseria became the property of the Prince of Orange for five hundred guineas.

Buzzard was a very nice brown bay, the property of Mr. Lambton. He was too near for a Blacklock, and wore a leather cup, in his races, over his blind eye.

Brutandorf. Brutandorf, who was by Blacklock out of a Pot-8-o's mare, was a sad pheasant; and Bill Scott warmly vowed, when he got off him, after the St. Leger, that when he called on him, "the great mucky beggar rolled his tail, and would have no more of it." He was a gluttonous, thick-fleshed horse, and very shabby and peculiar behind the saddle, although he filled up there as a stallion. His stock generally did well in their two-year-old season, and one of them, Bounce, ran the four-year-old Emancipation to a head, and was obliged to be entered as a three. His coachers were wonderfully fine, and, like Touchstone, he was never known to get a chesnut. He was so idle at one time that a thirty-six hour day would not have sufficed him; but Dick Stockdale went at him with a cudgel after the fashion of the Arabs, with such hearty good will, that, on emerging from the stable, his face was quite maroon with his exertions, and the process had not to be repeated. Arctic, out of a cart-mare by Old Noseley, was the best of his half-bred nags, and was sold for £80 to Mr. Sydney Herbert, who let a farmer have him, under the impression that he had got a bad bargain; but the new owner begged to send his horse, some months after, to gallop with Percy's lot; and made such an example of them, that they were fain to get him back at a good ransom.

Physician. Among Brutandorf's sons were Physician and Hetman Platoff. The former was a short round horse, and as complete a nag stepper as ever answered to a saddling-bell. At two years old his smart little fillies (of whom Maria Day was the sweetest and the best), could slip away from almost anything, but the second season generally found them out. The Cure, although he does not inherit size on either side, has quite enough of it himself, and a good deal of quality and length to boot; but he requires to be very plump, to look his best. He was neglected

for a long time, and got rather buried in Scotland, till the dam of Warlock brought him out with Lambton. He gets them small, and this is the case, as far as we have seen, with his half-breds as well as thorough-breds. Underhand is elegance itself, but he is only fifteen hands, while El Hakim at four years old was still less. The largest and perhaps the best was M.D.; but he was delicate as a two-year-old, and only just coming, when the season was over. He was bought on the St. Leger day; and Mr. Parr was so determined to have him, that with all his high Saucebox hopes, he waited to bid for him when scarcely four others were left with Mr. Tattersall. Being the only bidder, he got him at his reserve price, 120 gs., and Apathy for 100 gs. The one was sold, after winning a race or two, for a thousand guineas; and the other looked quite as dangerous as Blink Bonny, when his leg gave way after crossing the road. Templeman had been unusually anxious about his mount, and he lived in Benhams for three weeks before, in order that he might ride the horse at exercise.

Hetman Platoff was out of a Comus mare, and though stout enough himself under killing weights, his stock, save and except Cossack, were seldom fond of a distance. Cossack was suspected of the same malady, but his running for the Cesarewitch as a three-year-old, under 8st. 6lbs., and his Goodwood Cup finish with Nancy, told a different tale. In their heads many of his stock go quite back to Blacklock, but they have rather prick ears, and it is just a doubt in our minds whether they are not rather overtopped.

Velocipede.

In respect of this short prick ear, they bore no small resemblance to Velocipede, the greatest of the line, whose plate encircling his portrait may well be the first that meets the eye, as you enter John Scott's yard at Whitewall. This

king among horses had a rough, vulgar, Roman head, with a white blaze, and a flesh-coloured nose, which he transmitted to all his stock, the great majority of which took after him in colour and marks. His Juniper dam, half-sister to Camarine, the great mare of the South, was not more than fifteen hands, but his own standard was just above sixteen, and Quiver was by far the smallest thing he ever got. Mr. Ridsdale gave eight hundred guineas for his brother George IV. as a yearling, but he turned out a most sorry bargain; and a mere foil for his elder brother. His finest daughter, Queen of Trumps, was a bad beginner; and if you watched her gallop, she went lame first with one leg and then with the other, till you became convinced that she was "lame all round." One small knot on Velocipede's off fore-leg, half-way between the knee and the fetlock, pressed on the inner tendon, and made him the magnificent cripple he was, and oddly enough, as if to knock over all theories, his whole chesnut leg was the one affected. After his fatal trial Scott and George Izard hardly left him for three weeks, night or day, and George never ceased applying lotions to it, as the last hope of getting him round. He would let them do it as he lay, but the mischief was too deeply seated, and there was no more dependence to be placed on the sinew, though the heart was never found to falter.

Velocipede's Stud days and Death.

When he went first to the stud, he was stationed at Ainderby, which seems on a clear day to nestle beneath the range of the Hambleton hills, and "commanded the whole country" for two seasons. The village were not unmindful of the high honour of his stay, and his portrait still creaks mournfully on the ale-house sign. And well they might be, as a four-thousand offer from the foreigners was promptly refused. Eventually he passed out of Mr. Armytage's hands

into Dr. Hobson's, and stood at the Shadwell Lane Paddocks near Leeds. John Scott often came over to see him, and "*Ah! if I had only such a four-year-old as you, with sound legs, I could break the world,*" fell more than once on his groom Berridge's ear, when the two old friends met in the box. His last public appearance, so to speak, was at Doncaster in 1846, whither he accompanied some Melbourne and Sheet Anchor yearlings of his owner's, "just to let the world have another look at him." And what audiences he had, too, as he paced in the ring near the Pond, or convoyed his young friends down the lime avenue, back to the Rockingham! Even Bill Scott in his Jim Crow hat, which had two wheat ears in that morning, stepped off the causeway as he was going out to waste (with his two aide-de-camps, lay and clerical, behind him) just to give him greeting. It was none less hearty than his elder brother's, and forcible as usual. "*You old beggar! if I'd you a three-year-old, I'd straight them all if I can't on my own horse; but I think I can with him.*"

Two years afterwards he quitted Yorkshire, and took a four days' journey to his owner's farm at Corney Hall in Cumberland, and there in 1850 he came to his end. Dropsy had set in, with chronic disease of the lungs, and his respiration became so difficult, that he could be heard all over the yard. Non-civilization has been described as being ten miles from a lemon; and here was the dying crack, twenty-one miles from a vet. His body filled, and he became so unsightly and oppressed that he dare not lie down, for fear of not being able to get up again, and propped himself against the wall, as well as he could, refusing all corn for three weeks. His last foal, however, dated from a fortnight before his death, and was a big white-legged chesnut, who runs in a gig at Whitehaven, to this day. Matters became so bad, that the groom determined to

kill him on his own account, and he led him out to a hill just overlooking the Irish Channel, where he had dug his grave in the sand; but his heart misgave him, and he could not handle his gun. A tailor was accordingly summoned from a neighbouring farm-house, and he soon broke the thread of life, with as little remorse as he would a cat's, and the mighty heart and little prick ears were still. Berridge issued from behind his wall, at the report; and ere his old favourite was tumbled into his grave, curiosity determined him, to probe his malady to the source. Taking out his gully, he ripped open his chest, and nearly half-a-dozen pailfuls of yellow fluid, between water and oil, came away. And so the great chesnut champion, father of Queen of Trumps, and grandfather of Canezou, died at last, in his twenty-sixth year, and Joe Lovell and The King of Trumps now reign in his stead.

The Sons of Pot-8-o's.

The stud fame of Pot-8-o's, a chesnut son of Eclipse, was by no means doubtful or chequered, and began in 1793, with Waxy, who was out of Maria by Herod. The story went that it was originally intended to call his sire "Potatoes," and the idea struck one of the lads as so ludicrous, when Lord Abingdon first told his trainer of it, in the stable, that he burst out a laughing. His lordship good humouredly took up a piece of chalk, and said, "I'll give you a crown, my boy, if you can spell the word on the corn-bin." He wrote the "*Pot*-8-*os*" accordingly, and although some stuck to the Pot-ooooooo, the lad's version was latterly adopted. Waxy, the idol of his trainer Robson's heart, was a very beautiful, one-eyed, lengthy style of horse, with a great deal of the Arab in his look. His quality was superb, and with him, so to speak, it came in the highest degree into English blood stock. He in his turn was put to Penelope by Trumpator, out of Prunella by High-

flyer, and this union of the Darley, Byerley, and Godolphin strains was crowned by the births of Whalebone and Whisker at the Duke of Grafton's paddocks, at Euston, in the days when his brother, Lord Henry Fitzroy, was in command, in 1809-18. Waxy's stock won the Derby four times, thrice for the Duke of Grafton, and the Oaks three times; and with Whisker and Minuet, His Grace fairly swept the Epsom board.

Whisker.

In those days, the Northern and Southern breeds were kept very distinct, and the rich bay Whisker was the first of the Southern cracks who was sent North, and pitched his tent near Catterick. The racing circuits too had little to do with each other; and there must have been a very great end in view, to tempt the horses off the one to Epsom, or off the other, across the Trent to York or Doncaster. Many Northern men never came farther south than Newmarket, which they reached by a weary post, or jolt with their saddle-bags, through the fens of Lincolnshire and the Isle Ely; and one of them, a Mr. Cornforth, who performed that journey regularly three times a year, for nearly half a century, had not even once the curiosity to ride on to London. When they did get Whisker there, the Yorkshire and Durham men, led by the Duke of Cleveland, dipped pretty deeply into him; and he left The Colonel for Mr. Petre, Memnon for Mr. Watt, and Emma for Mr. Bowes. Whisker was as near perfection in look as anything could be, with the exception of being a little calf-knee'd, and he seemed equally likely to get a racer, hunter, machiner, or hack. If a departed horse-dealer had seen him he would have once more dictated to his daughter as she sat, pen in hand, "The shadow of him on the vall is vorth all the money I axes; he can pick up his fut and go and catch a bird."

The Duke of Leeds loved his blood, even more than

Shuttle's and Tom Pierse and his father Billy Pierse thought Swiss (who was out of a Shuttle mare), and savaged his boy so severely in the Belle Isle paddock, that his leg had to be taken off, one of the very best two-year-olds he ever trained. The Whisker blood has descended through The Colonel and Chatham in the male line, to Woolwich, who, considering his jady sire and Actæon dam, was a perfect wonder for a distance; and through Economist, to Harkaway and King Tom. It was always Mr. Herring's habit to submit his St. Leger sketch of St. Leger winners to His Majesty through Jack Ratford. When The Colonel was sent in he received a special enquiry back with the sketch, to ask if he had flattered him at all, and when he returned, as answer, that he had not, the King never rested till he bought him. "*Buy, buy*" (like the "*Run, run*" of Lord Berners to his trainer when he came, over-night, to beg that Phosphorus might not start for the Derby) —was all the commission he would deign give. At the royal sale Mr. Tattersall thought it such a shame that the French should get him for a thousand guineas, that he bid 50 gs. more and bought him for his own stud farm. Setting aside Emma, the Whisker mares have always been out of the common way. Liverpool, Tearaway, Euclid, Knight of the Whistle, The Era, Mango, Cotherstone, Meteor, Mowerina, Mundig, and Theon are all out of them; and his only living daughter Catherina, who ran for 171 races, is still at the stud, in the thirtieth year of her age.

The Sons of Whalebone.

Whalebone was as shabby to the eye as old Prunella herself. He had rather a Turkish pony look, and was broad and strong, with a shortish neck. His own feet grew very pumiced, and his mares lost their speed early. Unlike Whisker, it is on his sons that he has to rely; and Camel, Waverley, Sir Hercules, Defence, and

Stumps, in each of whom respectively his blood has united with Selim, Sir Peter, Wanderer, Rubens, and Delpini, have proved it quite as elastic as his name. There are scarcely any Stumps mares left, and we met with almost the last of this lily-white clan at Sir Tatton's and Mr. Parr's, last year. Save and except a beautiful Shorthorn heifer, made up for show, we know of nothing quite so beautiful in nature, or so effective in a painter's fore-ground. The line of Defence, who was rather thick and cobby-looking, has to trust to its mares now, from which Hero, Old England, Andover, Turnus, and Pyrrhus the First sprang. Waverley, whose head and neck helped off rather light fore-legs, most probably begot Don John, who showed not a little temper in his stall at John Scott's, where he had a see-saw style of trying to get on to your toes, and then putting you below the manger, which Henry Bradley, who stuck to him through all his training, was obliged perpetually to guard against. He was a creeping goer, with great propelling power, playful at exercise, and had two big spavins at last. It is said that in America he got sadly neglected, scarcely going out for exercise for weeks together, and died not many months after his arrival.

His price was two hundred; but he was dear at that, as he did not leave a single "colt" (the name they give to fillies as well as colts there) behind him. Waverley's other son, The Saddler, out of a Castrel mare, still lives in Footstool; and the odd-looking Mortimer by Fitzallen by The Saddler, who ran forty times before Mr. Parr got him for £200, would have hit Mr. Davis for £27,000 if he had only got through for the Chester Cup. He was a sluggish style of horse, and Fordham, who could then ride under five stone, could hardly spur him. The Provost was also by The Saddler, but there is little to remind us of him save a few mares. Hybla, the dam of

Mincemeat, is a fine specimen of them; her hind-legs are beautiful, but her fore ones are rather nipped in at the elbows, as both The Provost's and Tomboy's were.

Inheritress. But among The Saddlers, we must not forget the rare old Inheritress. She was a big little one, with good ribs, a straight head and neck, and a tail rather high set on. Her original price was a hundred and fifty, and perhaps her finest race was with Sweetmeat at York. Nat got the best of the fifty yards of very deep ground near the distance, and that just settled the matter by a head. Horses generally run well on particular courses. Rataplan liked a little country one; Ellerdale delighted in York, and Fisherman in Chester, but it was no matter to Inheritress where she ran, provided it was not Newmarket. The dead expanse of the Heath seemed quite to scare her, and she stood and trembled at the post, till the spurs and a couple of strokes from Sim's whalebone, which he was sadly loath to inflict on such a pet, roused her from her dreamy state, although it could not stir her heart. In after years, Birdcatcher quite hated her. It was the first time he had ever shown such daintiness, and when he could be got to notice her, it was not only a case of "Strangers withdraw," but even the groom was obliged to retire, and apply his eye to the key-hole. As might have been expected, the produce were wretched enough. Touchstone has also a great objection to young mares; and Assault not merely disliked (for that trait is common enough), but used to regard it as a perfect insult when any, be the age what it might, were brought to him, with satin coats or smelling of the stable. In fact, he cut up so rough with his groom, when one of Lord Glasgow's came to him straight from the racing stables, that the former was fain to save himself and her from being worried alive, by tying him up

as quick as he could, and producing some highly artistic efforts in light and shade, with glazing from a friendly dung-heap, which quite satisfied the little connoisseur's eye.

Sir Hercules.

We need the tongue of old Forth, seated in his white hat on a summer evening, under the pleasant shade of his trees at Mitchel Grove, to tell the story of Sir Hercules and his stock aright. There was none that the old man clung to so fondly; and he spoke of his son Hyllus, whom he sadly wanted to buy back from the Messrs. Litchwald after he went abroad, as the horse of his heart, and vowed that he would never have been beaten, if he could have had a race run exactly to suit him. The failure of Sting preyed on him to the last; he said "I had never called on nature too much, and yet he went wrong, I could'nt tell how." There were few horses in his long career that he had studied so closely. Jaques was the last he fancied, and he gave him away to Mr. Parr, with an injunction to run him for the Goodwood Cup, but he dislocated a pastern in his preparation. With all his acuteness, he was a man of very great prejudice, and seemed often to speak of training a horse to win a great race, without any reference to the field he might have to meet. He turned very nervous during Foig-a-Ballagh's St. Leger, when some one told him that Harry Bell was only lying third or fourth below the distance. "Confound the fellow," we heard him say, "I told him to come along, we'll be beat for want of a pace." Ireland has had the best of Sir Hercules, and both Birdcatcher and Foig-a-ballagh were out of a Bob Booty dam.

Birdcatcher.

Birdcatcher, who was a hard-puller, and very fretful and difficult to train, would stay a long course; but his stock, who invariably carry the Sir Hercules crest in the shape of a few grey hairs at the root of the tail, rather in-

herit his fine dash of speed, than his staying powers. He stood over a good amount of ground, but he seldom got anything so long as himself. All his stock are very taking and gay as yearlings, though rather short, on long legs, a little drooping behind, but with capital back couplings. He invariably gets them bright golden chesnuts; and if one happens to be a bay, it has a good allowance of white about it. Mr Jaques paid as high as £800 for him one season, when he earned 1,750 gs., and got Saunterer and Augury for his hirer as well. After trying so long for a crack, he unluckily parted with the pair for 50 gs. each, by auction, as foals at York, and John Osborne, who loved the blood nearly as much as the late Mr. Stephenson, refused, it was said, a thousand guineas for Augury. At Newmarket in 1852, he had only six blood mares, but Habena and Warlock did not make Mr. Disney regret the change from Easby, where he then returned for four seasons more. The Birdcatcher line is not lost yet, as Honeydew dropped a foal to him this season, and he has covered three mares at Lark Lodge. Owing to a whim of Mr. Disney's, his turf career was very short, but unusually brilliant. He gave his coeval, Harkaway, 20lbs. in a mile, and was only beaten a head; and he left his horses outside the distance in the mile and three quarters Peel Cup, and was never pulled up till he had gone a mile further. In fact, as the lad said—"*I had to clap into him to stop him.*" His hunters have always been nearly mature jumpers to begin with; and on the turf, in 1851-58, he had 318 winners of 685½ races, making £110,568 in all. One fact, and a very important one, remains to be added, that during three seasons he realized for his owner, at the stud, no less than £7,737 15s.

A cross with an Economist mare first brought him into especial notice with the slim, neat, and savage Baron. Pocahontas's Birdcatcher filly, Ayacanora,

was rather slight and small in the bone; but she put her own substance on to her sons Stockwell and Rataplan. Both these horses began to fine very much after four years old, up to which point they were unusually coarse; but Stockwell's stock, as far as we have seen, show great quality and finish as yearlings, and neither his nor Rataplan's, as a general thing, have quite the bone or size we expected, while Rataplans have his peculiar short drop on the quarter. Harlock believed Stockwell to be as good as ever he had been, when he was put out of training, and he was always much the more resolute horse of the two.

Rataplan.

Once in form, Rataplan could keep there and did not require much work. He liked hard ground; and his game, when the pace was strong, was to lie well away. Weight was as little to him as it was to Longbow, and his performance for the Manchester Cup under 9 st. 8 lbs. was decidedly his best. It was quite a sight to see Prince stroking and talking to him, as they followed the leaders; but in a hard struggle home, he was rather ungenerous, unless he had quite the best of it, and that small picket ear and narrowness between the eyes made him much too cute and suspicious. People may talk about an intelligent head, but horses may be often too 'cute in that organ. He did not come quite so often as Fisherman, as the latter only walked for a couple of days, then took long gallops for two more, and was all ripe and ready for another start with "*Garge,*" who was never to be seen awaiting the arrival of Mr. Parr, on the railway-platform, in a "sanguine state of despondency" about *him*. Fisherman became Mr. Parr's for five hundred at two-years-old. He did not win once in his six starts that season, but his new owner argued that if such a great leggy frame could "act" at all then, he must do wonders as he grew down.

Birdcatcher's Stock.

The Chanticleers have always been short, and at one time they were thought rather bad-hearted as well. They are, however, a kind which require patience; often pretty good as two-year-olds, but still oftener improved by keeping. In fact, the whiter they get, the better they get; and we never saw any animal undergo such a thorough change in his looks as Lord Alfred did, between two and four. Hurworth, who was bought for 1,500 gs., and sold the year after for fifteen, was out of a Hetman Platoff mare; and so were Knight of St. George and Daniel O'Rourke, the lengthiest and compactest of the Birdcatcher family. The former cannot be above fifteen hands; but Daniel, who was only fourteen-three when he won the Derby, is now barely half an inch below fifteen-two; and all his wild Malton tricks are gone. He gets his foals of a darker chesnut than the Birdcatchers generally are, and all with backs and legs of iron. His own legs are perfection this way, and as you look down his back, it seems as cloven as a ram's. He reminded us most of a sort of lesser edition of Pantaloon, and has none of that bulky grossness which so many stallions arrive at in the course of a couple of seasons. Womersley, who united so well at Sledmere, with the blood of "Sleight" (as Snarry terms him), was out of a Touchstone mare. He could stay remarkably well, as nearly all his stock have done, and Peck always attributed his difficulties with him to a lump forming between his thighs, which seemed like a callous boil, and interfered so much with his action as to render it almost impossible to train him.

None of the Birdcatcher stock have, however, stayed better than Yellow Jack, who had a good stain of Liverpool blood to help him, and he did what horse has never yet done, and hardly ever will again—stand

a strong preparation and run second for the Two Thousand, Chester Cup, and Derby. His legs were never equal in substance to his top; but as trainers say, "they never break their legs if they're good enough." Considering his price he was wonderfully lucky, when we consider the fate of the 1,800-guinea Lord of the Hills; and the 1,010-guinea Voivoide. His sale seemed to take every one by surprise in 1854, but Chantrey by Touchstone had been bought in for a thousand guineas only seven years before, the cautious Mr. Gully giving the last *bonâ fide* bid of 980 gs. Warlock was as delicate as horse could be in his training days, and very short and jumped up in his first two seasons; but still there is something very corky about him now, and if he had only been a chesnut, he was the truest type of what Birdcatcher almost invariably gets.

Touchstone.

"The cart-horse quartered Camel" can fairly challenge Sir Hercules for the Whalebone wreath, with the two own brothers, Touchstone and Launcelot. They are pretty nearly struck from the same die, but the latter is perhaps the biggest of the two, and does not show so much quality. The curious growth of Camel's quarters was owing to his having reared and fallen back as a yearling, and another fall of a different kind made him eventually useless. Touchstone is hardly fifteen two, and the roots of his ears are quite his coarsest part. He looked far gayer as we saw him him lunged in his paddock last January, than he did the July before, when such hosts of Royal Agricultural-visitors flocked to Eaton, and were so anxious to show their homage by leaving him without a tail and mane. It was grand to watch the action of his hind legs, as he moved them with all the liberty of a yearling, when he was on parade, and yet next year will see him rising thirty. We may well be proud of the fibre and endurance of the great Premier sire of

England. He was alike good for speed and staying; and galloppped wide behind as many stayers do, but he wanted very fine riding, and would swerve if his jockey raised his whip. Calloway tried to dodge him, by changing his whip hand behind his back, as he followed Usury up the Mostyn mile; but the horse saw the movement, and was across the mare's track in an instant. Long gentle sweats were his mode of doing work, and one of John Scott's most elaborate recollections is, the way in which he staved off from him a threatened attack of black jaundice. His mares are generally low in the shoulder, and somewhat flat-sided, and hence in both these points the Blacklock blood is a corrective.

Caravan.

The short-shouldered Caravan was another of Camel's sons, but he was an idol with no one but Isaac Day; who in spite of some undue prejudices, which would make him stick season after season to a cripple (one of which never lay down for three years), he had few equals either in training a racer, or riding some of those hunters for whom price was no object, over the stone walls of the Heythrop and Vale of White Horse. Had Lord George lived there is no doubt that he would have trained for him; and "No relation, but always the best of friends," used to be his constant answer when any one asked him if he was'nt own brother to John Day. "*You* did'nt win" was his only reply to Pavis, when he saw him after Caravan's Derby, and he never believed that anything ought to have beaten him. In fact, years after old grey Isaac had skimmed over the dirt at Shrewsbury, while Caravan laboured behind him up to his hocks, he would be seen unconsciously nodding his head, and repeating to himself as he sat, "*Isaac beat Caravan —Isaac beat Caravan,*" as if he could never completely master the fact. His highest ambition was to win the Chester cup, and he always said that it

was the worst day of his life when Caravan beat Harkaway over that course, as the handicappers would give him a chance no more. In the Houghton Meeting of '41 he was in his greatest force with Tamburini and Vulcan, the latter of whom the other Days, who had charge of him between the meetings, did not consider good enough to beat old Wardan, much less their Melody. The party dropped fifteen thousand on Melody; as in fact they knew of everything in the race but Vulcan, whose jockey was simply ordered to lie in front.

Touchstone's descendants are legion; at present no less than 22 of them are in the home sire list, to say nothing of 9 grandsons; while 8 of their com-peers are out of his mares. The blood of Lottery, Belshazzar, Whisker, Velocipede, Priam, Langar, Pantaloon, Melbourne, Dr. Syntax, and The Colonel have all mingled harmoniously with his, in Annandale, Mountain Deer, Cotherstone, Ithuriel, Surplice, Orlando, Hobbie Noble, West Australian, Newminster, and Rifleman. The Annandales generally look their best as very even-made yearlings; but they got somewhat wooden later on, and seldom have the speed to do a great thing. Balrownie was decidedly the best looking to our eye; but we fancy that when he chose to try, Robgill was as good as any of them. Surplice got them rather small and sleepy at first; but too many of them, like his half-brother Pontifex, have latterly grown into gentle giants. Mountain Deer is as good-looking a horse as any of the lot, though he twice over rather shirked it on the hill at Newmarket; and his Drogheda is a fine earnest of things to come. Hobbie Noble we have always thought over-topped; and Rifleman, whose plainest point is behind, has quite become a stout respectable sort of hack; and we wonder in vain, as he quietly nibbles at Sir Tatton's stick, where the Knavesmire slasher of old has gone, who used to

Touchstone's Sons.

send out his off hind leg so decisively in his canter, when he and Nat meant mischief, and then proceeded to settle Job and Fandango. However, we know that that spirit has not departed, when we see it so undeniably stamped on well nigh forty.

"Chesnuts and bays,
With the crooked blaze,"

who group round the baronet at the side of their Hampton, Pyrrhus, and "Sleight" dams, in The Butts, or on the wood girt slope, near the Park House. Sir Tatton might well not care to accept the foreigners' twenty-five hundred at Doncaster for his offshoot of Touchstone.

Orlando.

It would be strange if the old horse had been able to counteract all the softness of Vulture in Orlando, whose own action, which is very straight from his fore legs, did not give us a great notion that he was a stayer, and certainly, as a general thing, his stock are fondest of a mile. We could never tire of looking at him, as he stands at ease in his box, resting his near hind foot, and showing the rich folds of that beautiful muscular neck, as he turns his high-bred forehead round, and looks with that fine but dim eye at his visitors. He is rather light in his fore ribs, and short from the withers to the shoulder point; but still there is little to find fault with in his shoulders, although they may, perhaps, be a trifle upright. Teddington was remarkable in every way, and, in fact, he has always been a paradox to us in training, though he has proved beyond doubt already that he is a very clever filly getter. We never saw anything more fit and beautiful when he came out to meet Stockwell for the championship in the Ascot Cup; and nothing more miserable four months after, when Taylor sent him off after his Cesarewitch defeat, on his last solitary and fatal walk, to the Four Mile stables, for the

Whip. His shoulders were short, and yet he was able to get up a hill; and he turned his toes out, and yet he got well down a hill. The quickest horses invariably turn their toes out (in fact if they are broad-chested, there is no chance of getting speed without it), and there was a good deal of truth in the retort of Col. Peel's lad to a betting man as he was leading Fantastic to the Heath, "*Turn his toes out, indeed; he'll make you turn your toes out before he'se done with you.*" With Teddington, if we remember rightly, it was the near one that went most out, and with Wild Dayrell the off one.

The Streatlam Paddocks.

It was to Eaton that old Emma, five times over, took her eight days' journey from Streatlam, through Kirby Stephen and Warrington; and Cotherstone and Mowerina, the dam of West Australian, were the best rewards of her toil. Seven years before, she had thrown her first Derby winner Mundig, to the game coarse Catton, who was great even in an age of four milers, and would run every yard of the way. The chesnut was the biggest and thickest she ever had, slovenly in his style, and with very great hips. Emma herself was a chesnut, low and long, and half-an-inch under fifteen-two, but not so big in her limbs as the dappled-bay Gibside Fairy. She died in her twenty-seventh year, quite worn out. At night she had taken her mash as usual, and then she had struggled to the door, where she lay stretched out and cold, with her head on the threshold, when Isaac Walker came in the morning. Her form still flourishes in the Cotherstone banner, which Mr. Herring painted for Mr. Bowes after the Derby of that year. Cotherstone himself is in the centre compartment with Bill Scott up; while Whalebone, Camel, and Touchstone on one side, and Whisker, Gibside Fairy, and Emma on the other, gracefully encircle him, with the Streatlam coat of arms. America also got its most

beautiful importation in her eldest Catton-begot son Trustee, who ran third for the Derby, and passed into the Duke of Cleveland's hands. She has no monument, but they still point out where Queen Mab, the daughter of O'Kelly's Tartar mare, who was said to have foaled her when she was thirty-six, lies under a thorn-tree, near the house, along with Remembrancer and Pipator.

Four Derby winners, and one of them a breaker of the double spell, have left Walker's hands in eighteen years, and their portraits, by Mr. Harry Hall, each within a horse-plate, hang in pairs on two of the boxes. The paddocks themselves are shaded by high holly hedges, which John Smith planted; and there is nothing to disturb the quiet of the yearlings, save when a mighty cock-pheasant rises, startled from the neighbouring brake, and comes whirring through. Six brood mares were in an outlying paddock, headed by Mowerina, the remnant of old Emma's race, and who bore the last foal to Bay Middleton. John Scott's dream that she was to go to Bay Middleton, and breed a winner of the Derby, came to nought, as the little bay colt, although full of promise, died before its time. She is a great contrast in size to The Flapper, and is rather a light unpretending mare; slow in her racing days, and able to go for a week, till her legs failed. It was in order to get a little of his coarse bone, that, in a lucky hour, it was decided to send her to Melbourne, and thence came the real "Lord of Langleydale," in the shape of West Australian. He was born on April 24th, (eighteen days earlier in the year than Cotherstone), whereas Daniel O'Rourke, in spite of his small stature, was foaled as early as January 7th. The "West" had very bad distemper towards the close of the year, and wasted to a mere sickly frame-work of skin and bone. It was quite a grapple for life or death with him for months; but the spring grass

sent him along, and he looked behind him no more.

Conclusion.

And so the tide of luck and fashion in thorough-breds has ebbed and flowed for many a long year. The yearlings by Waxy, Whalebone, Tramp, Reveller, Emilius, Dr. Syntax, Sultan, and Velocipede, have all held sway in their turn; and then the stars of Touchstone, Venison, Birdcatcher, Orlando, and Melbourne arose, and shone with a still steadier light. It was not, however, until two-year-old racing began to come in earnest, at Lord George's beck, that breeders looked to public, and not to private sales, and gradually, in self-defence, forced their yearlings to two-year-old estate by their second autumn. Men of the old school might well fancy it a dream, as they strolled down to the Salutation, and saw Hunting Horn or Touchwood brought out to the hammer. The dispersion of the Hampton Court stud in '37 gave a slight fillip to prices; but still three hundred guineas continued to be thought a capital bidding clencher; and it was only when the rivalry of Messrs. Crawfurd, Merry and Padwick had made the "yellow jack" so prevalent, that every breeder, big and little, considered that he had an especial mission to rear a thousand-guinea yearling. The fate of Lord of the Hills and Voivode acted as some beacon to buyers; and the market has become so glutted, that unless the two Johns of Whitewall and Danebury eye each other in the Sale Ring, and run jealous, as at Hampton, for a Brother to Impérieuse or a Loup Garou filly, it must be a fashionable and clever animal indeed to make over two hundred and fifty now. Prices may well keep down, as, according to Messrs. Weatherby's returns, the number of thorough-bred mares sent to the horse increased some 320 during 1853-56; and last year Sir Tatton quite "outdid his former outdoings," and made a return of sixty-six foals!

And so at last, from post and paddock, we must pass on to hound and horn. Although we have lingered so fondly over the hosts of turf worthies and their riders, who have come forth year after year at the sound of the saddling-bell, we must still have left scores of pleasant incidents of man and horse untold. We never pass into the yard at Tattersall's without thinking, with all an author's envy, of the rich bits of character which have been dropped there, with no pen to "fix them," when the "portly York ruled in the touting dominions," and the eighteen or twenty sterling bookmakers clustered in that little room on the left, whose portals old Jonathan Bray guarded with such fidelity and valour. Three of the figures in that Newmarket match picture which Mr. Tattersall hung over the fire-place, just as he received it from the Prince Regent, were headless stumps; but there was head enough to spare in the assembly on which it looked down. "Knockings out" have lost much of their pristine vigour; a great horse now takes generally about two days to go; and there is none of the grandeur which attached to the process when those ancient heroes of metallic renown appeared upon the scene, and dealt their smashing blows.

When Ogden's day was over, "Jerry Cloves," who lost so heavily in his namesake's year, Crockford, Gully, and Tanfield, all went to the fore, with their twenty thousand to ten thousand books on the Derby; but the two Epsom events, The St. Leger, the Oatlands, the Chester Cup, and the Ascot Stakes were almost the only races which they cared to notice at The Corner. Right cautious point-dealers they were too; and 20 to 1 was the very outside they would lay against either Priam or Emilius for The Derby, when they were only colts in breaking. Crockford always wrote with his left hand, and was not so bold a better as Tanfield, of

whom the saying went that "he wanted all St. James'-street to himself" when he condescended to walk down it. Peter and Dan Cloves, who were large coal-merchants, also followed in their uncle's footsteps; but they had none of his dash and daring, and were just as quiet as Jim Bland was noisy. The latter could neither read nor write, though his second wife so far instructed him in the *literæ humaniores* as to enable him to sign cheques. He could never make a note of a bet; but when he got home the list was read over to him, and no Cocker or Jedediah Buxton could have recounted more exactly what he had been doing at the betting-post. Bob Steward, of the Navy Office, was also esteemed cool and courageous; and so was Mr. Justice, though he seldom made more than a five thousand book. The Derby, Oaks, and St. Leger contented Highton's book-yearnings; and "Goose" Davis never made one at all, but laid it on hot and thick against the favourites. This was also Crutch Robinson's line; and he very seldom descended onto London from his much-loved Staley Bridge, except for the Derby and Oaks week. It would have been well for Will Ridsdale if he had been as wise; but he would try his hand in a half-and-half way, and his lop-sided book fairly beat him in the long run. And so, as the years drew on, the old betting-giants died out, save and except Mr. Gully (who still stands by himself as the winner of the three great races); the younger generation adjourned to the new Subscription Rooms, and the number of bookmakers became multiplied by ten.

We would fain, too, follow the fortunes of that coach-and-four which rattled over the stones each Friday before Doncaster from "The Corner" along the Great North Road, with Richard Tattersall, Charles Mathews, Young the tragedian, and three or four of those bookmakers as its merry freight; and be content even with reporting their "Table Talk"

on Mameluke, Velocipede, Rowton, or Priam, when they reached the half-way hostel at Alconbury Hill. Alas! "*Doncaster in four hours*" has supplanted this pleasant old custom. It has gone for ever with four-mile races and Portland Plates, where Lord Bathurst's pig-tail and the Duke of Grafton's umbrella have gone before it; the Kents no longer saddle some two-and-twenty for the Duke and Lord George, on a Ham Stakes afternoon; and boy-handicaps and "milk fever" are the characteristics of an altered time. Still, with all its faults and failings, the Arab will weary of his mare and the Kaffir of his lance before an Englishman becomes quite indifferent to "a true and correct list." National instinct makes him love to be within ear-shot of that cry at least once or twice in a summer, and none other can lure a hundred and fifty thousand, with one heart and one pulse, to Epsom Downs and Doncaster Moor. Twelve years have gone by since "John Davis" became its Tyrtæus in "The Ring." He spoke proudly then of

> "The sport which Grafton loves,
> Which Spencer, Portland, Albemarle approves;
> Which kings have fostered, and a country's pride,
> Protest who may, will never cast aside"—

and who is there to gainsay him?

SCARLET.

CHAPTER IV.

" Each season has its joys, 'tis true,
And none should wisdom spurn;
But those who nature rightly view
Enjoy them in their turn;
The angler, racer, courser, shot—
As each to each is borne,—
But the season of seasons, is it not
When the huntsman winds his horn?"

RAMBLE THE FIRST.

Prophets of evil.

WHEN great authorities assure us that fox-hunting is nothing more or less than " a number of horsemen riding furiously after a nasty smell," and cheerfully append their decision that " the whole thing must soon come to an end," it requires more than ordinary faith and elasticity to write upon the subject, with such words of doom in the air. Still the recollection of the scores of quiet evenings which we have spent, note-book in hand, not only with Dick Christian, but in certain snug little Nimrod shrines, from Durham to Dorsetshire, will somehow inspire the hope that there may be, in ages to come,

" Once more a view-holloa from old Oulton Lowe."

and that, although Will Goodall, on " my good little Emperor," can cheer them no more, the lineal descendants of Yarborough Rallywood may still challenge in Melton Spinney.

Hunting men will, doubtless, feel the scent sneer most acutely, and for them there is no help;

but we are bound to quote in defence of the hounds, the hypothesis of the late Hartley Coleridge, that "what seems to us merely a disagreeable smell, is perhaps to their canine organs a most beautiful poem." Beautiful as it may be, both masters and huntsmen have so far been unable to discover, even approximately, the laws on which that "poem" is constructed. Earl Fitzhardinge, after half a century in the scarlet, confessed that he had learnt nothing, except in a practical point of view, beyond what the pages of Somerville had told him when a boy. If that was the testimony of one who loved to walk a fox to death, and give his cheery "*Well done. Now, that's beautiful!*" as one of the "old Corbet sort," after minutes of puzzling, struck the scent at last; others, less enthusiastic, may leave the delicate scent problem to some future Isaac Newton of the hunting field.

Scent in different Countries.

Will Goodall said in the last letter, dated April 8th, we ever received from him, "I can't say that I have observed any very odd peculiarity of scent in any part of our country; as with a N.E. wind, and a rising glass, they will run over any part of it, and catch their fox; but with a west wind, which has been piercing nearly the whole of this blessed season, we have never had a week's good scenting weather." No one living speaks with more authority than Mr. Farquharson, and he gives us, as the result of his observation, that "there is no criterion by which scent can be properly estimated." "I have known," he adds, "a burning scent when apparently there should have been none; and *vice versâ*, I have known a great lack of it under the most propitious prospects. I have seen hounds fly in a strong *westerly* wind, which is supposed to be the most unfavourable for scent, and I have seen them run in all weathers and winds. There are, however, some rules which may be considered as regulating

more or less the scent. For instance, when the quicksilver is low, the atmosphere is generally disturbed, and in that case, if not altogether a lack of scent, it is so fluctuating and *catching*, that it varies almost momentarily. On the contrary, however, I have always found that when the quicksilver is steady and settled, the scent is good. The condition of hounds has a good deal to do with their noses. Dorsetshire cannot be called a good scenting country in a moist season; the hills and woodlands, however, hold a fair scent, and I was able to place my hounds so as to suit the weather. The last season of my having hounds, I think was the worst I can recollect for scent."

The Puckeridge is nearly all on the plough, and carries no great scent, and its huntsmen generally like to force the foxes into Essex. The Ainsty is very uncertain; and the Hurworth is good in wet, but bad in dry, as the clay gets as hard as a brick yard. In the Burton country, scent is not so good as it used to be; and the Southwold is best on the Tothill and Greenfield side, and near the Tower on the Moor. When the High Wold Brocklesby country is dry, it fails; in fact, "the more rain the better, both for it and the marshes, and up to our knees and hocks in mud, we go best." The Berkeley country, on the contrary, is best when dry; and the Cotswold Hills hold a scent better than the Vale; but the latter country knows no medium, and Harry Ayris always loved most to have it very wet or very dry. In the Heythrop, the scent serves best in wet; and the Oxford side of the country, to wit the Northaston side, which includes Acton's Barton, and Ditchley Wood, is the worst. The Beaufort country is superior to the Heythrop, as it is richer land, and has more grass. Its Wilts side is better scenting, as the Tetbury one requires rain much oftener.

The Grafton country is first-rate, as it has so much

grass land; and the Oakley is pretty fair. The Pytchley country is generally favourable to scent, with the exception of the northern part adjoining Bedfordshire and Badby Wood, which is notoriously the worst scenting covert in the hunt. Woodhay is the best side of the Craven country, and the Tedworth is very moderate as a whole, especially on Salisbury Plain, where the sheep make matters still worse. Still the Pewsey Vale is good, and so are Roist Woods and Savernake Forest; but they all want wet. In the Quorn country, the Six Hills and Forest side is capital, and the foxes wilder. In Cheshire the scent differs very little in any part; but in Shropshire, whenever there is scent on the Haughmond Hill, there is none in the valley; and the reverse holds good as well. The Woore side of North Staffordshire and the Market Drayton side, where they join Sir Watkin, is the best; Bishop's Burnt Woods is favourable to scent generally; but Jurymanton Old Park, near Trentham, which is full of young oaks, on a gravelly soil, holds very little except in wet. The Cheshire side of Sir Watkins' country is chiefly grass, and holds a rare scent; while the Shropshire ride is just the reverse, and, without rain at least once a week, the sport is most doubtful. The Old Berkshire shows most sport in a dry season. Becket, Coleshill, Buscot, and Farringdon parts are generally good after Christmas; but the scent in its woods is always remarkably variable. In Tar Wood, they sometimes cannot run a yard, and yet at other times kill their brace of foxes without a check; and in Cokethorpe again, we have known them run all day with scarcely any scent, till the fog rose in an October evening, and then account for him in twenty minutes. On Appleton Common, they can carry a head in any weather, while Tubney Wood, just over the next ditch, is the worst scenting wood in the world.

The first great practical hunter we have traces of in England, is "the brave Burrington," and we only hit on him in a 1733 "Essay on Hunting." The author of it "presumes on pardon from the loquacious world, if among so many treatises, vindications, replies, journals, craftsmen, hyp-doctors, and lay preachers, the press be borrowed a day or two for a plain essay on the innocent recreation of us country squires." A fox, it is true, lies curled up at the end of his Essay; but he runs hare throughout. Burrington is evidently the Dagon of his idolatry. It was he, and he alone, who by his marvellous knowledge of roads and morasses, caused "the celerity of the march of the Prince of Orange;" and such was his iron vigour years after he had passed his grand climacteric, that his eulogist is tempted triumphantly to inquire, "How many Beaux, Flats, and Spit-Frog Commission officers would he not at that age have driven to market with his single hunting pole?" Nimrod the Second.

Henry Fielding had, it is true, made Reynard "drop his bushy tail" in a hunting song before 1750; still it was sound orthodoxy in that age to hunt what first came to hand; and it was not until some twenty years later, when old Cooper was seen cheering Bluecap and Wanton in their five hundred a-side match against two of Mr. Meynell's hounds over Newmarket, that the line of demarcation between hare and fox began to grow sharp and clear. The Tarporley Hunt proclaimed their allegiance in 1769, and their red saddle-cloth was bound with green instead of blue, as a token. Earl Fitzwilliam had begun the year before, with Will Dean and a few hounds from the Dean of Peterborough, and then Meynell became more and more famous as the century drew to a close. "Marlborough," "Devonshire," "Thanet," "Spencer," "Alington," Hewlins, Sheldon, Beckford, Monson, Early Fox-hunters.

Simon Steward, Barnes, and Townshend were but lesser lights at his side; and it was years before "the race of Rutland and the nose of Yarborough" was a received axiom of kennel creed. There was

Lady Salisbury.

Lady Salisbury too, the most renowned Diana of her day, with her dwarf fox-hounds and her sky-blue uniform, with black collars, lappels, and jockey-caps. Enthusiastic penmen were found in Herts to write up to the *Sporting Magazine* the triumphs of the lady of Hatfield, when she had run her fox to earth, after two hours and a-half at Baldock. "Out of a field of four score," says one in the March of '95, "her ladyship soon gave honest Daniel the go-by; pressed Mr. Hale neck and neck, soon blowed the whipper-in, and continued indeed, throughout the whole of the chase, to be nearest the brush."

Lord Barrymore and Col. Thornton.

Lord Barrymore's eccentricities shone out as brightly in his hunting appointments as in everything else. The hunting field of Louis XIV., at Fontainbleau was his model, and his four Africans in scarlet and silver, and with French horns, on which they wound blasts loud enough to startle every out-lying stag from his lair, kept him in music all day. The Barrymore fashion did not wholly die out with the old century, but it jumped with the humour of none save Colonel Thornton to adhere to it. He cared far more to see the Yorkshire woldsmen gaze in wonderment at his motley cavalcade, as it wound its way to Foxhunter's Hall, than for any sport he had when he got there. Fourteen servants with hawks on their wrist, ten hunters, principally by his Jupiter, a pack of stag hounds and lap-dog beagles, and a brace of wolves, against which the farmers soon levelled a round-robin, formed the advanced guard. Two brace of pointers, and thrice as many greyhounds, headed by Major, in rich

buff and blue sheets, with armorial bearings, followed in their train; and his three eighty-guinea guns, and a box full of the plover's head feathers, with which alone he would condescend to fish, rumbled behind in the wagon.

Mr. Meynell.

Unfortunately for us, the writers of the period were much more anxious to note down such mere embroidery of sport, than to follow the sterling career of Mr. Meynell, at Quorn. It pleased them better to tell how Merkin was sold for four hogsheads of claret and two couple of puppies, and how a bevy of sportsmen in consequence knew

> "Only from the hollow cask,
> How the waning night grew old."

than how Jack Raven got his hounds away from Langton Caudle, or Glooston Wood. In 1795, it is true, we find a slight notification to the effect that "Mr. Meynell recommenced his campaign in the Leicestershire Furzes;" and further that "Sir Henry Featherstone had thirty hunters daily exercised in body cloathing, near Loughboro';" but after that, all became so dark and drear, that we abandoned the search in despair, and determined on seeking out some living oracle, who could furnish the missing links with the past.

Our search for Tom Wingfield the elder.

On making inquiry, we found that Tom Wingfield, the patriarch of huntsmen, was alive, hard by the resting-place of his old master; and before the week was out, we were at Ashbourne. To find him after that, although we knew that he was within three miles of the town, was no easy task. The venerable ostler at the inn where Mr. Meynell Ingram's hounds stay all night when they come into the country, and who ought to be quite a gazeteer on such points, vowed that he had not seen his face, or heard his name for "twelve years gone Christmas;" while the barber

was "only new come," and knew nothing. A jolly young butcher was acquainted with such a man, both by sight and name, but then warming with his subject, and coming out of his beefy bower, he fairly laughed to scorn the notion that the Thomas Wingfield he meant had ever been a huntsman. He knew better, that he did; it could'nt be that man at all we were wanting. He, however, referred us to an adjacent cobbler, and we asked him in that disbelieving butcher's presence, by way of fixing the identity, whether this old man had only one eye. The question was unfortunate, but it settled the point, as when he looked up and answered in the affirmative, we saw, to our sorrow, that he had only one himself. And so toiling away up that memorable ascent, "down which" in political memory

> "Romantic Ashbourne! glides
> The Derby dilly, with its six insides,"

we reached the road-side residence of old Tom at last.

For a man of nearly eighty-four, he carries his head bravely. It is just thirty years since he laid aside his horn, on Sir Thomas Mostyn resigning his hounds to Mr. Drake; but still, with his wiry ten stone his frame, black surtout and stockings, and drab breeches, he looked quite the ancient martinet of the kennel. We fully unfolded our mission, and it is no fault of ours that his features are not preserved herewith in a wood cut, but the ice of prejudice was too strong for us; and although he at first consented, he backed out on reflection. Modern hunting matters seemed to have no charm for him. He was anxious, however, to know if Mr. Drake had taken to his father's country; and when we informed him that he was half through his second season, it turned out that he had written, sixteen months before, to a relative, requesting an answer on the point; but as he was "the best man in the world to keep

a secret," the question might have been unanswered for years, if we had not called in.

Meynelliana.

And so we slipped with Tom into the past, and had about an hour and five minutes without a single check. He quite remembered the Meynell family keeping harriers, and following them with poles; but the real dawn of his fox-hunting life was when Mr. Meynell sent for him at ten to Quorn. There could not have been very much of him at that date, as he not only had to ride behind his new master with false stirrups in Hyde Park, on account of the inconvenient shortness of his legs, but that mighty Nimrod led him, on their very first interview, from his study to the meat safe, and after tying a piece of cord round his waist and thighs, suspended him to a steel-yard, and weighed him a trifle under four stone. As he waxed in size and years, the kitchen became a luckless spot to him. In a fit of cup-board love, he went to ask the cook, Fanny Screeton, for an apple, and as he "paused for a reply," on the threshold, a fellow-servant shot an arrow from one of the children's bows at him, and his eye was irretrievably ruined. Still, he made one do double duty, and right ably too. Lord Stamford had hounds in those days at Bradgate Park, and Tom was specially selected by Mr. Meynell, and, to use his own words, "placed as an ensign on John's Hill," to see what hounds were leading when they joined packs to draw Swithland Wood. His report was not particularly gratifying to Quorn, as he placed three of Lord Stamford's first, and two of Mr. Meynell's second; then came one of Lord Stamford's, then three of Mr. Meynell's, and he cared to count no longer. Before very long he was made the hard-riding Jack Raven's second whip, while Joe Harrison was first. Joe had his work set him in the kennel, while Tom kept to the stables, and beyond the fact that Mr. Meynell bred very much from Lord

Monson, and that the hounds were "a lot of coarse close hunters," he cared to say little for them.

The Bradley Wood Fox.

With the Bradley Wood fox, on the contrary, he expressed the very deepest sympathy. It was his wont to break instantly at the end of the wood, towards Ashbourne, and they as regularly lost him at the end of a mile. At last they discovered that he ran the top of a hedge, and Mr. Meynell had five couple of hounds posted at that point. He accordingly went away the next time straight for the Peak of Derbyshire, and was lost near Hopton. Mr. Meynell had gone home early, and as Raven brought the hounds back to the kennel about four o'clock, he opened his dressing-room window, and ordered him to throw them into Bradley Wood once more, as he had just seen the hunted fox steal back. As to "the country-people's story about a fox crossing the road before the hearse as they brought him from London," he "did'nt believe a word of it;" but this he did know, that "Mr. Meynell never killed a fox unhandsome, only that once."

Lord Sefton's Mastership.

We had next a turn at Lord Sefton, who put, according to Tom, much more fashion on the horses and the men at Quorn. The green collar was kept, but the white metal buttons yielded to gilt with the Sefton crest. Two huntsmen then came on the scene, but his lordship did not choose to discharge Stephen Goodall, who had just had such a wonderful season with his hounds in Oxfordshire; and hence it was amicably arranged that Jack Raven should be head in the kennel, and take the cream of the country two out of the four days, and that the heavy-weight should go into the woodlands. His lordship bought Mr. Meynell's fifty couple, and as Stephen had to pack up his household gods, Tom was sent in his place to Combe Abbey to bring the Oxfordshire fifty couple to Quorn. They passed through Leicester on the Good Friday of

1800, just as the people were going into church, and Tom said to the boiler, who was whip that journey, "*Jack, we should'nt be here.*" Lord Sefton cared very little for hounds, but his stud was superb, and he never had less than three horses out in a day. Gooseberry, Moseley, and a grey from Cheshire, which was said to be the finest in England—all did him yeoman's service under such a crushing hamper; but Loadstone carried him farther than any of them, and once went so far as not to come to a dead stop, till good five minutes over the hour. They had run from Brooksby through Rotherby to Widmerpool, and had their fox dead beat, after a sharp six miles, when a fresh one jumped up from a hedge row; and across the Vale of Belvoir to Blackberry Hill, where it was found dead next day at the mouth of an earth. Half-a-mile from that point, the hounds could make nothing of it, and his lordship and Loadstone only just got to Langar. Lord Sefton in his turn sold Quorn to Lord Foley; but it was during the five years' mastership of the former, that Jack Raven died. and Tom got his promotion as first whip, while George Raven was made second.

Mr. Assheton Smith.

In 1806, Mr. Assheton Smith became king of Quorn in his turn, and Tom rose to the dignity of kennel huntsman, while the redoubtable Jack Shirley, who had never been with hounds before, burst on to the world from Oxfordshire as second whip. The pack had become sadly uneven in Lord Foley's hands, the bitches averaging generally from eighteen to twenty-one inches, and the dog hounds about twenty-four. Tom never fell in very kindly with Mr. Smith's kennel notions, especially about large hounds, of which Cerberus by Charon, a very noisy one, of twenty-five inches, bred by and given to him by Lord Althorp, was the beginner. Hence he had some sore trials in this respect; and never, perhaps, attached sufficient im-

portance to the precept, "that speech was given us to conceal our thoughts," at least when Mr. Smith was in his drafting vein. "This Chuworth" (as he still speaks of Mr. Musters, from early instinct) often asked him why some of his favourites were seen no more, and his invariable reply was, "because they would'nt go into the smeuse when they were wanted to draw; that's all I know." After eight seasons Tom departed to be kennel huntsman to "the Squire," in Nottinghamshire, where he stayed one season, and entered twelve of a litter out of Brevity before he passed on to Sir Thomas Mostyn.

Sir Thomas Mostyn.

Sir Thomas had principally made his pack by sending his bitches to Quorn; and Gayman, Hermit, Ranter, and Sultan were the hounds of theirs which he most used. Hermit by Justice, from a daughter of Lictor's, got some wonderful gorse drawers, but these Hermits turned out badly; and nine couple (including Lucifer, Lashwood, Lazarus, and Lictor, by Sultan) were entered from Lady, who at once made and marred the pack. The passion of Mr. Griff Lloyd for Lucifer was only equalled by his hunting appetite for pork-pie and purl; and Sir Thomas himself was not one whit less attached to Lady, who ran

> "Up stairs, and down stairs,
> And in my lady's chamber,"

exactly as she chose. Still it was a general opinion, that if he had not harkened to the parson so much as he did, in consideration of their old school-boy friendship, he would have had a much better pack of of hounds latterly. Lady's picture continues to be the best kennel-nursery one we have; and her Cleopatra Needle monument, ten feet high, but bearing no inscription, is still standing in the middle of a field, close by what once were the old Bainton kennels.

Lexicon, one of the best hounds in the Duke of

Rutland's pack, goes back to her; but the muteness has not descended to him. They were not only short of tongue when Tom Wingfield got hold of them, but far too quick for a bad scent, and it was mere chance whether they had a day's sport at all. In fact, every hunting man who saw them, used to confirm Tom's caustic comments, that "it was principally *our* opinion whether it was a fox or not; *they* did'nt know what they were running half their time." During the next thirteen seasons, they got back their tongue by breeding from the Duke of Beaufort; but still they had hardly enough to satisfy Mr. Drake, and he selected, among others, stallion hounds from Mr. Warde's, in the Craven country, which were even suspected of having too much. It was a remarkable fact, that in Stephen Goodall's and Ben Foote's day, they would always pack with the Duke of Beaufort's (when they clashed in the Heythrop country) and Lord Althorp's, but never with the Duke of Grafton's. In this they showed their judgment, as the latter were as wild in the open as they were effective in the woodlands. Still Tom Rose sometimes had very fine things with them, and it was at the end of one of them that he exultingly shouted, "I'd give five pounds to have Mr. Lloyd here. What *will* he say of our *fat bullocks* now?"

Mr. Griff Lloyd.

Few men knew better about the work of hounds than "the Parson;" and he was sure to get to the end of every run somehow or other; but not content with being field-master, he constituted himself a sort of standing counsel to the huntsman. He would never go to covert or to dinner except on horseback, and he did not care if he rode five-and-twenty miles to either. So faithfully did he stick to Sir Thomas's, that he never but once honoured Jem Hills with his company. "*Hark to the Parson!*" said George Carter, who was out that day; and well he might, as he was not in his best of

humours. However, he only saw a twenty-five minutes' thing, and went home at twelve, thereby just missing a brilliant one hour and five minutes from Tackley Heath. At times he was very wild in the field, and liked to slip away with a couple of hounds, till he and Tom Wingfield got to an explanation on the point at Geddington Low Pastures. No one seems to remember how he agreed with "The great Mr. Shawe," who had ridden after Lord Moira, and then hunted his beagles in Derbyshire three days a week; but a scene between him and old Stephen Goodall at Cottesford Heath set the county dinner tables in a roar.

Stephen Goodall's Polecat.

The hounds were in cover nearly an hour, and none of them spoke but Caroline, and she only at five-minute intervals. Stephen, who was always a perfect Job, kept cheering her each time, till at last Griff lost all patience, and dashing down one of the rides, roared "*Why don't you hold your tongue, Stephen, and come away? it's only a polecat.*" There was a deep pause, and from the depths of the wood came Stephen's rejoinder, "*Patience and water gruel, Mr. Lloyd, is both good things—have at 'em, Caroline!*" and at that moment the fox was viewed away, and a capital run of an hour brought him to hand. "*This is a very fine polecat, Mr. Lloyd,*" said Stephen, as he held it triumphantly aloft, and the Parson growled out, that "we must all be mistaken sometimes."

Stephen Goodall.

In spite of the weight, old Stephen had a most wonderful power of getting to hounds, and when the renowned "Ben Foote, of the Craven," was his first whip, he had only to cast the hounds twice in the season. He seemed to drop on them out of a balloon; and on the second occasion, although it was a very fast thing of four miles, without a check, from Reeves Gorse to Fringford Hill, Stephen was just coming into the field on his

white Trinket as Ben swung them round. This horse and the chesnut Ragman were prime favourites, but neither of them carried him like King Charles. Sir Thomas bought this horse from Charles Warde, who found him quite a jade when he squeezed him at the end of the first quarter of an hour; whereas Stephen, by holding him together, and never asking him to go beyond a certain pace, could get along with him over the best country. He was a fine goer, but did not look up to a great weight. Nothing could induce his rider to go to scale; but Mr. Harrison (who made up, with Sir Thomas, Lord Jersey, and Sir Henry Peyton, the hard-riding corps of the hunt) lured him by stratagem on to a patent weighing-chair, and saw with his own eyes the pointer standing at nineteen-four. Stephen found out that he had been done; and as Ragman sent him over his head into a pond that afternoon, when they were going to an outlying fixture, and the bacon dripped on to his head with the heat of the public-house fire, which was lighted to rough-dry him, he retired prematurely to rest, growling that he had never gone through such a day in his life. He rode two holes shorter on the right side, and was niggling so perpetually at his horses with his short-necked spurs, that the grey contracted quite an enormous white mark, and the chesnut a black one to match.

Leviathan as he was, his knowledge of hounds and hunting were quite in accordance with his weight. The price of draft hounds has seldom been known to be so high as when Charles X. bought 150 of the biggest hounds he could in 1824-26; but such was Stephen's fame as a breeder and breaker, that he could always command as much as fifteen guineas a couple for his in the home market. He loved to stoop them to hare with the couples on, but never ran them in view, and he was so very relentless

on the subject of riot; that at one time he kept a buck-rabbit, who was carried into the kennels every morning, and became such a veteran at the business, that it went hopping about and nibbling the sterns of the culprits, while the whips laid on lustily, and cried "*Ware hare!*" "*Coom, young men, get your whips,*" became a regular morning salute; but one of them rebelled at last so stoutly, and said he would resign rather than do it, that the boiler ate the rabbit, and ended the system. In his fourteen-stone days Stephen hunted a pack in Mr. Corbet's Shropshire country, and it was then that the old dog jumped a park wall, and killed his fox by himself in that memorable style, which still makes the Shropshire roof-trees ring again in response to "*One cheer more for the blood of old Trojan.*"

Tom Moody.

Tom Moody and Tom Sebright's father were his whips; but although he was a very great rider, there was no hunting talent about the former to justify the hero-worship, which song writers and painters have accorded to him. He was a little eight-stone man, sweet tempered, but decidedly dirty, and would as soon as not keep on his boots at a stretch, from Monday till Saturday. His whole existence centred on hunting, and as he could not read a word, his spare summer time was devoted to fishing. He never scrupled to give up his money to Mrs. Goodall when he was sober, and beg to have it by only a shilling at a time; but he had, like poor Tom Flint, "always a pain in his chest" as he called it, going to covert, which did not admit of the cold water cure; and his gigantic horn which was filled with ale, not once, but a hundred times too often, was soon the only relic of him above ground.

Mr. Ferneley's Quorn Hunt Picture.

And so we leave the great first whip of the eighteenth, and pass on to the still greater master of the nineteenth cen-

tury, whom we left at Quorn, with Jack Shirley and Dick Burton, who came to him at fifteen, as his aid-de-camps. Save Dick and the venerable painter himself, every one of the fifteen whom Mr. Ferneley grouped in the celebrated picture, which he executed for Lord Plymouth, have dropped one by one into their graves. Barkby Holt in the spring time of 1815 is the meet, and the eye stretches away on the extreme right past the church at Hungerton, and Quenby Hall, to the fir-clad Billesdon Coplow. "*Le Grand Chasseur Smit,*" as the Parisians termed him when he went over after the Peace, stands in the centre, by the side of his light chesnut Gift, of which Dick Burton holds the rein, and talks to Mr. Mills on his iron-grey; while his fidus Achates Tom Edge chimes in at intervals from the back of that bony Gayman, whom so many were wont to term "the skeleton cart-horse." Mr. Paris is in the back-ground on the brown, for whom Lord Alvanley gave notes untold; and Lord Plymouth stands leaning over Fancy, as if, although she did cost him six hundred, he is glad to interpose her as a barrier between himself and Lord Aylesford, when he sees that his Lordship's Beelzebub, the most vicious of his race, has got his ears back, for a round with somebody. Oxfordshire has sent its representative in Mr. Bradshaw; and Lord Dartmouth on his best grey almost obscures the figure of Gamboy Henton, than whom no better "blue coat" ever went to the fore in "a blazing hour." On the left, Mr. Mayler who soon after died in the hunting field, only presents a back view, as he sits on his brown, and attentively scans Gift and his rider. John Moore, the father of the Old Club in *Nimrod's* day, has got among the hounds and servants, who are as well mounted as their master. Jack Shirley looks down at his pets from the back of Young Jack-'o-Lantern; Will Beck,

who was afterwards with Mr. Musters, is up on the dark chesnut Minster, so terrible in the Vale of Belvoir; and young Will Burton, is lingering on the outside before he takes his master's hack home, just to see the throw off. He weighed only six stone four, when he was fifteen, and died not many months after, of consumption, at Quorn. Mr. Smith had his picture painted, and he was wont to say, as he looked at it, year after year in his room at Tedworth, that he would have given ten thousand to save him.

Mr. Smith's Hound Fancies.

Will is represented holding some couples, and the dark grey Manager looks up wistfully in his face. This was one of the twenty-five inch hounds by whom Mr. Smith swore, and he was so much too fast for the rest of the pack, that although they buckled a shot-belt round his neck, and filled him three parts full of boiled lights, he still defied them and their handicaps. Tom Wingfield hated him, and if he could see him drop back into the second flight with an afternoon fox, he never forgot to mention it. When Mr. Smith bought Lord Foley's, he liked them small, and bred almost entirely from the best, with the exception of using a son of the Fitzwilliam Collier, and going occasionally to Mr. Musters, whose pack he purchased in 1814, for a change of blood, and killed a brace of foxes with them on the Forest, the first day they went out. Lord Lonsdale's and Lord Althorp's he never sent to, and "the great calves" was the only title he bestowed on the Pytchley, when they were in John Warde's hands. Glorious John returned the compliment with compound interest, when he spoke of "the egg suckers," and the "picket-noses" of Quorn, and used a personal simile of undoubted breadth, when he described to a circle of friends at Tattersall's exactly what a hound's nose ought to be. There was hardly a dog-hound at Quorn much beyond twenty-three when Mr. Smith chanced to clash

with Lord Lonsdale's in Launde Wood, and Jack Shirley counted twelve of Lord Lonsdale's first away. Many thought that Mr. Smith's hounds naturally refused to go to a strange cry; but their master's idea was, that owing to their smaller size, they were unable to jump over the long green briars, which were too close to admit of creeping, and his troubled spirit knew no rest till the bitch standard had been raised to as much over twenty-three as he could get it, and his dogs to as near twenty-five as possible.

It was thus that the Manager dynasty came in; but the neighbouring hunts did not bow to it, and Lord Althorp stuck to the twenty-three and a-half Champion by Meynell's Ranter and Pontiff, and had some fifteen litters of whelps by them one season. The short-legged Pontiff was then the pick of the pack, albeit he was a trifle throaty, and hardly able to go the pace, and his picture still hangs in the ante-room at Tedworth, along with the little half-faced Dairymaid. Tigress also nestled very near Mr. Smith's heart, although she was a confirmed hare-hunter, and scarcely ever came home with them. His love of large hounds did not desert him in Lincolnshire, and the only complaint he had against the county, was that the banks in the coverts rather let his hounds' toes down early, by the stress it put on to them in jumping. However near it might be to cub-hunting, he would allow no "singing" in his kennels, which were situated just below the Middle Station, in Lincoln, where Mr. Chaplin's hunters now stand.

Mr. Smith's Tedworth Pack.

When he passed on from his beloved Langton and Wragby Woods to Penton in Hampshire, where he lived till his father's death, we find him again breeding very extensively for size from two brothers Rifleman and Reginald by Sir Richard Sutton's Trimmer. With George Carter came sixty couple of the Grafton hounds, of which no less than thirty were of the good old Goodwood

badger pye. Carter had used Mr. Osbaldeston's Ferryman, Ranter, and Royalist by Ranter, as well as Mr. Drake's Sultan, Regent, and Hampden, very extensively during his Whittlebury Forest campaigns. The brothers, Rochester, Rioter, and Richmond were all by Ranter, and part of the Grafton pack; and the blood of Hazard conferred a rare Benefit on Tedworth. Sensitive by Mr. Smith's Racer came with Carter, as well as Saffron and Goneril, and there were soon none that he loved better to draw for visitors. He would vow too that Watchman by Vine Larkspur was "without a fault, till he was ten years old;" and he once assured Joe Maiden that Nigel (a grandson of Harrogate), who got nearly all his stock rather cream-coloured, was the best he ever had. He also delighted in his one-eyed Collier, and his Royalist by Fitzhardinge Rockwood, who goes back their Commoner.

Bertram and Nelson.

Time gradually brought new favourites, and none greater than Bertram. This silver grey son of the tan Belvoir Bertram was drafted by Will Goodall for being twenty-four and a-half; and as Mr. Smith was still strong in the old Manager faith, and liked his work, he had at one time no less than five-and-twenty couple by him in the kennel. He was lent at seven years old to Lord Portsmouth in rather high condition, and died suddenly on the bench after a day's hunting. Nelson by Belvoir Rustic was the hound which knew him best to the last, and he always singled him out among the pack. When he hunted his own hounds, they would wind him three hundred yards off, and no Burton or Carter could stop them, and he would'nt have them stopped. At Penton they would dash off in a body the moment they were out of kennel, and wait at the front door, whether they had heard his wonted voice at his bed-room window or not. His intimacy with Nelson was not much

cemented in the field, but began when he brought him in the railway carriage from London. He was a gift from Lord Forester; but as he was rather delicate in his constitution, and light below the knee, they did not breed from him, and if Mrs. Smith had lived he was to have been kept in a kennel near the house.

His last great runs.

The last great run Mr. Smith was in, was one of an hour and forty minutes, seven or eight seasons since, from Ham Ashley to Hungerford, and he was so pleased with the chesnut he rode, that he gave Mr. Sam Reeves 175 gs. for him. He christened him from the covert where they found, and ranked him ever after with the Amport, Rochelle, and Ayston, of his Hampshire affections. The last named was perhaps the best of the three, and on one occasion when he tripped on the road to covert, and Mr. Pierrepoint said, "*If I were you, Tom, I'd ride that horse no more,*" he replied, "*If I were going to ride for my life I'd ride him and no other;*" and he did so for several seasons. His last hunting gallop was on Shamrock in the October of 1856, three miles in twenty minutes from Sinicote Park to Siding Cut, and he crossed the downs as gaily as a boy. The cover side knew him no more after the October of '57, when he just cantered up to Wilbury, on his chesnut hack Blemish, to see his hounds draw; and he was on her, at the door of his covered conservatory rides, facing over Wilbury Liberty, when he took his last look at his hounds. Carter got his orders to bring the choicest of the 1858 entry, and he and Will Bryce arrived at the usual rendezvous with five couple of bitches by the Fitzwilliam Hardwicke and Hermit. He looked at them a short time, and said, "*Well! they're as beautiful as they can be;*" bade both his men good bye, and they saw him no more. That June he was in Rotten Row and at Tattersall's as usual on Blemish, and when he rode into the Ring

there one morning, and found Mr. Rarey driving his Zebra round it, he made his servant bring his horse alongside; and quite gloried in showing the celebrated American how nimbly he could still change horses in a run without dismounting. Such was the last public episode in the old fox-hunter's life, and in a few weeks he suddenly took to his bed in Wales, and died after only two days of illness, or rather great weakness. What was once a summer temple at the top of a long beech-shaded vista in his garden, is now his resting place. Thousands, whose lot it was to labour to produce his wealth, and for whose happiness and well-being he effected so much in return, will long cling fondly to his memory. Still in the eye of the world, which knew little of these things, it was foxhunting which lent such an intense earnestness to his life, and looking back at him only in that point of view, none will be found to dispute, that however hasty both in temper and action he might be in the field or on the flags, he was the mightiest hunter that ever "rode across Belvoir's sweet Vale," or wore a horn at his saddle-bow.

Early Days in Dorsetshire.

Those were right pleasant days in Dorsetshire, when the Prince of Wales lived at Moor Critchell, and wore the scarlet coat and white cloth waistcoat uniform of the H. H. His pack of rabbit beagles, seven couple of which could ride to the meet in a couple of pannicrs, were his delight on bye days, and he had a heartier handshake for none than Parson Butler. The coverside would not have looked itself without this eccentric cassock, and his half-sheared terrier, Impey, who was as great a foe to badgers as he was to foxes. He was never beaten but once, on the day when Ben Foote, then a mere boy, was run away with by Traveller (who had been purchased out of a light coach), in a rare five-and-forty minute thing from Frampton to Cerne. "Urging," like a second

Mazeppa, "on his wild career," through the village, Ben caught a glimpse of something jumping up at a window from the inside, and when he got back to them, and found that they had come to a twenty minutes' check, they vowed that he had been dreaming in his flight. However, the Parson seeing a fresh chance of distinction for his terrier, stuck up for the lad; and as it turned out that the fox had got into the house, Impey, assisted by Stormer, the best hound in the pack, eventually drew him from his position under the stairs. This was in October, and he proved to be only a cub.

Mr. Farquharson.

Jem Treadwell was but a lad of six, playing about with his younger brother Charles in the pleasant Oxfordshire village of Stoke Talmage, when his future master bade adieu to the quadrangle of Christ Church, and commenced at two-and-twenty as a master of hounds. Scorning harriers as a start, he flung himself boldly into the fox-hunting breach, set up two kennels, and hunted, at his own expense, all Dorsetshire and part of Somersetshire, six days a week from the outset, with thirty horses and ninety couple of hounds. His first meet was in the autumn of 1806 at Bondsley, a very extensive gorse belonging to Mr. Beckford in the Houghton part of the country. This fox-hunting Nestor was not slow to impart to the young leader of the white collars countless wrinkles about hounds and his new country, which he had once hunted himself; and as fifty-two seasons proved, he had found an apt disciple. Mr. Farquharson bought his first pack from Mr. Wyndham of Dinton, and a clever lot they were, the bitches being about twenty-one inches, and the dog-hounds twenty-three; and his kennel was further strengthened by purchases from the Duke of Bridgewater and Lord Petre, and drafts from the Duke of Richmond. The style of Mr. Wyndham's continued unaltered for

many seasons, except that the bitches' standard was raised an inch; and it was not till much later that the eye of "The Meynell of the West" loved to rest upon a five-and-twenty inch hound. Since then he has kept a large and a small pack, but Jem Treadwell quite shared his weakness for the large, which always went into the Vale, and thought that they not only "streamed away more," but uniformly gave a better account of their foxes, be the fences big or little. Thirteen hundred and forty-four brace were brought to hand by Jem in his twenty-one seasons; but the eighty-seven brace of his 1842-43 season was never equalled, as far too many rabbit traps got set in later years, among the short oaks and hazels of Cranbourne Chase, which was once the great Dorsetshire nursery. Foxes were so rife in the county at one time, in Ben Jennings's (who came to Mr. Farquharson, at the beginning of his second season, from Mr. Conyers), and Sol Baker's day, that seven were dug out of one hole at Downey Cliff, and of the four which were alive, one was quietly turned out on Blandford race-course next day, and was killed after going for forty minutes, racing pace within three miles of the old rock. Mr. Nichol had always a very high opinion of Ben, and he used to say that if it had pleased Providence to make a fox of him originally, he would have picked any other man in England to be hunted by.

Mr. Farquharson's Kennel Blood.

There was a good deal of New Forest Justice blood in the kennel during the first part of the thirty seasons for which Ben was in office, as although Justice, and his son Jasper had been sold by Mr. Wyndham to Mr. Nichol the year before Mr. Farquharson bought the pack, the latter sent bitches to both, Justice especially, for some seasons, and the puppies, which were generally yellow and white, turned out remarkably well. When Treadwell came in '37, the dog hounds were

generally twenty-four inches, and he brought with him thirty-two couple of Mr. Codrington's old hounds, which he had hunted one season for Mr. Hall in the Blackmore Vale. Reveller was the best of the pack, but he was not big enough to breed from, and the effort to keep up the Collier sort was principally made through Richmond. However, from some peculiarity of climate, Eastbury was quite a City of the Plague. The bitches missed, and out of five-and-forty couple of puppies, fully half died of distemper or yellows, before they were sent to walk, and it was a good year indeed which saw nine couple put forward. Luckily there were plenty of good drafts to be had. Trickster and Castor, whose stock, with their fine power and slight lack of length, looked quite of a family, lent no little strength to the Puckeridge drafts, as also did the Trusties with their dark sandy bodies and light-coloured heads; and when Mr. Smith returned to his earlier standard, George Carter always found Mr. Farquharson ready for the large drafts, which were full of Rockwood and Ranter blood. George's old Yardley chase experiences with Mr. Grantley Berkeley had taught him the value of the Rockwood strain, and he did not forget it when he was at the Duke of Grafton's. The bitches were the best, and as they were remarkably tough and lengthy, they crossed well with the upstanding and rather short Ranters. Mr. Farquharson had Rochester, Rioter, Rhoderick, and Richmond all black and white Ranter brothers, among which Rochester had the most power, and went straight through a covert if there was no fox. The beautiful grey-backed Rarity from Rakish by Assheton Smith's Conqueror, and who gets her wonderful deer-like neck from her sire Roderick, showed well for Tedworth at the sale; and Rampish, another daughter of Rakish, and Autocrat were equally fine specimens of a cross with the

Beaufort Falstaff and Rufus. Adelaide, the dam of that twenty-four and a-half inch *Autocrat* of the kennel, goes back to Horlock's Lounger and Foljambe's Albion; and all Dorsetshire used to call out for her dam Rival, when they came to a check on the road.

Road-hitting.

The talent of road-hitting descends, like many others; and Will Goodall had a striking instance of it in Goblin by Harold, both of whom would fling their tongues when none of the other "Belvoir black tans" would own to it. Still however remarkable Rival might have been in this respect, the greatest natural wonder of Mr. Farquharson's pack was his Splendour, who resolutely refused for three years to leave the huntsman's heels, and then felt what a pickpocket would style "the uncontrollable impulse." Jezabel by Beaufort Harrasser equally withstood all Joe Maiden's endearments till long after Christmas; and yet, when he was casting wide near Bewerton, in the Woore country, on a very stormy day, he saw her suddenly go and feel for the line of scent by herself through a large herd of cattle, and then speak to it through a meuse at last. Vanquisher also baffled Kit Naylor for one season and a cub hunting, and then suddenly spoke to it on a flagged footpath, of all places, as he was casting down a lane; but still Dorsetshire Splendour has quite the palm for obstinacy as yet.

Mr. Farquharson's Stud.

Mr. Farquharson was fondest of Short and Clifton Woods, and Melcombe Park in the Vale; but his greatest runs during the last twenty years have been from Uddens and the Decoy Pond near Kingston Lacey. The former was eleven miles without a check, fast across the Heath, slower from Charlbury Hill through Chettle Wood, and then a brilliant finish from scent to view over the Downs to Thickthorn Hill. On the second day

they had sixteen miles of it, plough and down; and he hung very little either in Badbury Rings or the Chettle Wood Covers, but crossed the Downs by Long Critchell, through Oakley Wood, and past Woodyates Inn to Pentridge Hill, when Mr. Farquharson, on Champion, was among the few left to see Jem get off Poplin and give the "Whaw Hoop!" Poplin was an Irish mare, and left several colts—Spectre, Will-o'-the-Wisp, &c., by Hobgoblin (whose blood goes back through Annette to Phantom), as her legacy to the stud. Cadiz, the sire of Hobgoblin, was a bay by Ebor, and would have done enough for Eastbury even if he had only got The Pony out of a pony mare. This wonderful fourteen-two animal carried Treadwell, who was about twelve-four with his saddle, through nearly three hundred runs in their eight seasons; and be it a cramped or a flying country, she only gave him one fall. It was, however, on Murphy (another Irish horse) that he made his celebrated fourteen-feet drop in the Buckland country. Mr. Farquharson also sent several mares to Sir Hercules, when Mr. Sydney Herbert had him in the neighbourhood; and his rare jumping blood is still represented in the Langton paddock by Testator out of Variety, who was an own brother to Mabel, Darling, Kathleen, and Fancy, the four picked mares of the stud. It was on one of the two last, or Botanist, that Mr. Farquharson was latterly seen at the cover-side.

Mr. Farquharson's last Public day.

A kick from one of them unfortunately prevented him from sharing in the closing weeks of his glorious career as master; and hence we missed him from among the white collars and the staunch century of farmers who showed up in obedience to the last announcement of "Mr. Farquharson's Hounds" at Hyde. We could not bear to lose this great closing day, but it proved

dull enough, even without seeing a future Dorsetshire master carried pale and bleeding from the field. There were two foxes in Newfoundland, and they went flashing away with one over the bogs, and bent to the right along the bold heather platforms by Heffleton Wood, and so to ground. "Treadwell on The Pony," and looking the very incarnation of one of those calm, passionless huntsmen, who might have made an Ironside swear that the sport was orthodox, then held them along the edge of some wheat, to cut off the line of the second fox; and when they disappeared over a heather ridge, to try again we departed. This was April 28th; but we heard of the pair for the last time on May morning, when, cold and stormy as it was, the big pack met at the kennel, and drew in the Chace. They found a dog-fox, and killed him in a spinney at the high end of Stubhampton; and as if to make a good end, they broke him up, brush and all, and thus Eastbury was deprived of his last trophy.

A morning's walk.

We had still one more visit to pay to Dorsetshire; and on the morning of the sale, we left the train, about 2 A.M., at Wimborne Minster.

> "Low on the sand, and loud on the stone,
> The last wheel echoed away,"

as the Blandford mail-bags were hurried off through the mist; and after lingering a little near the church porch till the clock struck three, and then making a wild shot in the darkness at one of the three cross roads, we pointed, as we hoped, from previous hunting map studies, for the Eastbury kennels. We felt no remorse for the beds we left behind us, as it would have required more than Spartan self-control at that hour for any Wimborne publican to arise and let us in, and they were never put to the test. A walk on an early summer morning, just as the bridal chuckle

of the blackbirds begins to open in every spinney, and the weasels are never done crossing the road and keeping you in stone practice, is peculiarly exhilarating. However, Nature had no more charms after half-past four; and having once tried the same thing near Godalming, as a boy, for the sake of cub-hunting with Colonel Wyndham's hounds, we can publicly assure the owner of a hay-field abutting on the fifth mile-stone out of Blandford that he was the unconscious donor of a most charming slumber. The sound of a peal of church-bells came floating up the river, and awoke us at last; and shaking off sleep and the hay seeds, we strode gaily on our way.

The Eastbury Kennels.

Blandford did not present any signs of unusual life. One or two masters of hounds might be seen "stealing away" from the "Crown" in the direction of Eastbury, by eight o'clock, to have a quiet hour on the flags before the county stream set in; but scarcely another soul passed us in the next five miles. The first three were along a dusty road; and it was not a little refreshing to find ourselves on the Pimperne Downs at last, and Percy's string of five, with "C" and "O" on their sheets, quietly returning from exercise, the leading object in the foreground. Autocrat, in hound and not in horse shape, was in our thoughts that day; and leaving them to wend their way inside the hedge to their stables, which stand by the roadside some half-mile nearer Blandford, we struck across the downs to the left. Passing "the Bushes," we soon struck into the deeply-wooded recesses of Eastbury Park, amid a troop of browsing Devons, and some young hunting stock, which at once told the tale of the "old chesnut blood." Hard by the kennels the whole of the seventeen puppies (eleven of them brother and sister Autocrats) had politely stretched themselves out for immediate inspection on

a straw-spread surface beneath an ash tree, and lay there dreaming and curling themselves into many a fantastic group, over which Frank Grant or Landseer might have lingered with delight.

As the lots were looked over, they were passed through into the adjoining paddock; and many a Dorsetshire man gazed with bitter regret at this grand pack as they "packed" for the last time under a large white thorn. Oft had "The Thorn" been trolled at a Dorsetshire fireside in their honour, and now, alas! but six short hours, and no blast from Treadwell could summon his favourites more.

Five minutes' walk brought us to the house, a fine grey stone structure, with a broad square tower and a massive ivy-clad gateway. The days of portcullisses and moats had long passed away, before Sir John Vanburgh numbered Eastbury Park House among his triumphs. A natural wall of laurel, laburnum, and lime trees flanks the stable-yard on one side, and joins on with that belt of plantation which encircles the park, and amid which, undisturbed by traps and strychnine, many a gallant fox-cub has been reared in its day. The house itself—near whose back-door three or four hogsheads of old and pale ale had begun to know no rest from pilgrims before noon—is only a solitary left wing; and the remainder of it, which passed through three or four families into Mr. Farquharson's hands, has long since disappeared. The deserted wine-cellar, with its prostrate door, its rusty gratings, and its mouldering ceiling, under whose now-battered and lead-coloured rose many a stoup of Burgundy or canary must have been drained dry, alone remains to testify to the hard-drinking spirits, who of yore wound the *reveillée* for the roe-hunt from Grange or Houghton Woods, and killed the yellow-breasted marten for the hem of the robes of their dames or ladye loves, in the pleasant purlieus of Cranbourne Chase.

We care not to go into the details of that day. *The Life* has already told how the Dorsetshire men sat cheering on the wall, and ejaculating "*Hyde for ever!*" as Mr. Radclyffe formed the new pack; how they assured Mr. Arkwright publicly, when he bought the Banker lot, that *he "would'nt leave a mouse in covert"*; how they conjured Mr. Scratton *"to mind and take care of Rosamond—she's an uncommon good bitch—I know her well"*; and how that gentleman was seen to obey the mandate by taking her tenderly back to Essex with his own hands. Mr. Osbaldeston strolled up in the afternoon, to see the horses sold; and old Percy was there, looking over the lots in the stable, and recalling many a recollection, as we sat on the corn-bin together, of the triumphs of the "red and black cap" of Langton. With him to train, and Sawyer, and then Conolly, to ride, it was perpetually seen in front at Salisbury, Weymouth, and elsewhere in the "south countrie." Grey Marquis, Presentiment, Garus, and Black-and-all-Black alone won with it eighty times; and the last became such a hero in the Dorsetshire peasants' eyes, that even now they would as soon strike a horse with a twig of hornbeam as believe that their black knight could not have vanquished Eclipse himself. And so the great hunting era of Eastbury passed away on that pleasant June afternoon. The cry of another pack is heard in Coker Wood and Badbury Rings; but still, long after the present century is numbered with the past, a pleasant tradition will linger round Dorsetshire firesides, of how a former squire of Langton took to hounds when a mere college stripling, and how even his fifty-second and last season found him with a heart as young, and a cheer as shrill as ever.

Mr. Codrington.

South Wilts claims its notice, for Mr. Codrington's sake. It was he who entered Jem Treadwell, to fox in 1818; and when his

whip, Tom Snooks, next season, blooded an O.B.H. lad of nine, who contrived to get well up, on his pony when they killed at Stone's Heath, near Powder Hill, he little thought that he was entering a future M. F. H. of that very country, and that the brush Tom presented, and the moustache he so artistically painted, would produce such glorious after-fruits at Tubney. Mr. Codrington was a peculiarly quiet man with hounds; and as Jem phrases it, "No rating—no whipcord—make them hunt through anything." Groveley and Great Ridge were his pet covers in South Wilts; and he hunted them once a week regularly, and sometimes twice, till the foxes learnt to fly the instant they heard his horn. He was fond of walking round and round a gorse with his hounds at his heels, and then drawing into a meuse; and like Mr. Musters, he never cared to have more than fifteen or sixteen couple of hounds in the woodlands, as he said they did not run so much from fox to fox.

He rode about eighteen stone on his Downalong; and when all the field were pounded one day near Westbury, he go through a great double on him, no one ever knew how, and laughed heartily at them when they killed near Earl Stoke. Dark tan hounds with smutty faces were his fancy; and he had not only a good deal of the Grafton Bondsman blood, but got the old grey dog himself from The Duke in Tom Rose's time. His stock were generally from 23½ to 24 inches, grey headed, and rather fond of hare; but they did not stand over so much ground as the Cryers. Wanton, the dam of Collier by Cryer, was a very fine own sister to the celebrated Beaufort Wellington and Waterloo, and came to Mr. Codrington unentered. Bruiser also was one of a draft from the Cheshire, and strained back through their Bangor and Bruiser to old Gulliver. The Bruisers were generally dark black tans, great drawers, and re-

markably steady; while Collier was a light, airy style of hound, and both a great hunter and racer. Mr. Codrington's pack were principally by him, when he parted with them in 1826, and let Mr. Foljambe have the pick of the dog hounds for four hundred guineas; but they did not prosper at Grove, where old Collier also ended his days. The Beaufort Justice sort was one he much fancied, and hence he borrowed old Jason by New Forest Justice from Badminton. He was big, black-bodied, and of great power, and got his dog-hounds very clever during the short time he lived.

Mr. Nichol of the New Forest.

But ere we get among his descendants at Badminton we must pause at the New Forest, that hunting ground of the Justice, who has for half a century or more perpetuated its fame in kennel history. He was a son of Jasper, who was by the Egremont Justice (a very first-class hound), and came in a draft to Mr. Compton. Jasper still lives in Marshall's picture which was engraved in 1803, and represents Tom Sebright's father in his scarlet and green collar, gazing most affectionately at him over the half-door. Lord Egremont's Justice sort were generally above twenty-four inches, and very thick headed, and the cross between them and the Fitzwilliam drafts produced lighter and more airy hounds, and losing the original head. Twelve were entered in one litter by Justice from Lightning; and Colonel Wyndham and his brother divided them. The Colonel also got a very good cross between the Rutland Chanticleer and his Richmond and Fitzwilliam blood, and when the brothers gave up, they sold twenty-five couple of bitches (fifteen of them spayed) to Sir Henry Oxendon in Kent, but the latter squared out and got so much flesh over the muscles, that no work could keep them poor.

Justice's grandsons, Justice, Jason, and Jerker were all very great in the New Forest in 1815. Neither

of the last two had the substance of Justice, who was of immense bone, and as Mr. Nichol was wont to say of him "as big as a deer." This eccentric master used to go to Sir Thomas Mostyn's kennel for a cross, and loved his Wrangler and Fleecer right well; but it was through Sir Thomas's Justice (by the New Forest Justice from his own Hopeful), who went there as an unentered draft in 1812, that the Justice blood was first introduced at Badminton. Philip Payne's draft came to Mr. Nichol for years, but both his hound-breeding and hunting, well as he understood them, were conducted on a very rough principle; and digging a whole afternoon, fifteen feet after a fox with his black tan terriers, was the style of thing he liked best. This, however, was of rare occurrence, as the foxes used to breed in the morrasses among the alder-stools, and lay curled up there till the hounds, who soon got as black as ink, drew right up to them; and then jumped down in view, without any head of earths to fly to. The New Forest plantations are now so grown, that the pleasure of seeing the find is gone, but the bogs still keep up their charter, and when one of the late Lord Alford's horses ran away with him, he only stopped him by running him into one of them near the Doos of Badgery, and christened him after its name. However, the pace of the Pytchley one day stopped him for ever, and he died in the field near Misterton.

New Forest. Scenery.

In all its other features, there is little change in the Forest since Parson Gilpin roamed with his sketch-book through its glades on the long summer days, and rigidly pulled down the blinds of his carriage, as his coachman, in drab with a cocked hat, drove him to church on a Sunday, that he might read over his manuscript sermon in peace. We could not help joining in the old man's enthusiasm, as we saw the hounds draw close by Lynd-

hurst, on our way to Mr. Farquharson's last meet. No wonder there was no find that day among such posies of "stinking primroses and violets," which seemed to cluster at the feet of the woodmen as they sat on the prostrate white trunks of the oaks they were barking. As we occasionally viewed a scarlet coat or hound flashing across those glorious green vistas, beautiful enough in their graceful livery of spring, to bring a "Capability Brown" on to his knees, we grudged sadly that the old glories of Lyndhurst—when the Prince kept his hunting court at the King's House, and other hunts sent their keenest of the keen, to join the party at the Crown and kill a May fox—should have faded, and that a few most melancholy hunting pictures, and a fox's head, which had been painted blue, scores of times, along with the stable-door, should be now the only signs that once merry hostel could make.

Many curious stories are told of the scenes between Mr. Nichol and his whip Joe Peckham; how they quarrelled about the number of horns of ale Joe ought reasonably to drink out hunting, and how the latter fled for his life to a magistrate "to swear the peace" after his master had found him standing on his saddle, and loading his pocket with cob-nuts, instead of watching to see the vixen come across the riding in cub-hunting time. Lord Kintore bought his fifty-five couples for a thousand guineas in 1828, but fifteen couple had the kennel lameness and mange; and long before the end of their second season only seventeen couple were in work. What with these, his own, and the Southwold, his Lordship had 104 couple in kennel when he hunted the Old Berkshire and Vale of White Horse countries, and what between their three kennels at Wadley, Farringdon, and Cricklade, and five days a-week, John Walker with Joe Grant and Dick Slater as his whips, had a hardish time of it.

Badminton. It was a lucky chance which led the fifth Duke of Beaufort to try for a fox with his coarse stag-hounds of many colours in Silk Wood, on his way home from hunting. After that, the kennels at Netherhaven, Wilts, soon lacked their tenants; and the deer disappeared from those paddocks near Oldbury on the Hill (where Philip Payne is buried and Will Long lives), beneath the talismanic influence of the pad, which the chaplain of the Somerset family hung upon his bell-pull. Silk Wood has been true to its destiny ever since, and one season, under Mr. Holford's fostering care, there were no less than nine litters in it and his other covers. With such a nursery of 150 acres to swell the list, the present Duke might well calculate that after cub-hunting he had nearly three hundred brace of foxes in his country last season. Will Long once opened it early in the cub-hunting with forty-nine and a-half couple, and the cry for an hour and a-quarter delighted the sixth Duke beyond measure. The seventh would as soon have seen one of his men with his whip in the left hand, as anything under twenty couple out; and if it had been his fate to drop once more among the scenes of his private pupil days, and catch Joe Maiden dusting a fox with sixty couple on Delamere Forest, he would have been all the better pleased.

Philip Payne's Era. When Philip Payne came from Cheshire to Badminton, he took a strong fancy to Diligent of the badger-pye Abelard blood, which was well represented in the kennel, and crossed her with Nectar whom he borrowed for old acquaintance sake from Cheshire. This Nectar was a black tan with long features, coarse neck, and dewlap, all marking his old Talbot origin; but it was not so much for that as for his rare legs and feet that Philip followed him. The Badminton Nectar had the big neck and long features of his race, and was

a coarse, heavy hound, "who knew nothing about tiring." At walk he persecuted the hares day and night, but never showed any unsteadiness with a fox. He ran for eleven seasons, and even when he was past all use in every way, he rode twice a year to the Heythrop kennels, on the baggage-waggon, for a treat, and wandered about with a perfect ticket of leave into the kitchen, or wherever he liked to go. The greatest care was required in breeding between him and Dorimont by Denmark, as they were so closely allied in blood, through Diligent. Dorimont himself was a hound with a very short head, and Raffle and Boxer were two of the best hounds by him. Will Long still speaks fondly of the style in which the former hunted a fox half a mile for him along the top of a wall, and the latter would invariably find three foxes out of four by his resolution in going through gorse. As a general thing the Dorimonts ran badger, and the Duncans (whose sire was also by Denmark) nearly all yellow pye.

No hounds could ever have too much bone for Philip, and taking his notions from Earl Lonsdale, whom he swore by, and remembering the Gainsborough hounds whom they had bred so freely from at Cottesmore, he never liked anything under twenty-four inches. He also did away with the heavy shoulders he found in the kennel, and brought in more length and liberty; while Will Long in his turn gave them more fashion, and better fore-hands. Although Philip made very free with both, he liked Abelard better than Justice. He was below his standard, but still a very first flight hound, and got his stock very quick and airy. His daughter Diligent was from Jessamine, a daughter of Actress, a tick-marked Yarborough bitch, who first showed herself out cub-hunting. The seventh Duke, who was rather dainty on these points, did not like her half-face, and hence she was never worked in public again, and

died in kennel. She also bred Danger to the original Danger, but he went early to the stud, as he was disabled by a cart-wheel. Still he did his best to avenge himself, as he seized the wheel and clung to it, dragging his broken limb, so that Philip might well say he should have a chance after that.

Dalliance, the dam of Dorimont, was a combination of the blood of this hero in Ruby (a daughter of Belvoir Relish), and Sir Thomas Mostyn's Lictor. It was, as we have before observed, from Bainton that the Justice sort came to Badminton. The Justice who introduced it, was a coarse-necked heavy built hound, of a light hare pye colour, which came out in his stock, one of whom, Jericho, carried it to the Old Surrey. He worked seven seasons, and ran in the second flight, as most hounds that kill foxes do. Joiner and Jupiter were two of his best sons; but the former's career was cut short early, in front of Glimpton House. Some small plan sticks were put into the ground to indicate a new walk, and one of them ran into his heart, and Philip and Will heard "his beautiful tongue like a bell" no more. Jason and Jessie were two more of the Justices, from Lovely by Mostyn's Lazarus, and Jessamine was the result of her cross with Waterloo. Both Waterloo and Wellington were by Assheton Smith's Collier from Gladsome, whom Philip Payne entered into 1811. She went back through Royster and Vernon's Ranter to the great Yarborough Ranter, and hence it was no wonder that Mr. Codrington always vowed that his Colliers had the rarest blood in England in their veins.

Will Long.

When Will Long, after whipping in for eighteen seasons, commenced his huntsman's career in 1826, he went to Brocklesby on his first voyage of kennel discovery, but although he found them rather under the size he had expected,

he sent Dalliance down to their Fairplay. Hence sprang Freeman, who, after doing the kennel some good service, went in the spring of 1835, with twenty-five couple of entered hounds, to the Heythrop. Four hundred and fifty guineas was their price, and Lord Southampton paid a thousand for the forty-five couple, twenty of them unentered, which he had from Badminton in 1850. Soon after he began, Will bred his Lordship's celebrated Hazard, and took him to Quorn, where Dick Burton entered him in 1828. He was by Harbinger, of Lord Lonsdale's blood, from Purity by Nectar, and was one of the two or three hounds Lord Southampton retained when he left Quorn; as, although his lordship did not take to the Grafton country for a time, he bred a litter or two of puppies every year, and gave them away.

Hector.

The Duke of Grafton and Mr. Drake sent bitches to Hazard, and his principal son was Drake's Hector, a name that huntsmen will never cease to venerate, as he did good without exception to every kennel that used him. He was a very powerful broad-chested, and rather light-coloured hound, with a very sensible head, and short on the leg. The latter feature was to be seen in all his stock, who were remarkable as line hunters, and as sound and hard fox-hounds as ever went out. Lord Mostyn had him for a time, and so had Sir Watkin Wynne and Mr. Selby Lowndes, and he was put away in 1848, at the North Staffordshire kennels. His son Hermit was from Fitzwilliam Goldfinch by Yarborough Ganymede, and through crossing him with the Dorimont blood, those illustrious brothers Remus and Rufus arose, from whom nine and a half couple of the present Badminton pack are descended. Each of them for four seasons had about five couple of the best Badminton bitches; and the Belvoir, Berkeley,

Rutland, and Brocklesby kennels used them both a good deal, but Will Goodall's fancy was more for Rufus. Potentate, a grandson of Remus, also went to Belvoir, with whose kennel he was connected on the side of his dam Whimsy, by Wildman. He was a handsome style of hound, and a very quick, hard runner, but without any great substance, and got his stock bigger than himself, and the bitches invariably bigger than the dogs. Like Sir Richard's Prompter, he was so resolute that the whip was always obliged to hold him when they were baying the fox, and even then he would hardly be denied without punishment.

The Fitzwilliam Marmion was not very successful in introducing the Monarch blood; he was a close hunter and a capital finder, but required to be crossed with very hard running bitches. The Fitzwilliam Finder did far more for Badminton through Freeman from Drake's Oppidan; and it was the second of their two Flyers, father and son, of the Rutland Collier blood, who got the Fitzwilliam Feudal. Warwickshire Tarquin also left his mark on the kennel in the shape of Trojan from Beaufort Gratitude. There was never a much better sort, and Will fancied it so much, that he took especial pains twice over to get Trojan sound, when he was lamed in the stifle. Flyer, Warlock, and Prior were the stallion hounds that Clark selected from Badminton the first year (1853), that he came to Tubney, and as the Vale of White Horse is now virtually a Tubney removed, we may pass to the head-quarters of the old Berkshire at once.

Mr. Morrell's Hounds.

After Mr. Morrell's entry at Jim Tredwell's hand, his hunting fancy was fostered to the full during his Eton holidays, by constant practice with his father's harriers. The pack originally consisted of fourteen couple of the old Southern breed, and on one occasion they adopted

currant jelly tastes of a higher order, and had a buck turned down before them in the presence of half Oxford, on the very Headington Hill, where Mr. Morrell's house now stands, looking down on the grey forest of church and college pinnacles. In 1835 he took the harriers in hand himself, and hunted them for eleven seasons in the country round Oxford, and on Ilsley Downs. Latterly they had immense sport, and not a few of the hardest riding sons of Alma Mater date their earliest chase experiences from the hunting lectures and cheery gallops they had with him after the "straight-backed 'uns." The pack was principally kept up by drafts from Mr. Drake's, the Heythrop, and the Blackmore Vale (Mr. Yeatman's), and consisted at last of twenty-two couple of small fox-hound bitches, and Hannibal, who had a strong touch of the harrier about him, and never failed to set the ladies right at a pinch. In in the spring of 1848, Mr. Morrell took from Mr. Morland that Old Berkshire country, which Lord Kintore and John Walker had made so famous. Tradition says that five horns are now rusting at the bottom of Rosey Brook (in which Henry Harris, to his great delight, got a roll his last season), but we care not to enquire whether theirs were of the number.*

Foxes had become sadly short; but in Mr. Morland's last season, John Jones had drawn Buscot no less than twenty-one times, and found them as

* Scotland can tell an anecdote of John and his old master, when the former hunted the Fife. John had missed his second horse, and Charlotte, the mare on which Mr. Grant painted him, had fallen quite beaten at a fence out of a wheat-field, after thirty minutes with a second fox. "*What for Charlotte, now, John?*" called his Lordship. "*One hundred and thirty my lord.*" "*What! is that the lowest? she'll get up no more.*" "*No less, my lord.*" "*But the mare'll die.*" "*No she won't, my lord.*" "*Well, I'll have her dead or alive!*" And after lying twenty minutes, up she got again, and that was the way John parted with Charlotte.

good there as in Mr. Pryse Pryse's day. The services of "Jack" were in due course transferred to Mr. Morrell, and twenty-four couple of his old favourites came along with him to the Tubney kennels. Mr. Morland's blood ran back a good deal to Drake's Marksman, Wyndham's Warrior, and Osbaldeston's Merryman. The crosses of Assheton Smith and Wyndham blood in Saffron and Fairy, and Traveller and Rarity, were very strong; and Mr. Morrell was rewarded for his allegiance to Morland's Warrior of the Old Berkshire Whirlwind sort, by the entry of Foreman from Faithful, a great finder; while Horlock's Statesman did him no small service with Famous and Filagree from old Friendly. In his first summer he entered three-and-twenty couple, taking half Mr. Drake's draft, with Mr. A. Thompson, who then hunted the Atherstone; and casting one's eye down the sire line alone, in that pleasant-looking thin scarlet octavo, which records the Tubney history of his ten seasons, we find a strong infusion, during John Jones's day, of Drake's Bobadil and Duster, as well as the Southampton Truant and Archer sort; while Clark's era is marked by a leaning to the Fitzhardinge and Beaufort kennels.

John Jones and Tom Clark.

The reigns of these huntsmen are embodied by Goode of Oxford, in two capital paintings, which grace the Headington Hill library, amid countless heavy weight-carriers, and the Hercules and Sunderland families. The first in date has been engraved as a companion to the Heythrop one, and we seem for years to have never walked up the High-Street of Oxford, without seeing the pair in the print-sellers' windows, flanking "Lord Hardinge and his staff, on the field of Sobraon." John Jones is on Columbine, and his first whip Will Borrow on Etonian. Will has been laid to rest in Tubney church-yard, and his entire grey Buckland (who showed The Queen's the way over Berkshire, when

they came to Buckland and Beckett) has earned a monument in Marcham Park; while Jim Stacey is still as fresh as he was on the Wood Hill day. It was then that Jones told him to get forward (after they sunk the Vale and had a long check) to the head of earths at Woodhill; and he took one of his celebrated four-milers, and beating the fox by about thrice the length of his boots, had the pleasure of seeing him broken-up at Land Farm, seventeen miles from Milton Hall where he was found. Tom Clark, whose taste for hunting first came on him from seeing Mr. Mure's hounds cross Newmarket Heath with their fox, when he was a cotemporary with Nat in Cooper's stables, is on the chesnut Rob Roy in the second picture; while Joe Orchin (who subsequently hunted the Hambleton until deafness overcame him) is ready for action on the elegant Sir Warwick, and Will Maiden, the present Old Berkshire first whip, on Lady bird. In both of them we miss the master; but Mr. Grant has supplied the want in that admirable picture of him upon his white horse Memnon, (whom he rode for nine seasons), with Rutland, Musical, and Foreman at his side.

Foreman and Sunderland.

The latter, is a combination of the blood of Warrior and Assheton Smith's Saffron. Mr. Morrell bought Saffron from George Carter, and he was a wonderful favourite in the Old Berkshire for his quickness, and perseverance in his cast. Eleven of his stock were entered, and it was his son Sportsman, a descendant through Sophy, of Ducie's Bertram and Horlock's Baby, whom Clark before the sale expressed his rapturous desire to "follow across the Channel with a couple of bitches"; and strangely enough he was in the four-couple lot for which Mons. du Bourxie gave 200 gs. Sportsman had a tremendous drive with him, and must always have something to do, and even when he had been fired in his stifle, he would be with them if he carried his

leg. The more direct blood of Assheton Smith's Saffron by Belvoir Splendour from Parasol, (who accompanied George Carter to Tidworth) came strongly into the kennel through his son Sunderland, whose dam Gratitude was of Heythrop Gulliver and Yarborough Gambler extraction. Sunderland was remarkably stout, and always at home twenty minutes first after the hardest day, if he was not watched. He broke his leg as a puppy; but luckily he was out at walk with a surgeon, who very soon brought matters about. He was a rich light tan, with a beautiful head and shoulders, and in these points very much resembled his half-brother Warwickshire Saffron, from whom they bred a good deal at Badminton. Nearly all his stock, of whom Mr. Morrell entered sixteen, might be known by their rich tan smutty faces and peculiarly broad intelligent foreheads; but many of them died of hereditary kidney disease, which killed the old dog in his sixth season. Saffron and Splendour, his half-brothers, were both very good: the former had a beautiful style of flinging and threading his cover with his head up; and Splendour, who went to Ireland, was also an especial finder, and with a much more beautiful and ringing tongue, than either. The Old Berkshire still have Stickler (from Susan by Foljambe's Stormer), who was Sunderland's best son, and of the same colour.

Cup Puppies.

In 1851, the year succeeding Sunderland and Foreman (who were beaten for the Cup by Dorimont by Drake's Duster), Bobadil by Bobadil from Favourite, and Freeman by Sportsman from Friendly, were esteemed remarkable entries; but Rutland and Trumpeter were bracketed for the Cup. Rutland was nearly twenty-six inches, and one of seven (including Ruthful and Relish), from Sunderland's dam, and by Belvoir Royal, who had been sojourning at Mr.

Drake's, after being exchanged for Duster, and then went on to Wynnstay. Belvoir Royal was an airy hound, somewhat light of bone, but got his stock very clever. He was also rather a cripple, and had narrowly escaped being cut in two by Will Goodall's horse at a fence, which made him very nervous. John Walker used to say of him that he never saw any hound so frightened to death of doing anything wrong; and he finally departed to Co. Kildare. His brother Rustic, who went to the Cheshire and did no good, was best in his work, but had rather bad pasterns, and got his stock plainer; while Raglan was as straight as an arrow himself, but got his stock rather crooked. Both of them came in the evening of their days to the North Staffordshire kennels, and were there put away.

Trumpeter.

Trumpeter, who attended Clark to Badminton, was a white, and very low-scented hound, and of Fitzwilliam Flasher and Drake's Grasper descent. He was somewhat throaty, and was bred from rather for his qualities than his look; as he always ran to head and could sound his own trumpet into the bargain, whatever pace they were going. Lord Dacre used his sire, the Puckeridge Trickster, who pleased Dick Simpson not a little, as he would draw on ahead, and get to the wind side of him, and speak minutes before anything else. Sylvia, from a Sunderland bitch, and Toilet and Trinket from Relish were capital daughters of Trumpeter's, and so was Tawdry, who was found working neck and shoulders up to her fox in a rabbit-hole, the very first day she was taken out.

In 1852 a few were entered by Badsworth Waterloo, by old Whynot, by Ducie's Vagabond. In his undergraduate days Mr. Henley Greaves took a great fancy to Vagabond, and got him from Joe Thompson, and drove him in his gig from Oxford to Badsworth, but he proved to be quite worn out.

The Whynots and the Lubins were always great lines of blood at Badsworth; the former were black-and-tan, and had more dash, while the Lubins were sound good badger pyes, and claimed kindred with the Duke of Buccleugh's Lexicon. The half-faced Fleecer was of this year; he was a rare roadster, and so cheerful and persevering in his cast, that Clark and half Berkshire generally looked to him in difficulties. He was by Fitzhardinge Furrier, and Harry Ayris thought him so like the old dog in work and shape, that being out of Furriers, he borrowed and bred from him. Statesman, of this year, a very capital hound in chase, also went to Berkeley Castle, but he never got any puppies. The Fitzhardinge Hector was lent them in turn, with especial injunctions from his lordship that he was never to go out in large fields, and in 1853 they entered three-and twenty by him.

In 1854, among the first litter of Sunderland puppies, came Spangle, who is still doing capital work at Badminton. Boxer and Bobadil, the first of the Bosphoruses, were equal for the Cup in 1856; and in 1857, the great Hercules and Spangle litter carried all before them. There were originally nine, but two died of distemper after they had come in from walk. The symmetry and colour was caught principally from the dam, and the face from Hercules, of whom Hesperus was the very image. Honesty was considered better than Harlequin in their classes, and the latter was run hard by Baronet, by Bosphorus; but the judicial decision of the learned Barons, Will Long (who very nearly took a lane flying, the next season on England's Glory), and Joe Maiden, was confirmed on a division of huntsmen, &c., by eleven to eight. So anxious was Mr. Richard Sutton to have Hercules at the Quorn sale, that when he arrived just a few

The Hercules litter.

minutes too late, he offered Clark the 210 gs. he had paid for the lot, to get this son of Albion alone. Not a relic of his mealy blue skin and nearly hairless head is preserved; and when we saw him the week before his death, he seemed to have aged very fast since Quorn, but ran in the first flight the same as ever. They worked him for the first time with eighteen couple, and had a capital trial three miles from Appleton Common up to New Bridge, and three back to ground at Tubney Wood. He and Statesman led all the way; Dexter, another of the Quorn lot, did well; but he was always greater in the woodlands than in the open, and Trojan, by Trueman, fat as he was, showed himself a capital line hunter. The Hercules blood has prospered in Mr. Montague's hands; and George Whitemore is especially proud of some bitches by him. The Duke of Beaufort has also two couple to enter; but he died so early in his last season, that there were only four or five litters by him.

The last Tubney Hound Show.

The blood bravely held its own again when it came before the Old Berkshire Bench next year in the Bitch Puppy Cup; but still, to quote the impressive *obiter dictum* of Will Long, "*Turn me out Harriet and Sophy, and I don't care which I catch hold of*;" and Joe Maiden was equally troubled in his mind. Three brother-scarlets came in to help, and there we all stood in the yard, that day, Mr. Morrell in the centre, pencil in hand, to take the votes, while a master of hounds, the late lamented Hunt Secretary and a few old Berkshire men, some of them cup winners, were grouped about among the nine-and-a-half couple of entries. Having once seen Joe Maiden judge hounds, with his hands folded across his breast, we shall cease to have any faith in the saying, "that no man was ever so wise as Chancellor Thurlow looked." Even if Joe heard the voice of a relative behind him, whom he had not seen

for years, it is even betting that he would not deign to turn round, till his kennel mind was quite made up. Robert Tocock was still pale and weak from a crushing fall; and when Joe was at his gravest, he kept tapping his foot for an indefinite period with his stick, in despair of getting a recognition of his sentiments any other way, and then found that he had been working at the wooden one. Then there was Will Long, airy and as stylish ever, after his seventy years' pilgrimage, with Jem Hills at his side, still unconsciously replying—"*Yes, Master!*" as in those great days when with Will Todd he whipped into him in the Badminton and the Heythrop. Jem does'nt dwell when he is *In Banco;* but with one off-hand glance, he just catches the gay workman of his fancy, and thinks about it no more; while Harry Ayris, after a look, about half-measure between Jem's and Joe's, turns round to consult his learned brothers, with that quiet shake of his head, which has been fatal to so many a Berkeley and Cheltenham fox, when hounds drop to hunting, and he falls to thinking.

Judicial bearing of Jem Hills.

The bitches came first, and very soon all but Sophy by Fleecer, Frantic by Forester, and Harriet, Harmless, and Helen, by Hercules, were handed to Harris and Pike, outside. "*Put Frantic and Harmless out!*" was the next injunction of Mr. Morrell to Clark. Then it was the fair Helen's turn to go; but she was after Jem Hills' own heart; and when Mr. Morrell resolved himself into a teller, Jem placed her second. And now the scrutiny of scrutinies began. One liked Sophy best behind, and another went for Harriet's gay and airy forehand. Another said that "*Sophy could race, and Harriet hunt a fox to death.*" Save and excepting Jem, they shook their heads in such despair at splitting the difference, that Mr. Morrell began to think, that as in Trumpeter's

and Rutland's year, there would be a bracket, and two cups to give instead of one. At last, however, the five packed, and Mr. John Aldworth, who got this cup one year with Toilet, just walked into the yard to receive the doleful greeting from Mr. Morrell's lips of "You've just missed it with Sophy." Helen was a good third, so the shade of Hercules was appeased.

Selim by Fleecer, Royal by Greaves's Render, Firebrand by Forester, and Heretic by Hercules were soon the only standers among the same number of dog puppies; though Jasper by Hercules was recalled for a moment. Firebrand, whose features were a trifle too long for Will Long's fashion-loving eye, had been submitted to a most rigid scrutiny, first with his two feet resting on one brick in the kennel yard floor, and then on separate ones, to see if he was mathematically straight, and was pronounced quite the prizeman of his day. "*Unanimous for Firebrand,*" said Mr. Morrell, when he had gone round, pencil in hand; and then came the struggle for second. Ayris, Maiden, and Tocock were all for Royal, and the Master of the South Warwickshire, as he stood there,

> ——— "and came for to hear it,
> He werry much applauded the thing they had done."

Long was all for Heretic; and Jem Hills had gone, it was whispered, minutes before, for aomething else. "*Jem's not with the majority again this time,*" said we to Will. "*Is'nt he?—I know Jem's sort of old;*" and down went the handle of his hunting whip on to the gay black tan back of Selim by Fleecer, and sure enough it was.

Farewell to Tubney.

Three weeks later those kennels had become a vast chase mart, for the exchange of minds between twenty masters and five-and-thirty huntsmen; and many a mysterious little

knot of three in the park told that a new whip was being engaged. A great foxhunting era was just about to die out, but there were symptoms of vitality enough about the patriarch Jim Morgan; and although he was rising seventy-four, they might well ask Clark, why he "*admitted boys into the kennel.*" We care not to dwell upon the woodpecker tap of Mr. Tattersall's hammer, beneath the elm, near the kennels, and the 29½ guinea average for the entered, and the 36 guinea for the unentered, which it sealed. We must get forward three months.

The new O. B. H. pack had migrated to Oakley, and everything looked very hopeless and drear when we strolled in for the last time, to have a look at the old place. The stables from which Memnon, England's Glory, Marlborough, Sir Warwick, Wild Rose, Fisherman, Harkaway, Chesterfield, Bletchington, and Topthorn had been sent onto cover so often, were empty; and a couple of magnolias near the front door, from which such troops of fox-hunting friends had departed in an evening, and constituted themselves special commissioners to inquire whether the Oxford hacks were as good as when they kept terms, only made the desolation more complete. Even the staunch old chaplain, who not only knew by sight, but had traced and then written out in text-hand, the name and pedigree of every hound of that kennel, to the tenth generation, had fled the spot in despair. The very straw-thatched houses, in which so many scions of Sunderland, Hercules, Hector, and Foreman were nursed, had been taken from that necropolis of an orchard. The Tubney Ghost, which appeared to John Jones, and is popularly supposed even in its calmer moments to carry a carving knife, must have absolute sway now; and it may be that "the voices of the night," cheered on by that

spectral sportsman, on Golumpus or Memnon, may be heard at All Hallows Tide, busy among the hazels of Tubney Wood, or running the old line of the Bablock Hythe day.

RAMBLE THE SECOND.

" Held by Diana in due estimation,
Bedeck with a gorse flower the goddess's shrine ;
Throughout the wide range of this blooming creation,
It has but one rival, and that one the vine.
Pluck me then Bacchus, a cluster and squeezing it,
Pour the red juice till the goblet oe'rflows ;
Then in the joy of my heart, will I seizing it,
Drink to the land where this Evergreen grows."

Jem Hills.

THE Heythrop began, in 1835, with Jem Hills, who came there from Lord Ducie's, and twenty-five couples, principally Dorimonts and Nectars, from Badminton. Jem had been for a considerable time with Colonel Wyndham in Sussex, and many legends of him still linger about Petworth, where he was in for a goodly amount of riding of the Gohanna and Grey Skim hunters. He played in the Sussex eleven for eight seasons, while Bainbridge and Lillywhite flourished, and was selected, from his talented batting, to do battle for £300 against Hampshire, in Sir John Cope's Park. Amid these feats with the willow, he nourished and brought up five cubs from a tea-pot, and he was saddled with a family of six more, in a most remarkable way.

They had run a heavy vixen in a small cover, near Eyfold, round and round for nearly an hour and five minutes, till Jem got wearied out, and stationed himself in a ditch to head her. Confiding in his natural gallantry, she jumped into his arms, and he arrived at the kennels with her on the pommel of his saddle. "Jem's Ditch" at Shillinglee, the seat of Earl Winterton, is also pointed out to this day, and it was there, when they had run their fox for five hours in the large coverts, and for nearly fifty minutes more in an acre spinney, and seemed as far off as ever from killing him, that Jem lay in ambush, and turned him to them by moonlight, at just twenty minutes to ten. Will Staples was once baffled the same way for nearly two hours in an osier bed, quite as small, near the bend of the Severn, which had washed all the soil from the roots; and it became at last so ridiculous to see the fox trotting after the hounds, and then dodging under the roots, that he had to go in and help them.

The echoes of Jem's key-bugle are also still lingering at Sladeland, and as he played "*Over the hills and far away,*" with variations, the hounds sat up and charmed in honour of their favourite musician; and then, when such *encores* became tedious, with one wave of his hand they would go flying over the brook in a body, and swing themselves round and back, at another.

Fathers of the Heythrop Kennel.

When Jem found himself at Heythrop, he set to work to correct the short head and neck and wide chest of the Dorimont and Nectar blood, and used Rutland, Pilot, and Yarborough Plunder. The Pilots had very fine quality; and Harlequin a grandson of old Pilot, from Heroine, by Fitzhardinge Hector, is now one of the quickest in the kennel. The Plunder bitches were decidedly out of the common, but rather apt to shed their somewhat coarse coats. Rutland Grappler, the sire of the Wynnstay Harold, also did a good deal for

the kennel, but he got them rather short. A good deal of Warwickshire Bluecap blood came in the drafts, and Jem sent bitches to the Warwickshire Tarquin, by Belvoir Comus, from Warwickshire Testy. He was a light plain 24-inch hound, and white with yellow spots; but Jim had marked him doing his work over some fallows on Roleright hills, in 1845, when the fox went to ground, and determined to have a slice of him. The nick between him and the Rocket blood was very great, and Theodore, from Termagant, was so bred. The Bluecap blood in the Heythrop came from Mr. Drake's, and they were generally black tan hounds; lengthy but rather heavy-shouldered. The twenty-five inch Drake Boaster did not disappoint him, and got all his bitches twenty-two inches, and with very beautiful fore-hands, while those by Vampyre by Beaufort Voucher, on the contrary, were rather heavy-shouldered, and very apt to knock themselves to pieces over walls; and Cheshire Chaser, whose brother Champion did the North Staffordshire some service, brought the Badsworth Conqueror and Foljambe Piper blood into the kennel.

Nathan.

The twenty-five inch Roman-headed Nathan was one of Jem's particulars, and although he was rather long on the leg, and got his stock so, he was as low-scented as a harrier, and could often carry it over fallows or along a road, when nothing else could touch it, and put the pack to rights pretty often among the cubs in Wychwood Forest. He worked him five seasons, and then he went to Mr. Hillyer's, leaving eight or ten couple of his blood behind. His science as a road-hunter was such, that if he had been in the South Warwickshire, Jem would have no occasion to renew his annual offer to their huntsmen, beginning with John Jones, to turf over that piece of the turnpike road which separates the two hunts near Roleright Hills. Nathan's

sons, Nobleman and Ferryman, are great at a road now, and on the last day of the 1857-58 season, the former carried it down one, for a mile-and-a-half. The others had faith, but would not speak to it; and Jem trotted behind, strong in the belief that "*he never told a lie yet.*" Still he wavered in his allegiance, when a woman, with a sickly child, sitting under the side of a hedge, vowed that nothing had passed her way, but Nobleman knew better, and another nose was added to the Heythrop store.

Old Affable.

As a proof of Jem's high esteem, old Nathan was crossed with Affable. This renowned bitch was by Assheton Smith's Ruler, by Harlock's Freeman, and from Beaufort's Artful, but falling blind with the distemper, she was never entered. Ruler came with Jem's baggage in the waggon from Lord Ducie's, and was such a miserable object, that Mr. Smith when he saw him as he was, and what he became, used to declare that no one "ever can know them till they're two." Affable nicked well with the Tarquin and Rocket sort, but her best puppy, Merlin, by Manager by Oakley Factor, wasted early from kennel lameness. She bred forty-five couple in all, and the greater part of two litters from her were entered in one year. Six Affables figure in the Heythrop picture, and their dam was as keen of the sport as any of them. When she got hold of a fox's head, she would tear it in pieces, and go fairly crazy with joy. In lack of nobler game, she would wander away to Woodstock after rabbits for her puppies, crown down on to them, and steadily dig them out. Lord Dillon had her, and sent her home to pup; but she did not admire her change of quarters, and made a well-meant attempt to carry her puppies back to Ditchley. By crossing the brook, and thus avoiding the village, she got four young Plunders safely deposited on the common, and she had carried one on and was leaving

it on the steward's door step, when she was discovered. They also say that she was as good as the blind guide on the Eastern Counties line, and that a ladies' maid, who had got lost in the wood coming from Chesbury, would have been left out all night, if she had not met her rabbit-hunting, and submitted to her pilotage.

The Rockets.

Rocket, to whom Mystery is now closest allied in blood, was another present, at parting, to Jem, from Lord Ducie, who had bred from him and Ranter, through thick and thin. He was by Osbaldeston's Rocket, from Beaufort's Dainty by Dorimont, and Rocket himself was by Lord Vernon's Rallywood, from Baroness, both of which were in the five hundred guinea pack "The Squire" bought from his lordship. Having once been ridden over, he was very shy, and would nip right round the horses at a check to the front. In Lord Ducie's hands, he was put to Vigorous, Vanquish, Vanity and all old Lord Middleton's best blood, going back to Mr. Musters; and he was one of the sixteen couple that came with Jem from the Vale of White Horse, where the blood was still lingering, when Dick Burton left it for Lincolnshire.

Death of Ranter.

Regent was amongst the two Rocket and Affable litters of one season, and he greatly delighted Jem in his second, by bringing a drowning fox out of the Charwell, near Ransome Park, retriever-fashion, by the nape of the neck. Like all the Rockets, he was amazingly fond of carrying the head. His own was rather a thick one, like old Affable's, and he was eventually drafted for size. Old Rocket, his sire, was a nice hound, of 23 inches, and invariably got them with more bone than himself. He was stifled in his first season, and then ran to head for six more; and his death was rather a sudden one. He was sitting down in Heythrop Park, during an afternoon stroll with Jem, when he

broke a blood vessel, and bled to death on the spot. Oddly enough, his son Ranter, died nearly the same way, when he was five years old, in a very hot morning, towards the latter end of cub-hunting. He had run a cub 200 yards into the Ox Copse, on Wychwood Forest, and killed it; when the hounds were counted over he was missing; and it was not until a fortnight after, that he was found lying dead under an oak tree, about a hundred yards beyond where the cub was broken up. He was buried where he fell, and the tree is called, in affectionate remembrance of him, "Ranter's Oak," to this day.

Lifter was a grandson of Rocket's, and strained to Lord Fitzhardinge's kennel on his dam's side. His nose would have delighted his lordship beyond measure, as he would speak to the least touch of a fox, and was in fact one of the very few drag hounds left; such as they used to boast of in the Holderness in Mr. Hodgson's day, which (as they would have it), feathered at the hedges three hours and ten minutes, after their fox had gone through. He had this peculiarity, that he never would draw a cover, but tried every meuse all round.

Clarendon.

Clarendon by Ranter did as much for the Heythrop as any of Rocket's descendants, and got a great many sandy-coloured hounds. Mr. Morrell used him; and Conqueror, who was lost on the ice along with Royalist and Pedlar, was by him. It was a miracle how the whole pack escaped that day. They were running across the ice near New Bridge, when it broke, and let the body of the pack through, and then closed and caught the three, while Clark and Will Maiden could give no aid. Clarendon himself went abroad in the draft, as his pace was so tremendous that he could go clean away from the pack, and they were always hunting him and the fox as well. Middleton by Clarendon was, in this respect, still worse than his sire, and Jem lost

many a fox through him. He would not throw his tongue till he had got half-a-mile, and then he would try fairly to race his fox to death over the walls.

Tom Hills.

Having so often observed Tom Hills on the Epsom hill, in his green coat and top-boots, taking his Derby observations, like an old Surrey general, from the back of Ransley or The Advocate, we determined to view him in his sphere of home usefulness, and sought Garston Hall kennels accordingly. The hall, which boasts of a beautiful cedar, and a well 365 feet deep, is surrounded by a little colony of snug cottages, which make up quite a pleasant village, with Tom as patriarch. The chalk-stone gout has used him rather ill of late; and he had also a bad fall last season, which still makes it difficult for him to raise his left arm to his head. This is by no means the first of his misfortunes, as he has broken both arms, three ribs (by falling on his horn, in the days when they carried them slung), the cup of his elbow in three or four bits, and his blade-bone, as well. Gout, however, bothers him most, and makes his action rather short, but still he gets along as of old when he is once on his pigskin throne. It was with reference to his woes in this way that he said, when we observed that his eyes were rather shut in a photograph, "*Next time I'll have it taken when I've got the gout—that will make make me open them fast enough.*" Still we found him very cheery, seated in his arm-chair, which the skin of his once honoured dark chesnut Paddy has lined.

The chairs in the room had all hound-skin cushions, taken from nine of the best of the seven couple of bitches which fell more than a hundred feet down a cutting on the Brighton rail some seven years ago. Will Long, Mr. Davis, Mr. Haigh (an old master of the pack); Squire Waring, with his Kent harriers;

John Ward, with Betsy and Blue Ruin; Lord Derby's staghounds, with Jonathan Griffin on his grey; Brother Jem (who whipped into him nine years), in the centre of his Heythrop picture; and the Old Surrey Hunt, after Barraud, lent lustre to the walls. Tom, as all the world knows, is in the centre of the latter, on Lounger; while one of his sons is on Paddy; and the badger-pye Factor, by Old Surrey Factor out of Dimple, of his most cherished sort, stands close up to Lounger's foot. There was also an enormous fox in a case, but he was not exactly brought to hand in Tom's usual style, as the hounds flashed over him into a cover near Godstone, and a farmer found him lying dead in a furrow next day.

Tom is now rising sixty-four, and just entering his fortieth season as huntsman with his old Surrey pets. He has been at it with them ever since he was fifteen, and whipped-in for seven seasons to John Cole. Out of the other forty-two, three were spent behind the bar; but he soon took to the scarlet again. Five of his sons, all trained by himself or Brother Jem, or both, are in the profession; and he can say, what no man ever said before, that three of them—George, Tom, and Edward (who is with Count Carolli, at Pesth) are huntsmen, a fourth, Morris, second whip to her Majesty, and a fifth, Sam, first-whip to himself.

The Old Surrey country is very full of covers, and the Godstone side, which requires less wet than the other, is much the best. Still the hunting is up-hill work, in more senses than one, as the flints wear out a pack in no time. At the end of last season they had only fourteen couple sound, and had to knock ten couple on the head for hopeless lameness. Tincture of myrrh is Tom's principal application, and he finds that the hare-footed hounds stand the flints much better than the cat-footed ones. Every year

they send out some twenty couple of puppies; but the walks are not a land of Goshen, and they seldom enter more than five or six. John Walker and Brother Jim have principally come to the rescue with their drafts, and there are about sixteen couple from Wynnstay in the kennel now. Mr. Davis also sends Tom some hounds, when they are not quite fast enough for his pupose; but still the Old Surrey line has been well carried on by their Rummager and Joker. Warrior, the handsomest son of the latter, never got a whelp; but he did infinite service to Tom in *the* run of his Old Surrey life on the 12th of February, 1857, with a fox who had already beaten them twice. The meet was at Nutfield, in the Godstone country, and they found at old Park, and killed in the large coverts at Cansion, after crossing the river five times! The twenty-two miles from point to point was done in four hours and a-half; and a lad of the name of Richards, on his pony, stuck to them all the way. Tom's horse, Advocate, was beat beyond Dry Hill; and then getting on his son Sam's Doubtful, "the old 'un" had such a tumble at the next fence, that to this day they demand of him in that part of the country, to send a horse and cart to fill up the hole he made. Be that as he may, Tom rose from his mother earth like a very Antæus refreshed; and as he saw Warrior carry the scent down a lane into a coppice, he exclaimed, in his unquenched fervour, to Mr. Ross, *"He's been waiting for us; he must be ourn now!"*

"Blest is the eye
"Which dwells between the Severn and the Wye,"

has long been a Gloucestershire saying, and we felt the truth of it to the full, as we climbed, one July evening, to the top of the tower in Berkeley Park, and looked down as well on that richly wooded panorama, which was the hunting

Berkeley Castle.

ground of the Earl for some half a century. Quite as keen sporting characters as himself were reared there. Old Pierce used to sit at his cottage door near Berkeley, when he could hardly stir, and listen to the Earl's and Harry Ayris's horns all over the Vale; and when his lordship passed on his return home, and stopped, as was his wont, to tell him about the sport, he was sure to remind him once more, "*I've heard you and Harry all day—it never goes well with you, when there's so much duetting.*"

Jerry Hawkins.

Then there was Jerry Hawkins, who still lives in the print on his thirty-year-old horse, taking his hat off to cheer Hazard, one of the few hounds whom the Earl ever had painted. No one loved better to sit at the corner of Barrow Wood, to watch for the vixen, or to swim the Severn from market near Hawe Bridge, and take his chance of fouling the rope. His love of varmint was not confined to foxes, but the rats had the unlimited run of his sitting-room, and he knew them all by sight so well, that when Mr. Giles's first whip clipped one over, his house-keeper exclaimed, with her apron to her eyes, that its death was as much as her place was worth, as "master will be sure to miss it."

Earl Fitzhardinge.

The Earl himself did not fancy any dog-hound above twenty-three, and never cared how small the bitches were. He never liked them shy of tongue, and it was no matter if they were straight or coarse, provided their work was only good. "*I don't care for all their looks*" he was wont to say; "*huntsmen forget to breed hounds for their noses; they're all for looks;—give me the pack that will kill foxes.*" "We musn't forget the old sort," was the maxim he impressed upon Harry to the last, and by that he principally meant the blood which Mr. Corbet and Will Barrow did such wonders with in Warwickshire. He also bought a pack of hounds from Major Bland in Herefordshire,

a rough-looking lot, who, like Mr. Corbet's, would hunt a fox and catch him when others could'nt handle him at all. The yellow pied Monitor went back to Major Bland's sort, and Woldsman from the celebrated Beaufort Wanton was one of his best sons. A second cross, between Beaufort Woldsman and their own Delicate produced Desperate, Dissolute, Demon, Dervise, Dalliance, Dinah, and Diligent. The Earl was wont to say of Desperate, that he was the best he ever saw or had, and that with a fair scent, he would not be afraid to take out those seven and catch any fox breathing. Harry Ayris always hung a little to Dinah, but he thought that her daughter Waspish by Fitzhardinge Waterloo could hunt quite as low a scent. Waspish bred very few puppies, but among them was a good Melody by their Manager. Herald by Warwickshire Saffron from Hyacinth, who goes back to the Desperate sort, was, along with a daughter of Glider's, the last hounds the Earl ever saw. They were taken up to him in his bed-room in his illness, as he was anxious to have another look at "the old sort," which had in this instance to be drafted for size, and to judge for himself as to the blood of Glider, which his friend Sir Richard Sutton had so ceaselessly pressed upon him.

The Herods.

Lord Fitzhardinge was especially fond of Chedworth Woods; and he cared as little about the colour of his hounds, as he did for them being "sorty." A thousand guineas would not have bought his favourite Herod by Hazard by Corbet's Foreman, who was as bare as a Berkshire pig, and with only a few blue hairs on his sides during the season, and none at all at the end, except under his neck. He dates nearly forty years back, and the sort may be said to have died out in 1833, with the one-eyed Harlequin, who pulled his neck out of joint, breaking up his fox, with three or four couple

more, at Tockington. They bred from him one season, and he left a fine black and tan litter of seven from Radiant, but not so good as the Desperate lot. Hotspur by Beaufort Regent, from a daughter of another Harlequin, had also a strong stain of Herod blood in him, and a head big enough to have satisfied Lord Hastings, but he got his puppies nice enough in that point. Both he and his son Hector were very gay and wonderful drawers, and there was no hound to whom the Earl trusted more than Hector to get him out of difficulties. His beautiful tongue pleased him as well, and he would sit on his horse for half-an-hour to watch him puzzle out a line of scent.

Harrogate.

Harrogate by Fortitude from Hecuba, a daughter of Herod, was one of the same sort, and Mr. Grantley Berkeley loved him quite as tenderly. He used to amuse Harry Ayris and his whips, as a puppy, by standing for minutes together in the kennel, to wind a fox who was tied up near it, through a hole in the wall; then racing round and round a hundred times to feel for the line; and then after deciding that the hole was the point, setting off to test his opinion once more. He was never known to speak false in the Oakley country or anywhere else, and he would stop at four cross roads, and wait till his master or George Carter gave him a sign. He was given to Carter when he went as huntsman to the Grafton country, and there he got worn out. After that he went to Beacon Lodge, and did a little among the otters, but he was rather unlucky with his stock, which were often not quite straight.

Warwickshire Tarquin.

Warwickshire Tarquin, who was recommended to the Earl by Jem Hills, did the kennel some good. They had five couple by him of one entry, and Tamerlane, Trojan, and Telltale from Garland, of the old sort, were very

nice industrious hounds. Tarquin himself was shortish-necked, and short all together, and his lordship never fancied him in his work as he did his three sons. Harry Ayris has rather an affectionate remembrance of one of the days he was out, as it was that on which he first happened to ride Micklewood by the Old Sailor, and continued to do so for ten seasons. His own horse was beat, and he borrowed the dark chesnut from John Dinnicombe, and when he landed over his first leap, a hedge on a bank and ditch, with the hedge from him, he looked back and cried, "*Thank you, John! you'll ride Micklewood, no more.*" He originally won his name from the fact of Mr. Grantley Berkeley having found him out in a blazing twenty-two minutes from Micklewood Chase, when seven had a bath in the Rea, but Harry had never been on him before. Old Ben Chapman used to admire him wonderfully, and it was his constant saying that "*A man should carry that Micklewood in his eye when he goes to buy anything;*" and "*Mind what you're at; the old horse's ears are forward,*" became as constant a saying in the hunt. But we are forgetting Tarquin, who became stifled at Berkeley, and then went to Wynnstay, where he did not get any puppies. Lord Henry Bentinck's Contest and Comrade were both crossed with Tarquin bitches to give them more style; but although Contest could do his work with the pack, Comrade was the perpetual victim of stifle lameness, and never sound for two days together. Among others, they also used Foljambe's Albion, a light-coloured clever hound, as well as Belvoir Roman, and Watchman, with Druid, and the modern Belvoir Rallywood's elder brother Ranter from the Yarborough kennel. John Ward of the Worcestershire had also a rare slice of their Abelard by Hector as a litter of eleven by him from Beaufort Winifred came

Micklewood.

Contest and Comrade,

in, and were all entered with the exception of one, which was too small.

Shropshire.

Shropshire is full of old hunting memories, from the time of Tom Moody and Trojan, and when the flag-staff on the grig-clad steeps of Haughmond Hill told that Squire Corbet and Will Barrow had brought back the hounds from Warwickshire for a few weeks in the season. Will Barrow, as his epitaph records, enjoys no more

"The stirring chase
Of hounds and foxes striving in the race,"

and sleeps just under the hill from which he plucked so many long-tagged trophies. Those were the days when the Squire had gates four miles round Sundorne, and if he did get to a fence, it was always, "*Please oblige me by turning my horse over; and I'll catch yours*"—but he always forgot. Then there was Sir Richard Puleston, with his curly sterns, who had such a habit of all singling out one hound, and worrying him, that the baronet in vain offered a reward of £200 to any one who would devise a cure. Will Todd did not know of the habit when the forty couple were sold into the Old Berkshire country. They, however, began the very first night at the Kingston Inn kennels, and Will procured a great bell, and rung it, and flogged them, till he almost alarmed the neighbourhood. Next day he kept them out in the yard, and let their unhappy quarry go in and out of the lodging-house as he liked, and they at last got so frightened, that at the first tinkle of the bell, whose rope was at his bed-head, they would stop short in the smallest jar.

Mr. Pelham and his men.

Shropshire has also a keen remembrance of Mr. Pelham, who canvassed Shrewsbury alphabetically. He put his men into white coats with black collars and cuffs, and black velvet breeches; and then, when he had sedulously

made them such Guys, he would urge his pony for miles out of his road, specially to avoid them. He seems, however, to have kept some eye on them, as he was once, and only once, heard to say, that the huntsman Ned Bates was "mouthy," and that Jacky Tattle, the whip, was "a boy to kill horses." Ned, who is introduced as whip into Mr. Corbet's hunting picture, rode good sixteen stone latterly. He always said "*My Honey*" when he was pleased, or the reverse, and had a nose like a red mulberry. The Rev. Charles Eaton, who was so great over Shropshire or Cheshire for twenty minutes on his scarecrow mare Fair Barbara, once asked him confidentially how much a year on a fair calculation it cost him to keep it painted; but Ned "moved the previous question," and deftly parried the thrust, with—"*Aye! my Honey! if thee'll put thy mare into my stable, I'll bring a blanket off my own bed to kiver her poor bones.*" Ned Bates.

The brightest era for Shropshire seems to connect itself insensibly with Will Staples and his two great whips, Jack Wiglesworth and Tom Flint. The dance at Will's wedding was quite a county event; and Shropshire men roar yet over poor Tom's celebrated speech—"*For the honour you've done me, in proposing my health in my absence—that's always it,* &c.," when he had never left the room. Tom Matthews did not hold office under Will, but we can hardly wonder at the devotion, with which he always watched for the honour of giving up his horse in a run to him. This happened seldom enough in Longwaist's day, who was only once seen resting his weak crooked knees on a hedge-top, quite unable to rise at it, while Will kept craftily talking to his hounds, as if that was an attitude of pure choice on his part, and not of necessity. The Shifnall men wanted sadly to back Will and that great raking low-back, against Will Staples and his Whips.

Moonraker and Mr. Sirdefield, but Will vowed he could not ride a yard without music.

The Atcham Bridge Meet.

The Atcham Bridge meet has never looked itself, since "the three" were wont to wait with the hounds in the meadow for Sir Bellingham. We know no spot so rich in hunting history, even if Jack Mytton had not jumped those rails, with his arm in a sling. Every thing in the scene is so good of its kind, and the parts so beautifully disposed in relation to each other, that an artist could make no alteration for the sake of breadth or effect. The salmon-haunted Severn, to whose nymph the Shrewsbury boys have addressed such boundless copies of iambics and Sapphics, both in Butler's and Kennedy's time, steals quietly past the osier bed, where Will used to hope he was at home, and on through the massive iron-grey arches to the sea. A rectory and church, the red stone of whose Early English tower blends so gracefully with the ivy which half enwraps it, shuts out the distant Wrekin; while a herd of dark-coloured Herefords, for whom The Royal Society has not lived in vain, dot the pastures to the left, and lend life to the deep green mass of Longner's woods behind.

The Hounds of Shropshire.

Large hounds did not suit the small enclosures of Shropshire in those days, and they were given up; but now hounds go over the fence, and do not, as of yore, require three or four jumps to get through them. The Cheshire hounds were, as a general thing, too flying for Will Staples's purpose, but still some of his best hounds were from that blood. Virgin by Cheshire Valiant from Fancy by Lonsdale's Pallafox, was good for eight seasons, but she never left Will's heels for the first. In Shawbury Heath she was invaluable, as it was full of gutters two feet deep, covered with ling and grig at the top, and she was the first to find that the fox ran these ditches, and to teach the others

to go there. Will got experience of something more than ditches here. He had long noted the old Shawbury Mill dam with a view to a short cut some day, and when he did try his hand at it, he and his horse went in together, and the latter dragged him out as he clung to its tail. Mr. Smith Owen told him to go home and change, but he reappeared in twenty minutes, clad in a farmer's shooting-coat and plaid breeches, and nicked in with his hounds near Wytheford Bridge.

Shropshire Woodman.

If possible he loved Woodman still better than Virgin, and he never had any that would face a Shropshire crowd so well, and go back so resolutely with their hackles up to the place where they last knew of it. Woodman was by Wildboy by Osbaldeston's Wonder from Remnant, and was rather a flatsided hound under twenty-three. His stock were not big, and most of them tick-marked, and like him, "knew nothing about tiring." Tom Goosey bred from him at Belvoir, and at the time of the madness he went to the Cheshire kennel; but good as he was in his work, he did Joe Maiden no good as a stallion. Shropshire Bluecap, on the contrary, brought back the Cheshire General blood into the kennel, and left some very strong short-legged hounds. Vulcan by Osbaldeston's Vanquisher was a very favourite hound with Sir Bellingham; and he and Wildboy, the sire of Woodman, were both puppies in that draft of both packs, which Sir Bellingham took from the Squire when he sold him his own, on leaving Quorn. Few hounds were so determined and savage as Vulcan when he was put out, and on one occasion when he was running hare, and Joe Maiden, who was then the baronet's second whip, caught him a heavy broad-sider for it, he flew at him and bit him right through his boot and stirrup leather.

Cheshire Bluecap.

And now we pass into Joe's old country, and those "conservative gorses" whose glories the Arley Hall lyrics will not easily let die. The Tarporley Club had but just made up its mind to hunt fox, when

"Bluecap and Wanton taught fox-hounds to scurry,"

and established its renown on Newmarket Heath. Bluecap was a black-pied twenty-five inch hound, and was reared at Waverham Wood. He was always at the head of the pack, and to adopt the words of one who remembered him when a boy, "we viewed him with as much veneration as we did Wellington or Blucher in after-years." Of his daughter Wanton, the sharer of his triumphs, nothing further is known, except that she was smothered in a fox earth, whereas Bluecap died in the ordinary course of things in 1772. The latter was such a hero, that when Cooper the huntsman used to stop on the turnpike, to see his lad who was at school at Gorstage Coppy, the boys always rushed out with a bit of bread for him and the terriers, and felt quite honoured by his acceptance of it. Again, at holiday time, Cooper Senior esteemed it the highest treat he could give Cooper Junior, to let him "*tak Bluecap to lie on the bed with thee, if thou woold.*" His glories were also well diffused through the Potteries, as every Tarporley week Mr. Smith Barry used to send the lad a suit with six china buttons, in front; and a fox, Bluecap, Wanton, Soundwell, Rockwood, and Old Cooper charging a gate with Cheshire Cheese, engraven thereon.

Cheshire Hounds.

Philip Payne left the Cheshire for Badminton after two seasons, to follow the Seventh Duke, whom he had seen out so often when a pupil at Daresbury near Warrington, and then the next huntsman of note was Will Gaff. He

carried no horn during his fifteen seasons, and trusted entirely to his wonderful voice. Will Head found the hounds very wild, but very determined; and full of the blood of

"Those sons of Old Bedford so prized by George Heron."

This sort was always a great one in Cheshire, during that thirty years' mastership, and though they were generally black tan themselves, they went straight back to the red tan Southern Hound. Bedford himself was descended from Meynell's Splendour and Ramper; and Gulliver and Grecian, both were badger pyes and of Bedford lineage. Gulliver was at Heythrop in his thirteenth year, and Jem Hills as well as John Walker bred a great deal from him. His stock were generally dark tan, very high couraged, and as stout as steel, and remarkable for their long sensible-looking heads and large crowns. Victor was another of the Bedfords, and quite a fugleman to Joe. He would go a few yards into a cover, and decide at once if there was a fox; and if there was not, he would sit and triumphantly await the confirmation of his opinion at the huntsman's side. Mr. Villebois' Hannibal, an ambling sulky hound, who never forgave a whip, had the same weird-like tact, and although Ben Foote was at times so incredulous that he would try down wind and side wind as well, he found it was no use wasting time when Hannibal had said No. He was lent to the Warwickshire for a week, and the very first time he was taken out, he went and found his fox instantly, and raced into him over a country, which was equally strange to him. Two Craven men came to Foote at the kennels a few days after to tell him of the odd coincidence, and the likeness of the hound they had seen to their own Hannibal, and as he had then come back and was specially drawn for them, they were perfectly bewildered to think how two hounds

Tact in finding.

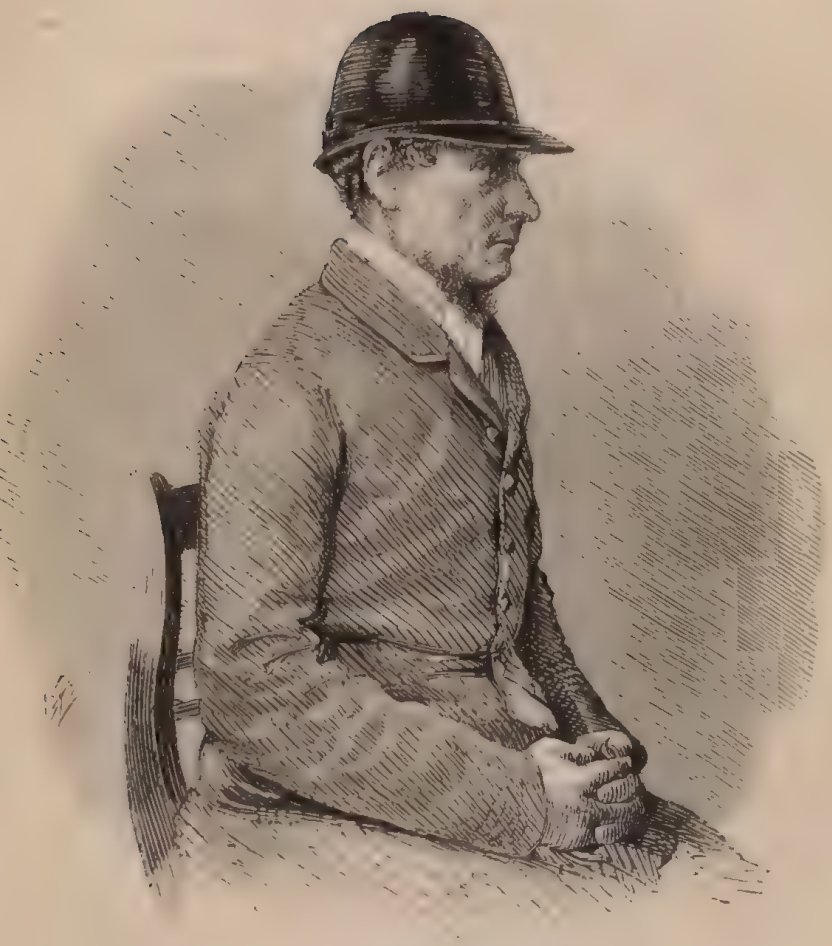
with precisely the same marks, should be blessed with precisely the same bump of "locality."

Cheshire Hannibal.

The Hannibal of the Cheshire was the idol of Joe's heart, but he had to be destroyed in the madness along with Envoy and Bravery. The latter was by Meynell Ingram's Bertram from Racket of their capital Nathan blood and quite a little handmaid to a huntsman. She would hunt her fox like a beagle, and when they were breaking him up, she would give just one snack, and then sit up and be the first to move again. Hannibal was by Cheshire General, and with immense bone and depth of chest, and measured good nine inches round the arm; and he may well hang up with Bravery, and the renowned bay Pevorett, in the entrance hall at Wolstanton. The Heythrop Hannibal did little towards repairing his loss in after-years, but Lord Hawke's Conqueror, the Grove Watchman, Heythrop Agent, Shropshire Bluecap, and Rutland General stopped up such gaps as even the grand entry of twenty-five couple of puppies, out of the eighty which came in that spring from quarters, could not quite fill. The Dapper sort were all whites, and not such hard runners as the Craftsman, who were principally white as well, but too quick and jealous for a less flying country.

Bonny Bell.

Wickstead's Harlequin contributed some very good short-legged hounds to Cheshire, and his Bachelor was the sire of Bonny Bell, one of the very fastest that ever huntsman rode to. Unfortunately she had to be drafted in her third season, from having got completely spoilt in a run from Mobberley Wood. She came out with the fox, ran close at his brush four miles over the palings, and across Tatton Park in nine minutes, and killed him. This coursing ruined her, as she could never be got to stoop again, and was always dancing about to get a view. Still, the habit rather amused the late Sir



TOM RANCE

Watkin, and he thus wrote to Lord Delamere, "*Send us all the Bonny Bells you've got—we've such racing; away goes the fox, and then goes Bonny Bell.*"

Tom Rance.

Sutton's Wildboy and their own Rockwood, Gulliver, Bangor, Manager, Benedict, Watchman, Vagrant, Plunder, Champion, and Rockwood have for some seasons past been the principal sires in the Cheshire kennel, where Tom Rance, who was second horseman for two years to Mr. Gurney, in Norfolk, is now on the threshold of his thirtieth season, as whip. We had never seen Tom till this season, when he requested us to keep a look out on the towing-path, near Cran Wood, while he watched at the top part of the narrow strip of cover, and as good luck would have it the fox slipped back; just between us. Then came both to eye and ear, scarcely sixty yards from us, the terrific embody-, ment of that verse, which has enshrined Tom in all Lancashire and Cheshire hearts—

"Tom Rance has got a single oie, wurth many another's two;
He held his cap abuv his yed to show he'd had a view;
Tom's voice was loik th'owd raven's when he skroiked out 'Tally-ho!'
For when the fox had seen Tom's feace, he thoght it toim to go."

Our gratification was so great, that we made an early application for his photograph; though, alas! no sun and no pencil, however cunning, can hit him off, as he appeared in that moment of grim extasy.

The North Staffordshire.

Joe Maiden has principally clung to his old blood, since he came to the North Staffordshire, and his crack Absolute is by Cheshire Bangor, who goes back to Gulliver from Actress by Shropshire Ajax, who came to the Wolstanton kennels when Mr. Davenport bought Captain Candler's pack. He was the leading hound in that great run of December 17, 1857, when they supposed they changed foxes, and ran for five hours and-a-half with scarcely a check, through eighteen parishes. A man leaving work at dusk, saw the fox cross the

field dead beat, and Absolute knock him over, and struggle with him in a dry ditch, while the body of the hounds were nearly three minutes behind. About a quarter of an hour after that Mr. Davenport and his son arrived on foot, as both their horses had been ridden to a stand-still, but some one had cut off their hard-earned-brush and bolted with it. Joe was not out that day, but he had been reduced to the same straits himself on the memorable February 16, 1832, in the Cheshire country, when his Filho da Puta horse, Milo, *alias* "The Pig," stood still, and was left refreshing himself with a moist clod, while Joe, lame as he was, raced for the brush with Mr. Potts of Chester, who had seized on a horse out of a plough team when his own failed.

Mr. Meynell Ingram's.

Mr. Heron was always very fond of Mr. Meynell's hounds; and it was through him that Mr. Meynell Ingram got a good deal of his grandfather's blood (of which Lord Vernon had so much at Sudbury), back to Hoar Cross. When his lordship's hounds were sold at the death of Mr. George Talbot, who had the management, a few couples were retained as a foundation for a small pack, which hunted the Hoar Cross country for three or four seasons; and this was the pack which Mr. Osbaldeston bought for 500 guineas, when he took it conjointly with the Atherstone. Mr. Meynell Ingram had hunted hare for several seasons with some small hounds, bred principally from Lord Vernon's and the Cheshire, and a few from Quorn. When he succeeded to the Hoar Cross country, with Old Leedham—who was once second horseman, and then coachman to Mr. Meynell—as his huntsman, Fallacy, of the Cheshire Bluecap, and Nelly, of the Meynell Stormer blood, were given to him by Mr. Heron; but both of them were so ill with distemper that they were hardly fit to bring. He lost Fallacy out cub-hunting on Needwood Forest Banks; and she went home

again, and entered so well, that Mr. Heron felt it much more of a duty than a pleasure to write and inform his friend of her return. Nathan, who become a very popular stallion, was by Pytchely Abelard from Nelly, one of whose daughters, Nightshade, had a great litter by Belvoir Rasselas, which produced three good stallion hounds, Rummager, Reveller, and Roman, all black tan. Reveller was a very clever hound, but unfortunately got poisoned; and Mr. Ingram bred a good deal from Roman, whose best daughter was Hyacinth. But we must not forget old Agnes by the Hoar Cross Abelard from Ringlet by Belvoir Governor. She is now fourteen years old, and as her Alaric and Adeline are right able proxies, she wanders about like a fat Mrs. Armitage of the kennel, along with Hostile by Sir Watkin's Admiral, who was making most peaceful overtures to the haymakers, for a share of their supper, when we first caught a glimpse of the pair. Agnes has well earned her ease, as she never did wrong, and would pick out the scent at four roads, when nothing else could do anything, and even when she was eleven and quite deaf, she could hunt the line by herself.

Will Danby.

It will be two-and-thirty years, come December, since Nimrod set the clubs and the hunting world in a roar by his "Tour" anecdotes of the dreams, and the prayers, and the sayings, and the doings, of the celebrated Holderness master (whom he irreverently wrote of as "Tommy Hodgson"), and his equally famous whip, Will Danby. The former has hung up his horn for years, but Will is just entering upon the fiftieth season of his life in scarlet; and although the grey hairs may be seen straggling under his cap, he is a wonderful instance of what a hardy Yorkshire constitution, good temper, and rigid temperance can effect for a man in "these degenerate days." Will is quite a key to

Yorkshire hunting history; but tiles have, of later years, become his thorn in the flesh. "*This draining,*" as he emphatically observed to us, when we took counsel with him near the Hurworth kennels, "*is just the ruin of scent; I wish they'd be done with it; when I was a boy, we could hunt from morning till night.*" He was born near Hornby Castle; and the ruling passion with him was strongly fostered at fourteen, when one of the farm-houses, included in his father's lease, was converted by the Duke of Leeds into a kennel for his hounds. This was the crisis, of his fate, and henceforward he devoted his attention, much more to helping the feeder to walk the hounds about, than to grounding himself in the elements of agriculture. His expressed views on drainage would, in fact, have militated so strongly against his advancement, that it was well that he established himself in the good graces of Kit Scaife the huntsman, and found a more genial outlet for his energies. When his seven years' probation was over, some difficulty occurred with the Duke of Cleveland about foxes, and the hounds were given up. The rare lot of Pandolpho hunters were sent to the hammer at Tattersall's, and Kit Scaife, who was always a great man for kennel condition, took the head of his Grace's racing stud.

The Duke of Leeds's Country.

It was a sad pity, as the country was a singularly wild and beautiful one, all dells and ling. They were constantly having runs almost into the heart of Westmoreland, and hounds kept arriving at the kennel all night. In the cover of

"*Cheerless Understone,*
Where cock never crew, and sun never shone,"

they once divided, and Will had about as much chance of stopping them as a flight of pigeons. After riding wildly in one direction, while Kit went in the other, a shepherd at last halloed to him as if

from the clouds on Whiteside, and descended with Bardolph and half a dozen hounds. His account was that they had nearly worried him as well as their fox; but he had summoned courage enough to pick up the brush, and hang it round Bardolph's neck. Of the other run nobody ever knew anything, except that Baronet and his party were found at the mouth of an earth at Masham Moor Heads, thirty miles away.

The Holderness.

This wild sort of training, of which the above is a mere sample, and three or four seasons more with the Badsworth and Scarborough, found Will well up to the mark, when Mr. Hodgson took the Holderness, and beckoned him to his side, as first whip and kennel huntsman; and that memorable pair were in their third season, when "Nimrod" arrived at Beverley to watch the proceedings from the back of "Little Shamrock." Few men had such a country to work in, gentlemen and yeomen all fox preservers to a man, and looking on

"The green gorse in Dringhoe that waves,"

as the most sacred of plants.

Jack Robinson.

Will very narrowly escaped jumping down a coal waste; but the horse's second effort just saved him. This leap was generally talked of, with one that Jack Robinson, whip to Mr. Bethell of Rise, had taken over Wansforth Lock, some seasons before. He was determined to be with his hounds, and when Mr. Bethell had in vain remonstrated with him, and saw him cooly turn his cap wrong side first as a preliminary, he turned his back not to see him killed. However he got safely over, and at last died in his bed at Sandbeck, where he hunted Lord Scarboro's hounds. In later life, he was not the man (as they say in Yorkshire), "*to burst himself with tooth watter*"; and six or seven horns of ale in a morning before cub-hunting, for a few seasons soon

quenched the fire within him. Old Will Smith once slipped across the Trent, when the hounds were at Manby, to meet him, one blazing hot August morning, at Grove. He could neither hear nor see anything of the hounds, but he espied some one in scarlet at a wicket-gate, and tore up the ride to enquire. The horse was quietly grazing; and the rider, who proved to be Robinson, was fast asleep. "*Halloo! old boy,*" said Will, in his fine cheery tones, "*where are your hounds?*" "*Hounds!* said Jack. "*All right! how should I know? they were here half an hour since—that's you, Will, is it? All right! old fellow—I was just a bit drowsy.*" And so after one or two more thundering claps from Will, to make sure it was "All right," the two huntsmen separated, and Will cantered home again, "*more ashamed than I ever was in my life.*"

Recollections of Mr. Hodgson.

But we are forgetting Mr. Hodgson and his Will. They hunted four days a week with only thirty-six couple of hounds, and killed thirty-seven brace of foxes; and towards the close of another, they hunted nineteen days, and added twenty noses after splendid runs to their stable array. They killed them everywhere, and not content with the intrusion into Sim Templeman's bed-room, they broke up another in the drawing-room at Sir Clifford Constable's. In short, the housemaids of the East-Riding never knew where they had them. On one occasion, Will was seen up to his waist, wading for his fox in the German Ocean, beneath the crags of Skeleton Hill. This was the day when Mr. Hodgson, for perhaps the only time in his life, composed a triplet, under evidently a prophetic impulse. They had killed their first fox up a tree near Gransmoor, and h suddenly burst out, as they moved on to draw again with "*Will, I say—*

"The first we've killed in a tree,
The second we'll kill in the sea,
That's the way it will be."

And so the event, proved, and Lord Hawke bogged the pad to nail for luck on the new kennels at Badsworth. Will wears a trophy at his watch-chain to this day, in the shape of the tooth of the Dringhoe fox, which gave them such a run through Nafferton, where they had a slight check, and past Driffield, to Dotterill Whin. He was only a hundred yards a head of the hounds, within a few fields of the whin, but still they did not view him till Will cracked his whip, and he turned nearly broadside to it for an instant. They ran into him just fifty yards outside the cover, and Colonel Thompson cut a large "H" on the bark of one of the trees, for a memorial of that day. An Oustwick Whin fox, which they killed at Little Hatfield, after twelve miles straight, added another to their red-letter days; and as the present master, and the late Rev. John Bower and Mr. Melford took their fences, stroke for stroke, Aleck Boswell might well say to his companion, as they "crept a bit," to keep near them, "*Look at 'em, Will! no country has three better!*"

Mr. Hodgson's Wind-up.

All things come to an end; and Will shall tell of the wind-up himself. "My last day and last run in Holderness," he writes, "was on May 3rd, 1837. The meet was at Water Priory, the seat of Lord Muncaster. We went twelve miles to cover, and were at him, on and off, for twelve hours under a burning sun, and then pulled him down at 5 p.m.; and we knew him to be the same fox we had dusted twice before, on account one of his thighs having the appearance of being clipped. So I think seventeen hours astride of pigskin in one day made a very good wind-up of my career in the Holderness."

The York and Ainsty.

The next season found Will installed at White House, within easy distance of Bill Scott (who kept a special bottle of raspberry vinegar for him in the cellarette) as huntsman to the York and Ainsty. Rosebud and Lollypop were his favourite nags, and the former carried him for twelve, and the latter for eleven out of sixteen seasons; and Tarquin, Crotchet by Sir Tatton's Climbank, Trouncer by Hodgson's Vexer, Nestor; and Triumph, and Traveller, by Trouncer from Tasty by Trimbush, were among the hounds of his heart, which ran to head in many a rare thing from Askham Bog, or the Wild Man.

Trimbush.

To be in Will's society, and not learn about Trimbush, would be drawing him blank indeed; and if Mr. Williamson was ever to hear of it, he would make sure that deponent must have got hold of the wrong man. Trimbush was by Badsworth Tickler from Yarborough Virgin, and so back to Osbaldeston's Vanquisher, through nearly as many V's as there are styles of that shape near Hurworth. Will Smith sent him to the Ainsty with a broken arm and "a beautiful pedigree of five-and-twenty- years"; but he never greatly distinguished himself, till he worked it about half a mile down a road near Shipton-on-Ouse, which the hares were crossing every instant, while the rest could hardly feather on the grass. Both Mr. Lloyd and Will thought he was taking it too far; and the former had just said, "*Will! it's a hand or a stallion!*" when he "went through the hedge like a gun," and killed him soon after. Tom Carter was a great admirer of his, and sent several bitches to him, but many of his stock let down their toes at two years old. He at last became jealous, and too free with his tongue; and as he deceived Joe Maiden twice over in the Cheshire, by making a scent for himself, he soon ceased to use him. From thence he went to The Sinnington,

and so on to Mr. Hill's; and some of his granddaughters, with their long dark-coloured heads, are still to be found in The Hurworth.

Will Danby's accidents.

Twenty-six brace constituted the spoils of Will's best season with the Ainsty, which furnished him with the pet run of his life. They found at Askham Bog, and killed after four hours and ten minutes near Anghram, in the presence of only seven or eight out of three hundred; and some even of that devoted band had to leave their horses, and finish on foot. At the close of the season of 1852-53, Sir Charles Slingsby became master; and as he decided to hunt the hounds himself, Will retired with a testimonial, such as may well make him say, "*There never was such a well-used man by hunting gentlemen as I have been.*" As regards accidents, he has hardly so fair a tale, as, in addition to flesh-rents innumerable, he has had three thigh-wrenches, and all his ribs laid bare on the right side up to the breast-bone. His left arm has been broken once, and his collar-bone twice; his right shoulder has been put out; he has had a slight fracture of the skull above the left eye, in consequence of his horse catching in a sheep-net; and he also lay for nearly three weeks in a state of coma, the result of a rheumatic fever, from swimming a river.

The Hurworth country.

Time has, however, come with healing wings in each instance, and has left no trace of these highly varied chances of war; and as retirement at Acomb was not his *forte*, he became the huntsman of the Hurworth in '55. With the exception of the country on both sides of the Tees, which separates Yorkshire and Durham, this hereditary hunting-ground of the Wilkinson family is of a stiff "up-hill and down-dale character." Still the foxes generally hang to the river-side, which can be reached in half an hour from nearly all the covers,

and point away down a good scenting country for Yarm. Their best cover is Fighting Cocks, which was laid down by the present master with 14lbs. of seed to the acre, and includes from eighteen to twenty acres of good gorse, which can bear sifting pretty often during the season. The blood of Hurworth Fury, crossed with that of Badsworth Whynot, is well represented in the kennel by Worker, Woodman, and Wonder; but Buccleuch's Traveller, who came in a picked ten-couple draft, which Mr. Robertson gave John Glover when he resigned his hounds to Earl Wemyss, has done as much good as anything to them when crossed with the blood of Sir John Cope's Galopade and their Fury. The Galopades were also to be found in those forty-one couples, young and old, which Joe Mason sent off with such sorrow from the station at Bedale to Quorn, and which have for three seasons, more than kept up the glowing *In Memoriam* he pronounced at parting. Ten couple of them are still in kennel, and if the unhappy chop had not occurred, and his lordship had carried out his intention of taking a picked pack for the Gartree Hill fox, which beat him five times last season, we will warrant that Treadwell would not have left either Albert, Ravisher, Ringwood, Reveller, or Chauntress behind. As for the Furies, we quite forget whether Will was speaking of Freeman and Fencer from Fanny, or Tomboy, Trouncer, Terrington, and Trueman from her sister Famous, when he said, "*They tak such pains and have such pluck; they fairly lift a fellow's cap off his head with delight.*" Famous was remarkable in the manner of her death; as she tried to get at her puppies through a small window, and fell into the meat boiler on the other side.

Sir Tatton Sykes.

The Badsworth Whynot, who generally got white hounds like himself, was by Sir Tatton Sykes's Warrior, who entered himself his first day, and brought the head home in his

mouth, and about thirty more that season. Splendour, (the sire of Warrior and his brother Wildair), was perhaps the finest hound Sir Tatton ever bred; Chalon painted him, and Tom Carter always said that he despaired of having another like him. He was by Mr. Hill's Alfred from Lord Middleton's Darling, and so back through Monson's Duster to Vernon's Victory. Comrade, who went to Sir Richard Sutton's, was by him from Charming; and at one time there were six couple of stallion hounds in the kennel, all by him, and enough Comrades to make up any pack. Climbank was one of them, and his sons Champion and Carver were both high wranglers in Sir Tatton's tripos. Clinker, by Champion from Blowzy, a daughter of own sister to Bondsman, has been a good deal used since the present Lord Middleton took to the hounds: and Mr. Hodgson's was wont to say of him that he would go a hundred miles any day to see such a workman. He has none of it; but Mr. Hodgson, as a general thing, did not care about a little neckcloth, and said "it helps to keep their noses down."

Sir Tatton, as well as the York and Ainsty, and Mr. Hill, bred a good deal from Bondsman by Cruiser, as he liked his deep tongue as well as his work. He was a rare line hunter, and there was none of that tiring and skirting which has been fastened by so many on the blood of Layman, who was the sire of his dam Bluebell. Cruiser, who was by Musters' Solomon, and entered in 1852, was always in high favour at Birdsall; and Mr. Ferneley's art was invoked to immortalize him. Denmark by Splendour, Pleader, bred by Lord Yarborough, Trojan, Furrier by Osbaldeston's Flagrant, Walter, and Woldsman, who broke his shoulder out at quarters, and yet could lead them in any weather in the meets near home, were also among the Birdsall particulars. Carter hankered after the Fitzwilliam Shiner for years, but

he got him nothing good when he did succeed in begging him off Tom Sebright. The cross did not suit, although he had the very flowers of the pack for one or two seasons, and they were rather inclined to be noisy. Viceroy went to the Duke of Buccleuch's; and his son Highflyer, from the Duke's Harriet, has been used to some purpose in Earl Wemyss's kennel. Sir Tatton was always very particular about legs and feet, and his hounds were generally big, with especially great ribs, deep in the brisket, and, as Mr. Conyers and Mr. Marriott used to think, somewhat flat-sided; although oddly enough, it was quite a phrase of Tom Carter's "Let me see their sides in a line with their thighs."

Mr. Conyers.

Mr. Conyers, who took the Lonsdale and Sykes drafts for years, considered the flat sides their great excellence, as they never tired with Jim Morgan in his heavy road work, sometimes twenty-four miles to cover. At times Jem has ridden his hack thirty-three miles from his house to Little Burnfield, had a second breakfast there, and then taken his hounds ten miles to draw. "*We'll stick to the flat 'uns, Jim, in Essex, whatever they say,*" was his constant remark; "*they'll bear far more fatigue than those square heavy hounds.*" Size was also a great point with Mr. Conyers, and in 1847 he had twenty-five couple of twenty-five-inch hounds; and led by Barmaid, who was nearly as big as any of them, they fairly swept like a hurricane, from scent to view, into their fox over the Roothings. In the wet weather, the bitches were invariably beaten by the dog-hounds. The former had not the necessary stride for the ditches, of which the sides were hollow; and they jumped, as Jim says, "with their hind legs short, another on top of them, and so the ditches were full." Wildair by Yarborough Warrior from Fitzwilliam's Willing (whose dam, Julia, ran into her fox alone in Lady Sparrow's park from Brampton Wood,

after eleven hours' cub-hunting) was a great hound with Mr. Conyers; and so were Tragedy and Madcap, who would neither of them draw a yard, and Joyful by Justice from Primrose. Justice was drafted by John Ward from the Cambridgeshire kennel at three years old, but he cannot remember what for; and Primrose, like Beauty and Bashful, was of the Lonsdale blood. Beauty goes down to posterity in the portrait with her master; and for her and Bashful, both of whom he bred himself, he refused a hundred guineas from Mr. Assheton Smith. There is a great deal of the old Lonsdale blood in the present Earl's pack at Tring; and it was principally obtained by drafts from Charles Payne.

The Brocklesby.

Will Smith, of the Brocklesby, was laid to rest full twelve years before we ever sallied forth on our summer ramble for "scarlet" incidents, and many a cheery story of man and hound has gone with him. "*Stick to Ranter*" was the last kennel injunction he gave to his son Will, as he lay on his death-bed at Barnoldsby; and it has not been forgotten, either by him, or his brother Tom. He tried several dashing experiments, which many less experienced huntsmen would not have thought of; on one occasion he clipped a hound, and on another he took out a pack of bitches, all in season. "The nose of Yarborough" had lost none of its fame in his hands, but in obedience to the wishes of the late lord the standard was reduced to twenty-three and-a-half for dogs, and twenty-two for bitches. The stallion succession goes back to Dover, in 1786, who traced his lineage through Fitzwilliam Ranger. The original Ranter of 1790 was Dover's son from Red Rose, sister to Ringwood, the hound which Stubbs painted. Fitzwilliam Traitor contributed its Truant, in 1797; then came Ranters and Ringwood in a long black tan line. Reveller and Relish by Rector by Savilles' Rallywood were of Smith's own breeding, and great favour-

ites in 1823. Then there were Druid by Flasher, a son of old Furrier; the grey Trimmer, with his deep note, who found nineteen out of twenty foxes, with the little bitch Prattler always at his side; and Jailer by Sir Tatton Sykes' Monarch, a very clever hound indeed. None of them could carry a scent like him through the steam of a hundred horses on the road; and on one occasion he took it half a mile along the top of a sod wall at Croxby Warren, with the pack on both sides, and his great bushy tan stern waving like a banner, till "the Brocklesby boys" were in raptures.

End of Osbaldeston's Furrier.

Will used to say that he always went to Sir Tatton's for ribs, and used his Furrier by Osbaldeston's Flagrant; while Fitzhardinge's Desperate, Foljambe's Prompter, by Hodgson's Valiant, and his Herald by Osbaldeston's Ranter; and the badger pye Cheshire Benedict by Galliard followed in due course. The Quorn Furrier also ended his days with him. Mr. Osbaldeston gave him to Lord Yarborough, when he was nine years old; but he was scalded in the back the following year (1830), and, as he failed to get any more puppies, he was put away. There is no picture extant of this patriarch of hounds, and no one at Brocklesby remembers where he was buried. Fairmaid was one of the very last litter by him, and her Dashwood by Yarborough Druid did, along with Foljambe's Albion, and Belvoir Guider, and Chacer, enormous good to the Bramham Moor. At one time or another that kennel-book could show, in the term of its time-honoured toast, full "twenty-five couple" of Dashwoods, principally bitches. The old dog, who came from the Duke of Buccleuch's to the Bramham Moor, was rather ugly and leggy, short in the ribs, and pig-mouthed; and his stock slightly inherited the last peculiarity, along with very nice necks and shoulders.

Ruler was one of the greatest of the Brocklesby kennel cracks, and he came in an odd way. Mr. Foljambe had allowed him to pick one of his best puppies, and, when he inquired about it, Will told him that it always sneezed after feeding; and the consequence was that he sent for it back, and that rich yellow pye by Albion, the very best of his entry, arrived in its stead. Will used also to be perpetually chopping hounds with Sir Richard Sutton; and it was thus that Basilisk by Sir Richard's Ringwood from Bragela came into his hands. He was put to Rosebud, who went back through Rector to Foljambe's Piper, and ran to head in her eleventh season, and Rallywood, Rocket, and Royster were the produce. Never was there a more luckless trio, in one sense of the word. Rocket, a very handsome dog, curiously marked on one side, was kicked and killed in Grimsby Field; Royster fell down a chalk pit in Irby Dales; while Rallywood, after getting his thigh broken, and being used a good deal at Brocklesby, departed, leaving Yarborough Harper, the sire of Wynnstay Royal, behind, and made a new pack for Belvoir. Tom Smith has of late made most use of Nettler by Noble, a son of Ranter, from Audible by Foljambe's Albion, and Ruler by Ruler from Victory by Rallywood; and hence the good old sort knows no decay.

Brocklesby Stud Hounds.

Osbaldeston's Ranter was equally the making of Mr. Foljambe's kennel, which had been previously strengthened through Rhoderick by some plain but very good Richmond hounds. At one time he had twenty-five couple by him, among whom were Stormer, Sparkler, Harbinger, and Herald. Harbinger, who was the most racing of the lot, was given in his prime to Earl Wemyss. Stormer was not clever to look at, but first-rate in his work, and did Belvoir great good, especially as a bitch-getter; but for handiness there was

The Grove Hounds.

nothing to beat Sparkler, and one wave from Mr. Foljambe's hand would send him flying over any double. Tom Carter used to doat on his beautiful appearance and fine ribs; and Lord Henry Bentinck liked nothing better than Conquest from his Comedy. Bonny Lass was another of his rare grand-daughters, and ran very forward in her tenth season with her hearing and eye as good as ever, and not a toe down. She was so resolute, that on one occasion she crowned down on to her fox, as it would have done on to a rabbit's nest, and dug and ate him, up with the exception of the head, pads, and brush.

Herald & Comus.

Herald hunted five seasons at Grove, and then went to Lord Ducie's, and several other kennels, till at last Lord Henry Bentinck purchased him in a five-couple lot. He delighted Mr. Foljambe most in a run from Babington Springs up to Bevercoat's Park, where the hounds came to a check. There was a halloo at the bottom of the park, and Mr. Foljambe blew them away to a fresh fox. Still Herald would not go; and Merry saw him waving his stern, and then collar the hunted one, and kill him in a briar-bush. Mr. Foljambe might well say when Will reached him, with the fox on his saddle, that such a kill was worth a king's ransom. Dick Burton put Herald away when he was nine years old, and the operation very nearly proved fatal to himself. The old dog blew the two drops of prussic acid out on to his face, as he rolled over; and as Dick rubbed it off hastily with his glove, it got slightly smeared on his own lips; and it was not till after he had recovered from a species of fainting-fit, which lasted more than two hours, that he bethought himself of the circumstance.

Comus from Crazy was Herald's best son, and the kennel used him with still greater freedom and success. He was a wonderfully clever made "Belvoir tan," of about twenty-three-and-a-half inches, and especially great

in drawing, and picking out a scent on a cold day. Dick Burton used to say that, with the exception of Rachael by Osbaldeston's Rasselas, whom he brought with him from Lord Ducie's, and who earned his eternal gratitude, with carrying it by herself through more than a hundred horsemen, down the cliff to Riseholme Wood, on his and her maiden day, in Lincolnshire—that there was no nose he could trust to like Comus's.

Comrade, Contest, & Craftsman.

He was perfect in his work up to his seventh season, when he died rather suddenly. In 1847 Lord Henry's kennel was half full of Comuses; and it was generally considered a hard-running blood, which required to be crossed with line-hunters. Contest, Craftsman, and Comrade were three very eminent brothers by him from his lordship's Sanguine by Foljambe's Sparkler. Contest was never known to smeuse, but took his gates like a greyhound. Comrade and Craftsman were both better than him in their necks and shoulders; and the latter was given to Sir Watkin Wynne, and got some fifteen couple before he was passed on to the Duke of Beaufort, who has always had a wonderful liking for the sort. At present his Grace has seven couple in work by the three brothers, and a couple by Craftsman to enter this season. John Walker entered seven sisters by the latter from Precious, among which are Curious and Cheerful. Curious was in her turn the dam of Conjuror (by Fitzwilliam Harbinger, a grandson of Yarborough Rallywood), who measures thirty-two inches round the heart, as attested by Lord Berners' bullock-tape. Grappler is also a Craftsman after John Walker's own heart, and he and Conjuror were among "the boys that tickled up the Cheshire fox" from The Rawheads on the last Monday of '58. Some men holloaed at him from the Peckforton Castle Hills; and his death-warrant was signed as he

sank into the Vale of Destruction, in a line for Beeston Station, and John Walker called up Cockatoo; but not sealed till he had given them an hour and five minutes through Harlaston Gorse to Acton, over the finest part of Cheshire. Render, Clasper, and Charon, the latter from a Comus bitch, were all celebrated Contests in the Burton country; and so were Clansman, Carnage, Candid, and Clarion from Destiny by Driver, a nephew of Herald's. Driver was quite one of Dick Burton's adjutants, and the admiration was remarkably mutual. On one occasion they ran a fox for three hours in Harpwell Gorse as if they would tear it down, and not one hound outside for the last twenty minutes. Driver was the only one missing after they had killed; and in a few minutes he appeared, with the brush in his mouth, and solemnly laid it at Dick's feet, before the assembled field. Strange to say, he did the same thing over again in the course of the next season's cub hunting. Contest is at present in Earl Wemyss's kennel, and his six couple of one-season hounds—more especially Honesty, Heroine, Harbinger, and Highflyer, inheriting as they do his muscular back and loins—are in high favour with his lordship and Will Channing.

Mr. Fitzwilliam's.

The match between Earl Fitzwilliam's and Mr. Meynell's hounds took place in the days of Will Deane, who had come with the hounds from Lord Crewe and Foley's, in Worcestershire. Mr. Meynell brought his ten couple from Kimbolton Castle to the tryst at Hunt's Closes, and the hounds were stopped at the end of forty minutes, when, as Milton tradition has it, Darter and the original Druid, both of them tans, were a good first and second. The Druids were generally dark tans, and Dreadnought was a great hound of the sort. When Tom Sebright succeeded John Clark in 1821, there were a great many blue pied, who ran back to old Glancer. The two sorts united well in Jason,

from whom sprang the celebrated Yarborough Druid. Jason by Genial from Duchess was an old stager when Tom Sebright came, and it was of Genial (who had been killed by a kick from a horse just before), that Lord Lonsdale said, he was the best constitutioned and stoutest hound he ever used.

Milton Stud Hounds.

His Lordship had also a great many of the Monarch sort. He was by Yarborough's Fairplay from his Vanity, and was entered in 1826, and Tom still loves to tell how he went right away from the body of the hounds near Weston Grove in a great run from Elton's New Closes. The yellow pied Marmion was a son of his, and got his stock with very gay heads and necks, and principally of that colour. He was given to Mr. Foljambe, but died on the kennel bench very soon after he came; and his grandson Marmion by Monarch from Felix, who goes back on his dam's side through Flourish and Finisher to Osbaldeston's Ferryman by Furrier, was used by a great many kennels. The Fatals were also of the Ferryman blood, and Tom thought that nothing nicked better than their cross with the Hermits. John Ward liked the old blood when he whipped into Tom, and the Cambridgeshire kennel in his day was full of Monarchs and Fatals. Marksman, for whom Lord Macclesfield gave 50 guineas at Mr. Henley Greaves' sale, is a fine combination of Marmion with Badsworth Mindful, who goes back, like Badsworth Lubin to Buccleuch's Lexicon. Marplot, the handsomest old hound in the kennel, is all that is left of the sort; and Lord Ducie's Marplot, who made that celebrated jump over the pommel of Lord Portman's saddle, as he stooped to open a gate, did not belong to it, but was of Fitzhardinge blood.

The Shiners have always been very celebrated at Milton. He dates about 1824, and was by the Scarboro' Saladin of the Monson blood, and from Traffic

by Yarborough Trimmer. The yellow pied Sportsman from Faithful by Yarborough Flasher was the one who did most for the blood, and was particularly noticed for his beauty. Shiner himself was given by Lord Fitzwilliam to the Duke of Bedford, at the end of his sixth season, and not only ran well to head in the Oakley, but stocked that kennel and the Cambridgeshire to boot. John Walker also dipped into the sort through Sultan (the sire of Wynnstay Sultan), and so did Mr. Henley Greaves, who had ten couple by him from Badsworth Caroline. Lifter and Pleader, both very dear to Tom, strained back to Drake's Hector; and Hermit, who was by Hector from Goldfinch by Yarborough Ganymede, went to the Duke of Beaufort's, and left several especially excellent daughters behind him.

Badminton paid off its debt to Milton, in the capital cross between their Flyer and Fitzwilliam Blithesome by the Yarborough Bluecap, which produced Feudal. Nearly all this family were rich smutty-faced tans, with rare shoulders and chests, but perhaps slightly thin thighs and quarters. Flamer, one of his sons, who goes back to Osbaldeston's Vanquisher, distinguished himself greatly two seasons ago, not only by joining the cry the first day he was taken out, but by bringing home the head as well. Looking back through the vista of half a century, perhaps Tom was never quite so proud of a pupil as when he rode home from Aversley Wood that day. Ottoman, to whom he has especially clung of late, is a combination of Yarborough Orator, and Vanity by Belvoir Victor; and is a lengthy hound, with great bone, and requires rather an airy style of cross. His shoulders are not quite so elegant as some, and his bitches are especially fine, and bigger than his dogs. Eleven couple have been entered by him at Milton; and Wynnstay had a good slice out of him through Pantomime by their

TOM SEBRIGHT

Warrior, who is a grandson of Yarborough Rosebud.

Mr. Osbaldeston's entry.

Tom Sebright involuntarily sends us back to the days when he whipped into "The Squire," just fifty years ago, on the very first day that glorious rider carried his horn as master, in the Burton country. No master had been better bred to it, as far as strength of character was concerned; and it was told of his mother that, when some one brought to her the rumour (during the heat of a ten days' election at York) that her son was hurt out hunting, she said, "*Don't talk to me about my son—he knows how to fall well enough—how goes the poll?*" Tom remembers, as if it was yesterday, that the first run was thirty-two minutes to ground without a check from Eagle Low Wood; and when they had dug down to him, with what delight he turned round and said, "*This is a good beginning, sir; there's a fox a-piece for us in this earth.*" And so having disposed of one, they had two hours and thirty-five minutes with the other; but in spite of four long checks, every horse was beaten to a stand-still. And so we trace the pair on through the South Notts and Atherstone countries, till we find them with Furrier, Rocket, Vaulter, and Vanquisher, and others as good as they, among the pasture lands of Leicestershire. Early in his career, the Squire bred a great deal from Wildboy by Monson's Wonder, who came in the pack which he purchased from his lordship. Vaulter's brother Vigilant by Vernon's Vigilant was the harder runner of the two; but Vaulter was the huntsman's friend, and could put them all to rights on a bad scenting day. Vanquisher was as hard a runner as he was handsome; and, like Furrier, he was eventually given to Lord Yarborough for a stud hound.

Tarquin.

Still that most unerring and melodious of finders, the twenty-four inch Tarquin, was

Sebright's delight, and two sisters of the same litter were nearly as great. His hind quarters were his plainest part; and he was an odd, short-tempered dog, who bore speaking to so ill, that he and the Squire fell out. Over and over again, the Squire was heard to say to him, "*Ah! Tarquin, if you don't like me, I like you*"; but the proud blood of Trickster by Belvoir Topper steadily refused to make it up. He took no notice of the hounds till after Christmas, but he did no harm; and it was in a fine run from Wragby Woods towards Market Rasen that he suddenly came out, like a shot, from from the body of them, and rolled his fox over, single-handed. He especially distinguished himself in the suburbs of Lichfield, when he carried it by himself along nearly three hundred yards of wall, at the bottom of some gardens; and deaf to the shrieks of the women, who rushed frantically at their clothes-lines, to try and rescue some articles at least from the grasp of the scarlet Philistines, marked him for his own between two store pigs in a stye. For six seasons he did his work well; and, in after years, Tom gently laid his remains under a slab, in the path from the huntsman's house at Quorn to the kennel. Then, for the first and last time, did Tom give way to the seductions of verse; and we wish that a tithe of our poets could express their ideas with half the grapple and feeling that he did. A slate was got from the Swithcland Pits, and he "furnished copy" to the stone-cutter as follows—

"'Tis here my favourite Tarquin lies—
Turn away sportsmen, and wipe your eyes;
Not the only favourite in the pack,
But Tarquin never in work was slack."

Furrier.

Rocket (the sire of Prodigal, and especially great down a road), and Furrier, were both stud-kings at Quorn in their turn. Furrier was by the Belvoir Saladin, and originally came

in a draft from the Duke of Rutland, with whom "The Squire" exchanged very freely. They did not not think very highly of him, as his work was not brilliant enough to rub off the impression left by his legs, which had become crooked from being tied up at quarters. It was not, in fact, until February that he came, by a sudden impulse, out of the ruck, with Heedless, another draft bitch, and leading the pack by ten yards, neck and neck, over Garthorpe Lings, brought that renowned fox, "Perpetual Motion," to book at last. He was a black-and-white 24 inch hound, high on the leg, very stout, and a hard runner, but not a great line-hunter. The latter was his sister Frantic's great *forte*. She came in a draft to the Southwold, when at barely three-and-twenty, John Walker commenced his career as huntsman under Mr. Pelham; and she went back to Brocklesby, after she had a litter to their Minister.

The descendants of Furrier.

At one time "The Squire" had forty couple of light and smart, but sadly mute, bitches in the Quorn kennel; and he took at least half of them with him to Northamptonshire, and showed wonderful sport for his first two seasons. In 1831 he had twenty-six couple of them at Brixworth; and there were about ten or twelve couple of them in the seventy which Mr. Harvey Combe bought from him in 1835. Castor, Flasher, and Random were very noted Furrier dogs; and Mr. Parry had eight or nine very choice bitches by them in a draft from Will Todd, who hunted Mr. Combe's for the six seasons they were at Ricksmansworth. The Pilgrims and the Rummagers—the one with their long, solemn heads, and the others all gaiety—were among the "Osbaldestons" which clustered round Dick Simpson of the Puckeridge on his rare crooked-knee'd Struggles; and knew the cunning notes of that horn, which Will Rose always vowed that he blew to pieces one day, whereas Dick

solemnly declares to us that York fell on that side near Reed Wood, and stove it in. There were scarcely seven couple of Castors left when Mr. Combe's pack were put up at Tattersall's, in the July of 1840; and Malibran, the pink of the bitches, and Melody from Musical (of whom the 1831 Pytchley list merely says, "*Bred by Lord Sondes*") were in the five couple lot, which were bought in for 1,360 guineas! Minnie and Merryman were own brother and sister to them, but of different litters; and Mr. Combe had Minnie painted, and would never part with her. Like nearly all the Furrier dogs, Merryman was a splendid jumper; and on one occasion, when Lord Ducie borrowed him for the Vale of White Horse, he got among the stone walls and had all the fun to himself. His lordship gave a long price for Hector simply for the sake of his Ranter blood, as a fork-thrust at his quarters had totally lamed him. He also once sent to Jack Shirley, to offer him ten guineas for Castor, who was then nearly worn out; but Sir Richard Sutton had just taken a dislike to him, and had ordered him and Falstaff, another Furrier dog, to be hung a few days before; while Flourisher was retained.

Mr. Combe in Lincolnshire.

In 1836, the picked twenty couple of the pack had a very narrow escape, when Sir Richard invited Mr. Combe to have four days in the Burton country. They went down with the boiler in the canal-boat to Leicester, while Will Todd travelled by coach, and a bitch was taken with hydrophobia on the voyage, and bit several of them. It was a melancholy time in Lincolnshire, as they hunted four days and only killed one fox. One Furrier ran away from the pack, and killed a lamb, and they saw him no more. Another was tied temporarily to a carriage-wheel, and gnawed it in two; and at last they had to shoot four couple, get muzzles made for the remainder, and van them back to

Cobham. Luckily the trouble stopped there, and the muzzles still hang up in a shed—a sort of memento which Will Todd does not at all need, as he was up three weary nights with them, watching for their jaws to drop.

Will Todd.

Will had, however, been pretty well used to hardships, as when he had ridden for five years in London after Lord Scarborough, he helped to take a ship load of horses to Russia, and might have been seen struggling across the ice at Cronstadt, with his portmanteau on his head, to reach a timber ship bound for England. Then followed sixteen years as whip under Philip Payne and Will Long, at Badminton, which he inaugurated by checking a fox for a mile and a half on Ramsden Heath, and effectually preventing him from getting into the Forest. The Sixth Duke, who had been watching him with great delight, might well say, "If your young hounds, Philip, enter as well as the new whip, they'll do well." His most favourite recollections with the Furriers, is of a day when they found at Islip Woods, and killed him after an hour in the woodlands. His horse over-reached and split his hoof nearly to the shoe, and when he had got on one of Tilbury's, they found again near Harefield, and came away at a tremendous pace over grass to Batcher Heath, by the corner of Moor Park to Oxey, up to the Marquis of Abercorn's, and then straight to the reservoir on the Edgeware-Road. Near the metropolis, Will's horse tired, and Mr. Combe gave him up his chesnut Blunder, and he viewed his fox as he bent back to Harrow, and then got among some flags, beneath where they were building a ball-room. The school lads came out in full force, and rather puzzled the hounds, and he was never found till the next day.

The Oakley Marmions.

Merryman was among the four or five couple of Castors, which went in

the pack to Lord Southampton in 1841. This was the second time his Lordship had bought a pack outright, and Ottoman by Pytchely Orpheus, Hannibal, Hesperus, Highflyer, Hercules, and Honesty composed the cream of the Oakley one, which came with Mumford and George Beers to Quorn, when the Marquis of Tavistock gave up his hounds the first time. The latter four were by the Oakley Hercules, for whom Mr. Musters had a very strong regard. The pack were rather unsizeable when they arrived at Quorn, the dogs large (beginning with the 25-inch Hannibal), and the bitches light of bone. Six or seven couple of Marmions by Pytchley Marmion, came along with them, and it was because Sir Harry Goodricke thought that Merlin and Marmion of that blood were soft, that he got rid of the whole pack after the retirement of Lord Southampton, (who had bred a good deal from draft bitches; many of them by Belvoir Layman), and replaced them with Mr. Newman's hounds, which were principally Badminton drafts, and as wild as hawks. Neither huntsman nor whips thought that the Marmions were fairly condemned, but that they were simply rather delicate hounds, with very fine noses. However, twenty couple were packed off to Russia, and the rest into all lands. And so ended one Oakley pack. Never was there a fairer sportsman than its noble master, and he would go so far as to make his whips stop the hounds, to let a sinking fox get a little farther a head.

Will Wells.

Will Well's journals, although their faded ink, sorely tests the eye-sight, tells of many a great day with this pack in its early days. His style of drawing up his remarks is unique, and he terms the whole, "A Journal of the operations of the Oakley Foxhounds, 18—," and heads each entry as "The Meet at (say) Yardley Chase on Monday as specified below." The Oakley and the Cross Albans

countries were then united, and in 1811-12 the cub-hunting began on July 13, and the season usually ended on May 4th. Will seems to have been astonished at his own labours, as after recording that they killed forty-four brace of "foxies" (as he affectionately called them), he adds, "Here ended the season, comprising a period of nine months and twenty-three days, or 299 days." The Journal seems to record every emotion he felt; occasionally it observes, "Here was most a cheering cry;" and adds, after an unsuccessful lift, "the intelligence was of the falsest kind." On one occasion he seems to have been quite out in his calculations, and he thus took care to acquaint posterity. "And the fox was viewed by Mr. Lee; and the hounds were carried to the spot, two minutes after the fox was viewed; and the scent was so very bad, that by tucking the hounds' heads up, they would never once hit off the scent again; nor could one own the scent; not one hound. So we lost our fox, by tucking the hounds' heads up, to get them near to their fox, after hunting him very pretty for two hours over a pretty country." Still, pretty as this country might have been in his eyes, seeing that he hunted it for four-and-twenty years, the Woore country suited him equally well; and it was there that "the varmint old fellow" was seen in his glory in later years—"Though with scarce a whole bone in his skin;" and ready to break his ribs for the third, and his collar-bone for the eighth time, if he could only get the chance.

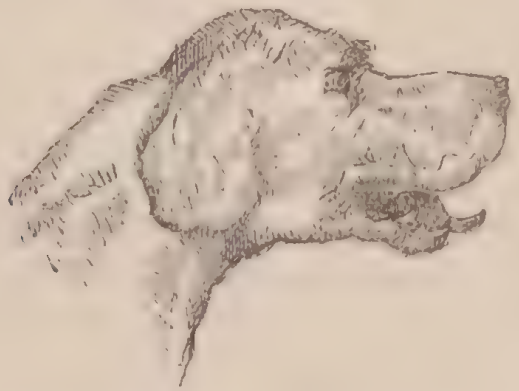
Modern Oakley Hounds.

The best blood in the Oakley kennel between 1835-46, was from Jasper, an active light-coloured hound of twenty-three inches, while Cottesmore Grecian, from whom he was one or two degrees removed, was said to measure twenty-seven. They sent out a litter of twelve by him in one year, and got them all through the distemper; and when they had drafted the biggest and the

smallest, the rest made a very level lot. Jasper came with Phœnix, (a perfect terror to a fox,) and Tuneful, in a lot, as a present from the Earl of Lonsdale to the Marquis of Tavistock; and George Beers was especially fond of crossing the Jasper bitches with the Fitzwilliam Monarch and Fatal blood. Prizer, an old-fashioned broad-nosed hound, also did him great good; and although he never borrowed him, his was just one of the heads which the late Lord Hastings cast about for so anxiously.

Lord Hastings.

The accompanying illustration, which is copied exactly from a little drawing which his Lordship once brought down to Will Derry, at the kennel, and which Will has treasured ever since, shows exactly the model head at which his



Lordship wished to arrive. Sir Harry Goodricke gave him twenty couple of The Quorn, with a very good Fatima, Furrier, and Ferryman, amongst them; and he set about putting the broad base and heavy lip of the Southern hound upon them. The head of Luther, a Layman hound, which he got from Tom Goosey, just suited him; and sleepy as he looked, he was always forward when the fox sank. Lancaster, from the Cheshire kennel, rather pleased him in this respect; and so did Royal, whom he got from Mr. Greene of Rolleston. As to foxes' heads, he had also a theory that they should be as big as those of

the hounds. These ideas were, however, sadly foiled by having madness in his kennel, all one season, and in six or seven weeks no less than thirteen-and-a-half couple were seized. Will Head first found it out from his boiler, who told him, when he came back from exercise, that Pliant had been very odd with the other hounds, and had just gone to fight Stately, who had puppies. The latter seemed to know instinctively that something was wrong, as they were screaming and scrambling up the wall one upon another, in ghostly terror. As the effects of Pliant's bites, of which she had been very liberal, became more evident, the pack began to play antics, pick up straws, and then try to tear bricks out of the walls; or go round and round. Their tongues swelled, their eyes became red, and when they went in to try them with cold broth before hunting, they would often have turned quite black in the night. At last it became so bad, that Will Head simply watched with a twelve foot ash-pole and a noose at the end, and dragged them out, morning after morning, to their doom.

RAMBLE THE THIRD.

"Oh! who has been in such a scene,
That scene can e'er forget,
In sorrow's mood—in solitude,
That scene will haunt him yet;
In festal times, in other climes,
He'll think of days so dear,
And take a cup and drain it up,
To saddle, spur, and spear,"

Sir Richard Sutton.

Sir Richard Sutton swore by the Belvoir and the Yarborough kennels. In Will Smith's day, he was always chopping and changing with him, and sent ten couple of bitches to his cracks each season that he was at Burton. He had also the Rutland draft for many years, and he was wont to say that he always thought his own hounds the first in the world, till he saw the Duke's, every summer. In the Burton country, he had kept his standard rather large, but he got them smaller at last, and never liked to exceed twenty-three inches. His bitches especially were sadly mute, but he used to draw comfort from that, by vowing that it was not a fault, but a beauty; and that as the first few were the only ones that could possibly have the scent, they alone had a right to open. One of his greatest delights, when he was in the Cottesmore country, was to select ten couple, and join packs with the Duke. Osgodby Coppice furnished them a capital day's sport, and another challenge to Lord Forester resulted in such a hard ringing day, that Ben Morgan's horse dropped in Honeypot Lane; and one that had been ridden by the Duke's first whip died that night. Once too they clashed, and

had a capital forty minutes with a head at the end of it; and on another occasion, both packs, when Sir Richard was master of the Quorn, met by chance at Owthorpe, and ran out of the Vale to Cotgrave, and killed at Cotgrave Gorse. The Cottesmore Sorcerer (who never got but one litter of two), by Sir Tatton Sykes's Bajazet from Symphony, put them right up a road, and Will Goodall's cheery comment of "*Well done, old Bobtail!*" delighted Sir Richard beyond measure. At these times, Sir Richard always said, "*Now, Will, you be huntsman, and I'll whip in to you.*"

His Favourite Hounds.

The Duke of Beaufort's Potentate (whose son Primate, from Beaufort Fatal is the sire of ten and a-half of Earl Wemyss's best hounds) took his work with Sir Richard's for a season. His own Potentate was one of six couple by Trueman from Parasol; and Trueman by Belvoir Trueman from Yarborough Pastime, was the very idol of his heart. He not only took him regularly in his carriage to cover, but would never let him go to any meet where there was likely to be a crowd of "thrusting scoundrels." He was a good-looking black and white hound, with a slightly tan face, perhaps a little heavy-shouldered, but with immense power and bone. Being a very remarkable line hunter, he required bitches with plenty of drive, and at one time there were as many as twenty-two couple in the kennel by him. Fifteen and-a-half couple by him were put up at the first Quorn sale, but the received opinion among huntsmen seems to be that the blood was a little slack with an afternoon fox. His sisters Traffic and Twilight were very good, and he generally got his bitches best and with very great quality. Songstress and Sanguine, from Singwell, were very choice, and Auditor and Albert were among the best of his sons. Sir Richard kept the old dog for seven sea-

sons, and then gave him to Earl Wemyss, who had Albert as well. His lordship has only one left by him; and he died in his possession about four years ago.

Glider, a little, light, even-made hound of about twenty-one inches, and remarkably good in his work, was another of Sir Richard's tenderest fancies latterly. He was by Lumley's Pontiff from his own Gadfly, and in direct descent from Vine Grampian. He got his stock large, and when he had used him pretty freely, he sent him to Berkeley for a season in exchange for their Albert. Ayris was using him at the time of the first Quorn sale, and in the last letter that Sir Richard wrote to the Earl a few days before his death, he reiterated his favourite maxim, "*Put bitches to my Glider.*" Dairymaid from Dorcas was by him, and formed one of the lot for whom Mr. Richard Sutton gave 200 gs. Guider by Drake's Duster, from his beautiful bitch Gamesome, was another of his darlings, and so was the hard-running Dexter, and the rare drawer, Hercules, both of whom went to Mr. Morrell's. Then there was Daphne by Dryden (brother to Dexter) from Tuneful, a daughter of Rutland Trouncer, of whose cave exploit we shall tell hereafter; and Ringwood by Bragela by Chaser, a clipping little hound, and very unlike his leggy red sire Charon.

Sir Richard's Patience.

Sir Richard's patience as a huntsman was most eminently displayed in the great run of twenty miles, from point to point, on December 27th, 1850. The find was at Cossington Gorse, and after some very slow hunting over the Heaths beyond Scorford, they eventually brought him to hand in four hours at Denton Park. Sir Richard went home in the Duke's carriage, while the hounds stopped all night at the Belvoir kennels; and Will—when he returned from hunting, and found Jack and his Trueman party—did not fail to dwell,

in his merry style, upon the enormity of running a fox over the heart of his country, and asking for "grub" and bed as well; let alone never giving him a chance of bringing it back to Quorn.

Jack Morgan.

Latterly Sir Richard did not ride with so much nerve; and did not like brooks. Jack Morgan, on one occasion, rode his horse for him over Stanton Wyvile Brook, and then carried him through it on his shoulders; and two years before he died, he crossed the Smite in the same primitive fashion, with his bearer fairly up to his hips in mud. Jack joined Sir Richard from Mr. Mure, and became his head whip when his brother Ben was made huntsman to the Berwickshire. Before he took to hounds, he had become pretty well bronzed under the sun of the tropics, whither he went off at a moment's notice. He and another man had been put in charge by old Jim Morgan, of twenty couple of hounds, bull-dogs, terriers, &c., which were intended for the East. By the time the voyage from Gravesend to Portsmouth was complete, Jack's travelling companion proved to be so dull a student, that he forgot the dogs' names as fast as he learnt them, and as he was haunted with a vague idea that they would eat him on the voyage, the captain told Jack to jump on board, and come to the East. Boy-like, he did so, without having time even to write to his father, and set to work at once to build up a place for his pupils in the forecastle. Old Jim bore the suspense like a philosopher; as he felt an inward assurance that a sharp lad like his Jack had "lit on his legs somewhere." Once at Calcutta he stayed three or four years, and after winning several races on the Arabs, and keeping up his hunting science among tigers and jackals, the present huntsman of the Southwold set foot on English soil once more, and after a few seasons with Mr. Mure, took his degree at Cottesmore and Quorn.

Last Days of Sir Richard.

Sir Richard delighted most in Mundy's Gorse, Walton Thorns, and Scraptoft; and in his last three seasons, the latter cover held a fox, which had beaten him at least eight or ten times. On the very Friday before he died, the meet was at Barkby Hall, and his three sons, Mr. Banks Wright and the veteran Will Butler, came with him on the drag. The second, or the big pack, was out that day, and Sir Richard rode Shankton and Harkaway. A fox was soon found, which was killed in a drain near Queeniborough; and then he said, "*Will! there's a good fox lives at Scraptoft: we'll give him a gallop.*" And so they did, ten minutes in cover, and five-and-thirty minutes out, and ran into him near Beeby. "*Jack! it's one of the best days I ever saw. I feel better. I hope I shall meet you at Ratcliffe on Tuesday*"—were the last words he said to his favourite whip, and went up to London immediately after. Tuesday came; and the Leicestershire field heard the sad news from the lips of the house-steward, just as they were leaving Ratcliffe Hall to draw.

Great Runs with the Duke of Rutland's.

Mundy's Gorse and Aylesford Gorse each furnished a rare hour and five minutes, without a check, on the day the Duke of Rutland was invited to come into the Leicestershire country in the interval, after it had lost its lamented chief. Mr. Wood of Market Overton, and Mr. Burbidge of Thorpe Arnold, were the leaders in the first, save and except Will Goodall on Catch-me-who-can. "*Give me the brush, Will,*" said Mr. Wood, who had left his horse and run into the field, "*I'm first up.*" "*How can that be when I've got him?*" responded Will, "*I would'nt let you have it for a hundred guineas.*" This was on Jan. 9th, 1856, and they killed both their foxes. Well might Will appraise the brush after that fashion, as only once before or since have the Duke's got so far into

Leicestershire. On that occasion (March, 1857) they found a fox at Melton Spinney, which left Ranksboro' to the left, through Owston Wood and John O'Gaunt's, and over Tilton Field, to Skeffington, where they ran into him in the open. Oddly enough, they had only a week before made their longest voyage of discovery into the uttermost part of Lincolnshire, in a run of two hours and twenty minutes, from Falkingham Gorse. They crossed the Forty Foot river, and killed him near Pinchbeck, and an old woman who had never seen hounds and scarlet before, drove her pig and cow into her sitting-room, screamed that the Russians were coming, and put up her shutters, in anticipation of a siege. After receiving a most scorching benediction from one of the natives of those wilds, who gasped out that he was "*cutting all the whate up,*" Will left his horse fast in the mud with a tamer native to hold up his head, till ropes could be got, and ran to the end on foot.

The Lincolnshire Fens.

The Belvoir annals can furnish runs quite as remarkable as that, in a different degree. In that season of 1854-55, when every spring near the Ropsley kennels was dried up, and when Will had to pay eight shillings for each cart-full of water for the hounds; when he never had but one wet shirt himself, and that on the day of the battle of the Alma; and when he had not one fall, and killed 110 foxes in 112 days, he had a pair of blazing twenty-five minutes, going on at one time. A brace of foxes went away from the plantations near Beck, and the twenty couple divided to a hound, one fox taking a ring to the right, and the other to the left, and both died honourably within a few yards of each other, close by where they were found. Unlike Captain Macheath, he was enabled in the same year to be happy with both his charmers; as the hounds found a brace

Remarkable Kills.

at Leadenham Park, came away with them in two bodies, ran parallel, and killed them both, almost to a moment, and within a hundred yards of each other, near the Newark road.

Will Goodall.

Will Goodall's early career began at the late Mr. Drake's, where his father still lives; and many and long were the hours he waited outside the House of Commons during the Reform Debates of 1832, when his master was member for Amersham, and the grooms had no covered shed. What stories he could tell of how Ben Foote rated him for stealing away with hounds, and having his first run when he was merely stationed to watch if the fox came out in a rushy corner; and how Griff Lloyd always forgot to pay him the half-crown he agreed on, for carrying him bodily over a brook. He broke in Flounce and Fop, that celebrated brother and sister, for Mr. Tom Drake, for whom he first acted as cover-boy; and after serving four years under Goosey as second whip, he was made the Belvoir hunts man on Tom's resignation in '42. Tom Flint was but too conscious of his one sad failing; and he and Will were such good friends, that he would have cheerfully stopped and whipped in to him, if the Duke had seen fit. Up to that point, the Belvoir hound standard had been twenty-four, but Will reduced it an inch.

Crack Belvoir Hounds.

Jasper, brother to Juniper who went back to Mr. Compton's blood; Topper, whom Mr. Shawe brought with him from Sir Thomas Mostyn's, and Saladin, the sire of Furrier, were deemed by Goosey among the fathers of the pack. He also entered ten couple by Layman, from whom Joe Maiden bred a litter in Cheshire, and liked the sort as much as Tom Carter did. Splendour, sire of the Duke of Grafton's Saffron, and Rockwood were also very great with him, the latter more especially, from his recollections of how he

THE LATE WILL GO

brought home the head on that Goadby Gorse day, whose finish Ferneley's pencil has so well preserved. The run was to Preston Windmill in the Cottesmore country; where Rockwood killed him under a gateway; and as, by the rules of fox-hunting, they could not dig, they tied some gorse to a pole, and pushed the fox and Rockwood out together.

Goosey also thought highly of Rasselas by Clinker, who proved himself one of the best stallion-hounds in the kennel; and he was nearly as fond of his sister, Ringlet, from whom the Rutland Stormer was descended. His daughter, Careful, made some wonderful hits in 1839, when she was seven years old; and Mr. Assheton Smith offered Lord Forester 100 guineas for her. Clamorous, another of his daughters, died a very glorious death on the Cottam Thorns day. She was very old at the time, and was only taken out for a treat, when their fox ran the line of Needham Hills, and was killed after four hours in Benington Fen. The Duke and Will were the only two left, and they could hardly raise a trot down the last lane, when they thought they heard them grab him in the next field; but the night was so dark that, after leaving their horses and scrambling through the hedge, they had to feel in their mouths to see if they were correct. Old Clamorous had never worked harder; but apoplexy came on about an hour after feeding, and she lay at full length dead on the bench next morning.

The Cottam Thorns Day.

Yarborough Rallywood, who has virtually made the Belvoir kennel what it now is, never ran to head, but always got to the end of great runs. He was very long and low; the exact image of the Ringwood, that Stubbs painted for Brocklesby, and with somewhat round quarters, which made him rather the harrier, and although good twenty-three, he was mean to those who like a big hound. In fact, he was quite a *multum in parvo*, and Will thus

Rallywood.

summed up his merits in the last sentence of the last letter he ever wrote us: "He was *the lowest* dog I ever saw in my life, with the largest fore rib, combined with a beautiful neck and shoulders, and a pleasing intelligent countenance." Old Will Smith wanted the Belvoir Grappler, and said "*I'll give you anything in the kennel for him*," and Will selected Rallywood, in spite of his broken thigh. This exchange was never made, owing to Smith's untimely death, and Grappler died at Belvoir; but the negotiations were renewed with young Will Smith, and he sent Rallywood, by whom he had at one time about fourteen couple of working hounds, and got Trouncer in exchange, and then Raglan by Rustic, whom he liked no better. Will was so fond of his prize, when he at last got hold of it, that fifty-three couple of his puppies, from ten couple of "the very best stuff" in the kennel, were sent out in the second season. He came to Belvoir in 1851, at nine years old, and was worked a whole season, and when he died in 1853, he found a fitting necropolis in the centre of a flower plot, in Will's garden; and a red-currant tree now blooms over his remains.

Rallywood's descendants.

Clinker and Chaser were the first of his get, and raced in their eighth season like greyhounds. Their immense pace they inherited from their dam Caroline, whose dam Toilet added to this quality the knack of being able to go just as fast or as long, in or out of condition. Caroline once found a fox in the woodlands by herself, and went away before the whole pack. Not a hound could catch or gain a yard on her, and she at last ran bang into him alone. Rallywood, Sailor, and Lucifer have been the last great immediate descendants of him; and Comely and Clara by Lucifer from Cautious by Craftsman were two of John Walker's "dearies"; but Comely lost her foot by a stub, in cub-hunting,

and it mortified and dropped off, and they only saved her to have one litter by Yarborough Nettler. Pyramid, the victim of a somewhat similar misfortune, was wandering about the Wymstay paddock last autumn; but in her case the fox curled round, when she seized it, and bit her hamstring clean in two. Lucifer was a tremendous runner all his time, and especially remarkable as a puppy, and before he ever came in from quarters, he would regularly appear at the meet, and run with the hounds. He was quartered at Hose, and on one occasion he was going with his master to Melton Market, when he espied the Duke's second horseman, and on second thoughts went with him to Piper Hole. They found at Clawson Thorns, and had an excellent run with a kill, and Lucifer well up. Just as they were going to draw again, he took right off with a hare, and they lost him, till they had hunted their next fox nearly up to Lord Harboro's park, when he was seen racing to meet them, among hosts of hares. The pack were stopped, as usual, at this point; and when he had taken a turn at a deer, in Croxton Park, coming back, he had his supper at Belvoir, and was sent home.

Lucifer & Lictor.

This was also the habit of his brother Lictor when he was at walk at Clawson. He would sometimes join Will, and then a day or two after, by way of a change, he would be seen remarkably usy with Sir Richard Sutton's. He once joined the Quorn at Holwell Mouth, and they killed their fox in the woods, close by Belvoir Castle. Sir Richard and Lord Rosslyn had arranged to take the draft that season, and the former was so pleased with Lictor's work, that he said to Jack Morgan, "*Get off, Jack, and see if he'se straight; if he is I'll have him, if I get first pick.*" Jack shook his head after the inspection and said, "*he'll never come to Quorn, Sir Richard;*"

and so it proved, as Will Goodall worked him six seasons, and then Lord Henry's, Sir Watkin's, and Mr. Devonport's kennels used him. It was always said that he carried the scent across some dry fallows that day, near Clawson Thorns, and Will never failed to point him out to Jack when he came to the kennel, with—"*There my lad, that's the dog that killed your fox for you; you won't have him; I'll keep him to show me the road into some of your country.*

Trouncer. The Pytcheley bred a good deal from Trouncer by Trimmer, who was one of the most intelligent hounds that ever drew a cover. One day the Duke's had had a capital run from Croxton Park, and they then went for an afternoon fox to Melton Spinney, and ran up wind, twelve miles, to Belvoir. Will was left alone when he got there, and he had quite lost the hounds, after vainly trying to track them on the rides. The present Lord Scarborough and Mr. Drummond were the first to come down from the Castle, when they heard his horn; and then Trouncer opened in reply on the top of Blackberry Hill. When Will spoke to him, he cantered away and waved his stern, and looked over his shoulder at him, to bring him along till he guided him to a cave, under the hill, where a fire had been lighted for tea parties in summer. There were the pack as black as sweeps, from their vain efforts to get up the chimney after the fox; and Will had to dislodge it as he could. All Trouncer's descendants were full at head, and one of them, Destitute by Sutton's Dryden, from Tuneful, last December when it was almost dark, jumped the Croxton Park wall with the body of the hounds, and turning to the left, while the whole of the others flashed to the right, killed her fox by herself. Dryden did the kennel great good, especially with Daphne and Dowager, who in a run

when, as Will's Diary has it, "Guider, Trusty, and Notary were making hits all day over the plough," raced clean out of the pack, and into their fox about fifty yards a-head of everything. after a blazing hour from Humby Wood, and killed him by themselves, two fields from Newton Gorse. Since they got so well set up with Rallywoods, the Belvoir have used but very few stallions from other kennels. Warwickshire Saffron did little for them; but Foljambe's Duster and Finder answered well, and they have the Drake Duster blood in perfection through Songstress and Guider, by whom, at one time, they had three couple of stallions, of whom Gamester was among the foremost.

Belvoir Comus.

Like his sire, who ran seven seasons, Grappler was a great finder, and so was Comus, whose stock have been the most persevering of line hunters. There was such a run on him the kennel, when he was in his zenith, that for nearly a month Will's great bed, which was popularly supposed to be able to contain three huntsmen with ease, and four at a pinch, was never empty, as no less than 60 couple of bitches were sent to him and his compeers. He is a remarkably large wiry dog, by Champion by Fitzwilliam Shiner, from Barmaid, with a beautiful forehand, though his roach back rather spoils him. Champion was unusually clear-winded, and it made very little difference to him if he had been in kennel a month. The Brocklesby, Lord Henry's, and Mr. Foljambe's, all had Comus, and Mr. Davenport is now using him. His dam Barmaid was always in high favour with Will Goodall. In her first season, she was so inveterately fond of hare, that she was all but condemned. However, as good luck would have it, the fox was lost after a capital run at Sir Thomas Whichcote's, amid hundreds of hares; they came to a check, and all passed the smeuse but her. She stopped and

flew the hedge into the field, and spoke; and little as he believed her, she at last seemed so determined, that Will backed her over three fields. Not another hound spoke up to that point; but the cry began in the third field; the trot merged into a gallop; they raced into their fox after three miles, and the credit and life of the future dam of Comus was saved.

Will Goodall's Diary.

It was only last December that we spent two long evenings with Will at Belvoir, to look over his diary, and have a little chat about the collection of materials for this chapter. He went with us heart and soul, when he heard it sketched out; gave us what he called "the cream of my hunting fun"; and there are, in fact, few pages in which we do not recognise some story or remark that we owe to him. Still there would have been many more, but for his peculiar dislike to speak of any run, however great it might be, without a head at the end. It was dismissed into the abyss of Time, as not worth remembering. Writing seemed his delight; and instead of preserving them in print, he actually copied out the whole of the price-lists of the hounds at the Quorn sales, to which he felt far too sad to go. His correspondence with other huntsmen was enormous; and in the Exhibition year he visited sixteen kennels, and never got to Hyde Park at all. He loved these outings, but still he was glad to get home; and watching his bees by the hour, and playing with his boys at cricket, were his chief summer pleasures. Croxton Races he enjoyed amazingly; and as usual he came to his wife for a handful of silver, for his friends amongst the yokels, who generally expected a glass of ale, if he had not caught them heading foxes or giving false halloos during the season. They used always to be on the look-out for him, as he kept the course with his whips, and many a joke passed between them. There was a great story against one

of them for his avarice. Will had marked him down during the year for something; and as he was one of the "good boys" that day, and kept behind the cords so well, he was honoured with half-a-crown. He positively grumbled; and Will, in his pleasant way, said, "*Well, give it me back!*" and the man, thinking, from the tone, that it was to be exchanged for a crown, did so, and off Will rode with it, and taught him a lesson which his comrades did not forget to keep alive. He was rather amused this year with five of the Farmers' Plate horses getting distanced, and made a note of it in his Hunting Diary along with Zuyder Zee's victory. Two or three more days' hunting followed, and then the last one, when they met at Belvoir.

His phraseology was very unique and expressive; and "*screamed over the fallows,*" "*raced into him and eat him,*" "*a blazing hour,*" "*blew him up in the open,*" &c., were great expressions with him, and very characteristic of the ceaseless energy of the man. His diary, which will, we trust, be printed, is a very remarkable work—quite as much for the little comments on man, horse, and hound throughout it, as for its vivid description of the sport itself. Passing events are interspersed here and there. We find the death of "my much respected friend John Ashbourn" chronicled near Mr. Assheton Smith's; and the marriage of a first-flight Meltonian is not forgotten. He never failed to see what every hound was doing, and at night a little cross was put above each of their names for every good hit they had made. When it was something out of the common, they had a note as well. For instance, "Lucy made a famous hit at Williford, and won her fox"; "Belle showed great superiority of nose"; and "Wishful beat the whole pack, and, racing out of it, caught the fox." Wishful, however, catches it herself in a widely different sense from his pen that self-same

season; and we find it down against her in black and white that she "and Willing behaved very ill, running hare most obstinately in Easton Wood." There is also a word of condolence "for poor old Trusty, who never got away from Irnham Wood, and missed it altogether." He tells, too, how on one occasion he "had eleven and a-half couple of stallions out"; how "George and Jem both got into Lenton Brook"; how "Knipton gave me a terrible fall, jumping into a blind grip (no fault of his)"; and how he had to whip off at night, "leaving him to give us another good run, and die, I hope, honourably in the open."

The closing entry was as follows—

"On Wednesday, April 6th, we met at Belvoir. Found our first fox in Barkston Wood; run ringing about the hills with a very bad scent for two hours, when the hounds began to improve, getting off a vixen which had laid up her cubs. On to an old dog-fox. They set to like business; and after running him hard for an hour-and-half, they forced him out over the Doghorse pasture—a ring over Musson's farm, and back to the wood. Away again, the same ring, in view of the hounds to cover in a large drain, which Comely was soon in, and drove him out; and they killed him most handsomely in the open, after being engaged from first finding in the morning for four hours—thus ending one of the worst seasons on record. A hot sunny day like June, wind South, glass very low, and the ploughs as dry and hard as iron, the hedges and trees all as green as in the middle of summer, and a great many nests of young birds already hatched. Leverets and cubs are very forward; indeed, such a forward spring has never been known by the oldest inhabitant.

Hounds out *this*, the last day—

Barbara	Racket	Caroline	Captive	Charlotte
Duchess	Redrose	Rival	Careless	Hostess
Lenity	Rally	Redwing	Dulcet	Ruin
Lively	Comely	Sempstress	Gertrude	Bonnylass
Furious	Famous	Chorus	Gracious	Norah
Wanton	Rachel	Comedy	Clara	Novelty
Willing	Destitute	Waspish.		[16½ couple.]

I rode a horse of Markwell's on trial, but did not like him. Second, Knipton; third, Tom Chambers, on Staunton's horse.

Times out, 101; foxes killed, 56."

His Death:

A bad fall from the first of the three horses near the Reeded House, when he lay for full a minute on his horn, which he invariably carried in his breast for convenience, or a cold which had been lingering about him, laid him low at last, just at daybreak, on the third anniversary of that very May-day on which the Hunt had presented him with its memorable tribute, and the Grantham inn had rung again with the chorus *"Bill Goodall is the boy!"* They took his horn to his bedside some days before he died, and he showed them exactly how he fell; and half-sitting up, took it with all the animation of health, as if it revived him to lay hold of it again. He had only once risen from his bed during his ten days' illness, and that was to show Lord Henry Bentinck his young Rallywoods of the third generation in the new entry. As if with a sort of melancholy prescience that it was not to be, he often said how he "should love to see them at two-years-old"; but they only swelled that strange mournful requiem for him which arose from the kennel, and fairly thrilled through the mourners as the hearse moved away. He lies not many paces from Tom Goosey, just within the church-yard gate at Knipton, and under the shade of that bold chain of woodlands in which his cheery voice had been heard, early and late, for seventeen seasons. By all, from *"my kind Lord Duke,"* as he called him, when Grace bent over him to bid him farewell, down to the humblest labourer, for whom he always had some pleasant greeting or other, his memory will ever be cherished. Among his brother huntsmen he had long lived down all jealousy, and they freely accorded to him that high position which he had so fairly won both in the field and the kennel, and which he so unassumingly maintained. Those who knew more of his inner life, or saw him on his death-bed, could trace to its true source that con-

sistently gentle firmness which made him all-powerful in managing a cloud of horsemen; and it would be well if many who love the sport as dearly as he did, would ponder, now that he is gone, over the great and striking lesson which his life taught, and which his fame sealed.

Mr. John Ward.

And so leaving Belvoir, we get back once more to Northamptonshire. Fifty years ago, Mr. John Warde, with Jem Butler and his son Will (so renowned in after years with the Badsworth and Mr. Foljambe's), might have been seen at Sywell Wood, and if a rate was heard, it was certain to be at the expense of a Charon, or a Cerberus, a Solomon, or some other mythological or scriptural name. Cerberus went back to Mr. Lee Anthony's Clothier; and the wisdom of Solomon was extended over twenty-six inches. Philip Payne never liked Mr. Warde's hounds, and thought them loose and weak-loined. None could stoop better to a scent, but they had no drive about them; and fine as the bitches looked, they were rather too heavy, and lost action very early; looking, so Will Butler used to say, "*good seven, when they were four.*"

The Lambton Hounds.

His hounds in the Craven country afterwards were of a very different stamp, and it was from his Jasper, Prodigal, and President, that the Lambton hack principally sprang. Under Winter, in 1828, the latter were in their glory, and Sedgefield had become quite a Melton of the North; but at last they were bred in and in, till there was no music left, and huntsmen began to speak of their legs from a mere tobacco-pipe point of view. Mr. Lambton would never let them be pressed, or allow any one, if he could help it, to be in the same field with them, and hence they fared very ill in Leicestershire with Lord Suffield, though their pace was tremendous when they did get away. Three thousand guineas was given by his lordship for 58½

couple of old, and 20 couple of young hounds, and Mr. David Robertson got 47½ of them for 750 gs. In Northumberland, Charles Treadwell got a chance with them at last, and increased his "nose" score from 32 brace to 44½ brace in four seasons. For three weeks in the wild weather they could not kill a fox, except by chopping, and then they went out twenty-one days, and killed twenty-two foxes in succession.

The days of Dick Knight, who spurned the lapstone and the awl at Roade, for the horn and spurs, are spoken of elsewhere; and for the pleasant era of Lord Althorp's mastership, we have those quaint vellum-backed volumes of the late Charles King's to fall back upon. It is well known that Charles offered to ride, dance, play the fiddle, and hunt a pack of hounds, against any man in the Midland counties; and to these he might have added a fifth accomplishment, namely keep a diary. The Althorpe Era.

In those days' they had a much wider range of Pytchley country, and generally began on July 26th, and hunted up to the 3rd or 4th of May. No day closed without his putting down the list of the hounds, with observations. And very varied they are. "Gouty shown symptoms of tongue"—"Syren rather noisy"—"Plunder noisy at the fences"—"Glider (Fitzwilliam) ran a hare to Byfield, and back to Charwelton Spinneys." Then after the cheering announcement that "the young hounds joined in the cry," it is candidly stated that they ran a cur and two greyhounds half a-mile down a lane. In November 18, 1816, there was "still corn standing in Kilsby field;" and not long after "Young F." is gibbetted, as having "dug out a fox, and sold him in Kettering Market."

Crick had its origin about that time, from the fact of a fox having been Crick.

found in a hedge-row, and being killed after a severe run in Oxfordshire. When the cover had been made, they went to it once a fortnight, and the horses were prepared as if for a Derby. The fields were not so large then, and the foxes better, and in fact there has not been a great thing from it since the fifty minutes to Naseby Reservoir in Mr. George Payne's day. Very fearful were Charles King's troubles, forty years ago, when he got among the "Crick thrusters"; and well might he, in the bitterness of his heart, record at night, "The day being bad, and the horsemen mad, drove the hounds mad, so we made mad work of it, and lost a brace of foxes."

No keener souls than Lord Althorp and Sir Charles Knightley ever watched the work of hounds, and they were seldom away from the kennel for nine months in the year. Once they rode over there from Pytchley in a deep snow, and took fifty couple out; and Lord Althorp always spoke fondly of it, even when politics and shorthorns had deadened his heart to his first great love, and said that he "should never forget the beautiful music of Sywell Wood." His lordship reduced his standard by crossing with Mr. Assheton Smith's, for whose use he sometimes paid Tom Wingfield £25 a year; and besides Champion and Pontiff, he was especially fond of their Saladin. It was on Nov. 10, 1817, that he got the fall, from which he never really recovered, in the course of a two hours' run from Brampton Wood; and then the reins departed for a season into Sir Charles's hands; and he found himself with fifty couple, principally by Ottoman, Orpheus, and New Forest Justice.

Badger Hunting.

Two years before there had been some six couple by Outlaw, who was bred by by Mr. Lee Anthony in the Oakley country. The old dog was light of tongue, and straight-necked, and

could not turn with his fox; but to those who, like Will Butler, made it

> "Their delight on a *cloudy* night,
> In the season of the year,"

to go badger-hunting, he was worth his weight in gold. The Pytchley spinneys were full of them; so much so, that shortly after reading in the diary that "we found old Bobtail not ripe for running, and killed him," there occurs an entry, "Sept. 19, 1818, dug Brampton Wood fox out, and found five badgers in one drain." Scarcely any are left now; and one of those few was transplanted last year to the Brocklesby country to act as an architect of earths.

Badgers.

Mr. Assheton Smith's Denmark was a most wonderful dog for badgers, and very soon learnt, under Jack Shirley's tuition, that the bridge of the nose and the brisket were the only vulnerable points. The majority of hounds do not enjoy it like a fox, and never know what to make of it as it runs through the low cover, or faces them with its back against a tree. Sherwood Forest used to be very full of them, and so was "the Dukery." Mr. Lumley Savile's hounds, which then hunted these parts, came across them so frequently, that they learnt to "unbutton a jack-badger's jacket just like a rabbit." On one occasion, when the earths had been more than usually well stopped, they took forty couple into Winkbourne Hills and Acrine Brale, and were home again before nine, with three foxes and four badgers for the hunting journal. The music that morning was like "a peal of church-bells"; and when the hounds got back to kennel, they looked as if they had been inside a dead horse.

Mr. Musters.

Mr. Savile's pack were a very rough-looking lot; but still Mr. Musters fancied their Rallywood and Regent, and bred extensively from them in 1820. The

Nottinghamshire Squire was very fond of small bitches, from twenty-one to twenty-two inches, and began his breeding principally from Lord Yarborough and the Duke of Rutland's Saladin, whom Mr. Shawe always said was his best. Saladin's daughter Proserpine was the dam of the celebrated Pilot (by Rutland Rasselas), who came to Mr. Musters in a draft, and became *the* hound of his heart. Knowing him to be peculiar in his habits, especially in drawing a cover, he would never let him be spoken to, and they would hear his peculiar yapping note right away by himself, when nothing else would speak.

He did not get clever dog-hounds, but Mr. Musters had twenty couple of Pilot bitches by him when he gave up The Pytchley According to his contract, he proposed to leave another twenty couple for the country, when he finished in the April of '27; but "The Squire" would not deign to accept them. Mr. Musters continued to breed from Lord Yarborough; and with some eight-and-twenty couple of hounds in his kennel, Bunney Park to draw, and Baronet to ride, he was as happy as a boy to the last, and brought his eighteen brace a season to hand. His dog pack were about twenty-three and a-half in height, and as steady as they could be; but the bitch pack were rather wild. Nine couple of the best were selected for the latest picture that was painted of them with himself, on Baronet; and poor Markwell on a brown mare, and Humphrey Pierce on a chesnut sire, were the servants who were grouped on the canvas with that undisputed king of gentlemen-huntsmen.

Lord Chesterfield.

When Lord Chesterfield had the Pytchley country, with Will Derry as huntsman, he bred considerably from Belvoir Rasselas and Splendour. The latter had come to Brixworth as a draft hound through Mr. Errington, from whom his lordship bought the pack; and like

Pilot, he drew by himself, and was a great hound for going through gorse. Tyrant by Sir Richard Sutton's Woldsman, was, however, the pet of his lordship's fancy, and when he had done with him he gave him to Sir Tatton. On one occasion they found a brace of foxes in an osier-bed at Misterton, and all save him went to the one who broke on the Lutterworth side; but his lordship had the hounds stopped, and put to the fox which Tyrant brought out by himself; and they killed it, after a great run, near Flecknoe.

Mr. Tilbury, with a truly prophetic eye, asked Sir Francis Goodricke the name of his horse that morning; and on being told that it was "Patent Lever," he rejoined—"*Mind they don't make a stop-watch of him before they're done.*" And sure enough the baronet was glad to stop at Walton's Holt, four miles off the finish. There were other runs as great in that short but merry Northamptonshire reign, and none greater than that from Kelmarsh to Stoke. On this memorable day, Mr. Stubbs on Baronet and Will Derry on a grey, were both in Loatland Brook together, forming the most impressive of tableaux. Baronet had jumped short, and was scrambling out with his own rider on his back, and the weight of Will and his grey to boot. Lord Chesterfield got well over lower down, on Marmion; they just heard him say, "*I'm so glad Will's in the brook,*" but they never caught him till they killed, five miles away. Perhaps the fastest forty minutes was when his lordship was on Claxton, and Will was tearing away on a chesnut mare, after losing his stirrups in Creaton Brook. They found at Berrydale, away past Cottesbrook Cow Pasture, leaving Spratton on the right, and close by Merry Tom (whose bones were never found till they were dug up at the stile where he died, by the Harborough Railway navvies), to Pitsford across the turnpike to Boughton Green, and ran into him on Moulton Lings. Their longest

runs were with a Long Ould fox, which they had to bequeath to Mr. Tom Smith. In the first run with him, the hounds were stopped at Earls Barton, after running twenty-five miles; and in the second, at Kettering, after twenty miles. Mr. Smith always thought that he ran him to Lamport one day, and chopped him the next.

The Pytchley. Mr. George Payne, who bought fifteen couple at Mr. Greene's sale, bred very few hounds, as he did not like to spare his best bitches, and the kennel which ranked Destiny and Dainty by Sir Tatton's Dragon from Quorn Gainsome among its best, was principally kept up by drafts from Lord Henry Bentinck's. When the late Lord Alford succeeded him, he had a large draft from the Duke of Rutland's; but since then, they have bred their own, and principally used the Belvoir and Fitzwilliam stallions. Barrister, that mightiest of jumpers, by Fitzwilliam Bluecap, has been the sire of many very good hounds; but still the Pillager blood has been the chief stay to Charles Payne. Pillager ran six seasons, and never had a whip except to put him from the trough; and at present there are twenty couple, principally tan hounds, related to him. He was by Juggler by Lonsdale Senator from Playful (an own sister to Burton Contest), whom Mr. Payne got along with Prophetess in a draft. Helicon, Hotspur, and Prosper have been all great Pillager dogs, and Pliant by Pillager especially distinguished herself in a run of thirty-five minutes from Lord Spencer's cover to Sulby Reservoir. The fox ran alongside it, and then dashed in midway, and while the other hounds all got to the middle, and cast themselves right and left, she was the only one that crossed at once, and got half a mile past Sulby Hall, towards Marston Hills, before the body of hounds could get on terms with her. The fox, however, was so washed that they never enjoyed it after.

Twelve Hours in Geddington Chase.

Pillager died rather suddenly in his sixth season, and hence Will Goodall, who rather fancied him, never got a chance. It was inflammation of the liver, and not a hard day, which killed him, but he went through one calculated to kill a dozen packs. This was early in August 1853, and the scene a twenty-five acre plantation near Geddington Chace, close by the high road from Kettering to Stamford. They found at a quarter past five, and after being at it three hours with their first fox, changed on to a shabby little vixen, who slipped like a witch through the briars and sedge; and when she had been headed three times, fairly defied the dog pack to make her break. During the whole day, they only threw up twice, and Charles Payne went in and cast them across it. For four hours, they expected to kill every minute, but all in vain, and Lord Hopetoun and Captain Newland rode home, quite tired out, at three. A sort of *cordon* of country people was drawn up in one corner, but she slipped through their legs, over and over again, and even when the second whip had been despatched to Brigstocke for four couple of the best bitches, and they had tried their best for another hour, she was as lively and inexhaustible in her dodges as ever. Pillager and Helicon, (who was then a mere puppy,) ran with the bitches to the last, and not only went home with their sterns up, but were the first off the benches in the morning. Every hound was stripped bare in his breast and fore-legs; Jasper and his sister Joyful dropped beaten on the road; and Charles Payne was so anxious about them all, that he went to see them twice after feeding.

Pytchley Foxes.

The Pytchley country has always been celebrated for its foxes, but unfortunately there has been a sad craven habit of running them with greyhounds, and one man is known to have killed eleven in one year. In Mr.

Musters's mastership, the Sulby Gorse fox was as renowned as the Gartree Hill one in Mr. Osbaldeston's, at Quorn. They both finished on the same day in their two countries, and as each had determined to have a turn at their old foe, Mr. Musters offered to back himself for £5 to kill his fox, against "The Squire" killing his. He went out of the gorse at the first crack of the whip, past Bosworth, and leaving Theddingworth on the right, to Laughton Hills, where a man stood at the head of earths. Bending rather more towards Sibbertoft, he ran the same line back again, and near Theddingworth they viewed him in a large pasture. "*There he goes,*" said Mr. Musters; "*they shan't say I killed him unhandsome.*" In this spirit, he would'nt lift his hounds a yard; and a flock of sheep bringing them to a check, his fox got a field ahead, and though they once spoke to it on the road, between Harboro' and Welford, they never could hunt him afterwards. "The Hunsbury Hill Devil" was another of Mr. Musters's "difficulties" for three seasons; and generally took off by Wootton and Delapre. On the last occasion, Will Derry tried to head him at a gate; but he would stop for no one, and led them right through Brayfield Furze and Yardley Chase nearly to Olney Bridge, where they lost him. They gave him such a dusting that day, that he appeared no more at Hunsbury Hill, which had then some capital lying, and it was thought that the dark-coloured fox which George Carter killed with the Duke of Grafton's next day, travelling in the direction of Newport, must have been the old Pytchley hero in banishment.

Foreign Foxes.

The importation of foxes has increased to a very great extent, and it is said that about a thousand were in Leadenhall market last year. This year the supply has been still larger, and principally from Holland. It does not do to enquire where all of them come from, but it is certain that

Essex is fearfully stripped, and Norfolk as well, in the last few months. A great many have come from Scotland this year; and Ireland has of late become rather an importing than an exporting country. The largest order ever executed, was for a celebrated ex-master of hounds in one of the Southern counties, about twenty years ago. Philip Castang, the well-known Leadenhall dealer, had an unlimited commission to stock the country, and in three weeks, by writing to Holland, France, Germany, and Scotland, he got together about seventy-five brace, dogs or vixens, just as they chanced to come, small ones at twelve and sixpence, and large at fifteen shillings. As it was a remarkably good order, and he did not wish to give time to have it limited by post, he divided them into fourteen lots, and packed them off on the six heavy coaches, beginning at six in the morning, and finishing off at 8 p.m., with two boxes on the top of the mail, so that cubs kept arriving at The Squire's, all day and night as well. That gentleman was considerably astonished at his agent's activity; but he sent a cheque, and simply said that he should require no more. However, so many of them preferred the better lying of the adjacent country, that several more went down in subsequent seasons.

Foreign Foxes.

Foxes are not so plentiful on the Continent as they once were; but still the French peasants who dig them out in the sandy districts between Boulogne and Paris, are seldom allowed more for them than a couple of francs and a dinner. The original French fox had a very long narrow head, and was rather long in the leg, and not so bright in colour as the English fox, but now there is hardly any difference between them. Russian foxes are blacker than ours, and Tom Goosey had a very favourite one, which used to live on a slab in his garden, and now confers lustre in death along with Mr. Lorraine Smith's hunt sketches, on the

Belvoir Inn parlour. The Canadian foxes are very like our own; and an octogenarian ex-master of the Montreal hounds assures us that when he used to hunt them with his twelve couple, in covers about forty miles by twelve, they would perpetually head back when they had run six miles in it, as if they did not like to venture into a strange country. The German foxes are grey in the muzzle, and, like the Dutch ones, have a more bluff countenance, and a bull head. They arrive with rabbit cargoes from Ostend, and at times from Rotterdam in cattle-boats. French foxes come over less punished than they used to do, when the communication was slower; but as masters of steamers will not take them as freight, they import them in small egg-boats, ten or so in a box, with some plucks for provender.

Turning-down Foxes.

We believe that "Frenchmen" were first imported before the Revolution, by some of the *noblesse* who had been guests at Althorp, but Dick Knight never thought much of them. In the first year of his Pytchley mastership, Lord Alford imported six brace of the largest Scotch ones he could procure. Three brace were turned down at Cottesbrook, but they were not found for two seasons, and Charles Payne could never account for more than three brace altogether either by brush or hearsay. This was not the first time that turned-down foxes have mysteriously disappeared. The last day that Sir Bellingham Graham was in the Pytchley country, he got thirteen foxes down from Herring's, and kept them in a straw place all night,. The meet was at Lamport, and they drew every wood for miles round; but to the sad disappointment of an enormous field, they were all blank.

Some large Sardinian foxes were once turned down at Belvoir, but they thought nothing of Blackberry Hill, and did little else but prowl, wolf

fashion, about the houses. Sir Harry Goodricke was as unlucky with the three brace of Russian foxes which were sent him from Count Matuzevitch. They were shaggy, rather long on the leg, and small headed, and took their feed regularly all summer at John O'Gaunt's; but when the season came, they had absconded, and they never could get the slightest glimpse, or trace the faintest cross, of them. The Count also sent a few to Mr. Greene, and one or two of them showed good sport. Captain White sent a former Quorn master, some very good ones from Derbyshire, which he had kept in training, when cubs, in a barn, by the aid of a terrier and a four-in-hand whip. No pupils could have turned out better, two of them especially, which ran the same line from Peatling Gorse, nearly to Shankton Holt, where the Captain was up both times, and recognized them by his private "broad arrow." Mr. Horlock also introduced some forty brace of Holland foxes, very lengthy, "with ears like donkeys," and very thick brushes. They had nothing of the phlegmatic character of their country of dykes about them, and were nearly as good as his Cliffe Wood fox, which was found three or four times a season for four seasons, and went as straight as a line each time for Rookeley. Harry Ayris also ran one for four or five seasons from Haselton Grove to Iford, and he will have it that Jem Hills brought him back past Haselton Grove to Chedworth Woods.

The Heythrop Foxes.

It has always been a saying in the Heythrop, "*better by half shoot a child than kill a fox,*" but alas! one of the finest of them was once found drowning in a trap, and his stuffed remains are in Jem Hills's parlour as a warning to evil doers. The Brewin are the largest forest foxes, and have very long legs, and a great deal of white about them. Sometimes it comes out very prominently in a particular year, and extends to stock-

ings up to the knee. "The Forester" was one of the best of his clan, and for three seasons he defied Jem's wiles, but the last day of the 1856-57 season from Oddingly Ashes was fatal to him, and he was headed at the earths near the Cider Wells, after an hour and a quarter, and killed. Jem got two or three very red Irishmen, but they did not like his look at all, and, on further consideration, decided to emigrate, nobody knew where.

Tree Climbers.

It has always been a joke of Jem's against Harry Ayris that his foxes are "of the squirrel sort;" but seeing that Jem's own have become so terrified of him, that they have lately felt compelled to reside in the trees at Middle Aston Gardens, thirty feet from the ground, we do not expect that he can throw a stone at the Berkeley foxes again, fond as they have always been of climbing. The Shropshire foxes had once the same habit; and in Mr. Smyth Owen's time they found three in one tree at Barton-on-Sales, one of which ran down the inside of the trunk. The Cantlop fox always resided in a tree, and Jack Wiglesworth knew almost to a yard where to go to, to whip him down. For five or six seasons, he was always lost near Cantlop Mill, as he went between the mill wheel and the mill, and ran his line back when they were casting forward for Eaton Maskett. The miller honourably kept his secret, but he was worried at last with a trap round his foot, and the country people said that he lifted up the earth, when he was buried, and mourned for him, as an old county worthy with a vested right in a mill.

Whaddon Chase has produced some rare bob-tails; and the Brocklesby had their "Bobby," but without a brush at all, and of five years' honest standing before hounds, when they ran in to him at last. Probably they would not have done it then, if a footman, who

commanded too good a view of the tree of refuge from his pantry window, had not dishonourably peached. The Wing fox was also of great renown, but he fairly beat Mr. Selby Lowndes after some great runs in the second season. They had a check near Cresslow, and lost him in Mr. Drake's country, and they never found him more. Joe Maiden had also several fierce tussles with "The Tiger," who looked like one, as his dark-whiskered form swept out of Huxley Gorse for three seasons. He got quite tired of Joe's assaults at last, and after giving them sixteen miles with two checks through Stapleford Gorse, Tarvin Delamere, and Pickle Decoy, he was viewed for the last time under Tarvin Church, and never came back from the Forest.

Many great foxes retire from an ungrateful country at last, in this fashion, after they have beaten both huntsman and hounds. Charles Tredwell had a light-coloured friend of this kind, whom he generally found for five seasons at Colthrop or Marston Whin, and drove into the York and Ainsty. The most beautiful fox that ever came to London, is said to have been one, which was trapped last autumn in a Norfolk warren; and perhaps the biggest ever seen in Yorkshire was one killed in Will Danby's time, in a thirty-five minutes from Skipworth Common to Barlow Village. Foxes might well prosper in Holderness, as on more than one occasion old James Staveley, who was a sort of amateur guardian of Hatfield Whin, did not scruple to square his good wife with a new gown or a work-box, and then kill her chickens for the cubs, out of pure philanthropy. He argued that was better for the interests of sport that he should give them her chickens, than that they should eat their own dam, as cubs in some few instances, one of them in Oldwick Wood, have been known to do if she can bring them no food. His heart fairly bled

with sympathy when he heard of the boast of the Cottam Warren guardian, that he had killed eighty brace of Sir Tatton's in two years, and that the more foxes Tom Carter brought through it, the better, as he was "sure to have them as they come back." The Sledmere Whin fox fell into nobler hands, as Mr. Foljambe brought him back as the best trophy of his brief visit with his hounds to that country. He was as handsome a fox as was ever killed in Yorkshire, with white pads, throat, and breast, and white up to the hocks and under the belly, and his head, we believe, still hangs in the entrance hall at Osberton.

Will Long had also a celebrated piebald friend, who was known as "Old Bald," for three or four seasons, and was then wantonly shot. They were never done seeing his white face and neck going as straight as a line from Toxley; and the veteran Will Baker used regularly to say, "*I've got Old Bald for you again.*" On one occasion he jumped up by the side of a pond near the cover, and the delight of the old sportsman was so great, that he set off when he had gasped out "*Blessed! if it aint Old Bald,*" and rode like distraction as he never did before or since. Ropsley Rise had also its "Old Piebald," but Will Goodall gave him such tremendous drillings, always down wind, for six seasons, that he turned quite grey with trouble at last. His home was the woodlands, which he would never leave, and many of the woodmen said they remembered him for nearly eleven years. His fur was like fringe, and his skin was as thick again as it ought to have been, when they grabbed him at last; and as they could hardly pull him to pieces, Will considered that it would be best to skin him, and to have a cap made out of it, which could defy Time.

A Farewell.

But we have fairly run from scent to view, and our note-book, the companion

of so many pleasant days, is thrown, blotted and helpless, into the waste-basket at last. After wandering with it, according to Bradshaw and the sign-posts, nearly three thousand leagues, we may well feel glad it is gone; and it must go hard with us indeed before we buy its little marble-backed successor, and make a sporting Ulysses of ourselves again. We have left few nooks of real "Silk" or "Scarlet" interest unexplored, from the pleasant meadows

> "Where Greta trips with twinkling feet
> To join the statelier Tees,"

down to the glades of the New Forest and the haunts of the White Collars. In *Nimrod's* day, the Turf, the Chase, and the Road were as inseparable as the "Three Legs of Man," on the Manxman's shield. The memory of "The Road," with "Sir Harry Peyton's greys, Lord Sefton's white-legged chesnuts, Annesley's roans, Fitzroy Stanhope's dark-browns Dolphin's pies, Russell's speedy bays, Barry's whites, Lord Harborough's fast little browns," * and all the other crack turns-out of the Twickenham Club, has its one modern Recorder; and it required no little hardihood on our own parts to determine not to sever The Turf and The Chase.

We would never have intermeddled with the latter, if the most subtle of tempters had not suddenly appeared in the form of Dick Christian. It was nothing but the bewitching conversation of that ancient fossil of a man, which made us disregard all red-tape precedents, and dash at the subject "for better for worse," and trust to luck and labour to pull us through.

If a gig-coalition had not been proposed, Dick's life of extreme Leicestershire usefulness, spent in

* Sketches by Wh'z.

"*ketching 'em up, and making 'em go,*" with those lank weird-like fingers, would have been infallibly a sealed book to hunting generations to come; and hence if the "Scarlet" chapter to which it gave birth, is not strictly orthodox, we must suffer as unwilling martyrs to literature together.

Printed by Rogerson and Tuxford, 246, Strand London.

Advertisements.

Price Half-a-crown, cloth, Sixth Thousand, (Hunting Edition).

THE POST AND THE PADDOCK,

OWN BROTHER TO SILK AND SCARLET),

By The Druid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
CHAPTER I.	
Turf History	1
CHAPTER II.	
Trainers and Jockeys	22
CHAPTER III.	
The Betting Ring	53
CHAPTER IV.	
Mr. Kirby and the Foreigners	71
CHAPTER V.	
Newmarket in the Olden Time	82
CHAPTER VI.	
Sam Chifney	94
CHAPTER VII.	
George IV.	107
CHAPTER VIII.	
Lord Darlington and Mr. Thornhill.	128
CHAPTER IX.	
Priam and Zinganee	148
CHAPTER X.	
Cardsellers, Touts, and Augurs	173
CHAPTER XI.	
Blood Sires	191
CHAPTER XII.	
Blood Mares	214
CHAPTER XIII.	
Breeding of Hunters	232
CHAPTER XIV.	
Auld Lang Syne	332
CHAPTER XV.	
Dick Christian's Lecture	346-376

Piper, Stephenson, and Co., Paternoster Row.

DICK CHRISTIANS' FUND.-

As it seemed very hard that a man of Dick Christian's sporting fame should, after having undergone all the toils nd dangers of a rough-rider's life, and bringing up nineteen children on very precarious earnings, be dependent, in his eighty-first year, entirely on casual charity, it was proposed by some of his friends, last March, to endeavour to raise a small Fund for him. Since then the following subscriptions have been kindly forwarded or promised for that purpose; but nearly the whole amount has been exhausted by the weekly allowance which it was absolutely necessary to make him out of it. It is hoped that the proposed Fund will not be allowed to fall to the ground, for lack of support; and subscriptions will be received by Mr. George Marriott, High-street, Melton Mowbray, who has kindly undertaken the charge of it.

List of Subscribers;

	£	s.	d.
His Grace the Duke of Beaufort	5	0	0
His Grace the Duke of Cleveland	5	0	0
Earl Howe	5	0	0
Earl Fitzwilliam	5	0	0
Earl Spencer	5	0	0
Lord Aveland	5	0	0
Sir Charles Knightley, Bart.	5	0	0
Sir Thomas Whichcote, Bart.	5	0	0
Sir B. Graham, Bart.	5	0	0
James Maxse, Esq,	5	0	0
Henry Wigram, Esq.	5	0	0
H. Maynine, Esq.	3	0	0
Hon. F. Villiers	3	0	0
His Grace the Duke of Rutland	2	0	0
Henry Greene, Esq.	2	0	0
H. Sherbrooke, Esq.	1	10	0
Lord Galway, M.P.	1	0	0
Captain P. Williams	1	0	0
T. Trebeck, Esq.	1	0	0
— Tylen, Esq..	1	0	0
T. C. Dixon, Esq.	1	0	0
A Friend	0	10	0
Mr. John Davis	0	5	0
Mr. Charles Amblin	0	5	0

The Mark Lane Express,

AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL,

AND

TENANT FARMERS' ADVOCATE,

IS THE LARGEST AND THE

LEADING FARMERS' AND GRAZIERS' NEWSPAPER,

PUBLISHED EVERY MONDAY EVENING IN TIME FOR POST.

TENANT-RIGHT.

In times when the position of the Tenant Farmers has been one of great difficulty, THE MARK-LANE EXPRESS AND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL has ever been directed to the advocacy and support of the rights of the Tenant Farmers. The object of the Proprietors ever been to render it in every way the most efficient organ of the Agricultural Class, to collect and diffuse practical and scientific information of all kinds relating to rural affairs, to be a medium for giving circulation to the Proceedings of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, the Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, the Royal Agricultural Improvement Society of Ireland, and of every Agricultural Society and Farmer's Club in the Kingdom.

SPECIAL REPORTS are given in the MARK-LANE EXPRESS of every Agricultural Meeting of importance in the three Kingdoms, at a length and with a completeness of detail never yet attempted by any other Journal.

In authenticity and extent of Market information, THE MARK-LANE EXPRESS stands unrivalled. A REVIEW OF THE CORN TRADE (British and Foreign) fully explains the Causes which occasion the Rise or Fall in Prices, thus affording the Grower and Speculator some grounds for anticipating the stability or future tendency of Prices. It contains the LATEST STATE OF THE MONDAY'S MARKET AT MARK-LANE, by the most eminent Factors, whose names are given as a guarantee for the genuineness of the Reports. These Letters are not written till the Close of the Market, which is of the utmost importance, as an unexpected turn in the trade often takes place during the last half-hour of business. To accomplish this invaluable object, the Proprietors SACRIFICE SOME HUNDREDS PER ANNUM, paid to the Post Office, and thereby secure to its Readers an advantage afforded by no other Journal; it being a well-known fact that the MARK-LANE EXPRESS does not go to Press until two hours after the publication of Papers regarded as authentic in their information.

The Latest Reports of the Grain, Cattle, Provision, Wool, Seed, Hop Malt, and Commercial Markets appear, with the Leading Country Fairs and, Agricultural Meetings. Authentic Weekly Advices are received from all the Important Grain and Cattle Markets in the Kingdom, our Colonial Possessions, as well as all parts of Europe and America.

OFFICE OF PUBLICATION and for Advertisements, 246, Strand, London. May be had of all Booksellers and Newsmen throughout the Kingdom. Price £1 10s. 4d. per annum.

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, PRICE HALF-A-CROWN,

EACH NUMBER EMBELLISHED WITH TWO STEEL ENGRAVINGS.

THE SPORTING REVIEW.

(With which the Old and New Sporting Magazines and the Sportsman are combined.)

This work had its origin many years ago, when "Nimrod" was a living name, and spoke with his eloquent pen through its pages, in the desire to furnish our National Sports, both by flood and field, with a monthly organ worthy of their high importance and popularity. Time—"that gentle innovator"—has only served to develope those sports instead of dooming them to decay. Although "The Age," "The Hirondelle," and the "Quicksilver" Mail, with all the other glories of "The Road" have departed for ever, there are still countless votaries of "The Turf" and "The Chase" not one whit less enthusiastic than their fathers before them, in the days of George the Fourth and Hugo Meynell. The late Colonel Hawker's mantle has fallen gracefully on Colonel Hutchinson; the blood of Emperor and Bugle has been worthily succeeded in the slips by the Blue Lights and the Bedlamites; and yachts, with lines still more perfect than those of "The Kestrel" and "The Pearl," glide along the waters of the Solent and the Mediterranean.

To present a faithful pen and pencil reflex of the ever-varying cycle of facts and fancies in each of these branches of sport was the task which the Proprietor of the SPORTING REVIEW proposed to himself at the outset; and no expense or labour has been spared to achieve, or at least to deserve, a commensurate success. Amongst the present contributors he may refer to "The Druid," the Author of "Digby Grand," Lord William Lennox, "Castor," "Argus," "Linton," "Auceps," "Hawthorne," "Ramrod," "Hoary Frost," and other successful writers on Field Sports; while from his of Artists he may name the Herrings, elder and younger; Abraham Cooper, R.A.; Harry Hall, of Newmarket; Harrison Weir; Laporte; Spalding; Corbet, &c., &c.

Beyond a variety of occasional papers, care is taken to make the SPORTING REVIEW a continual chronicle of all kinds of sport, both British and Foreign, as each in its turn comes into season. Portraits of celebrated Cup Horses, as well as the Winners of the Derby, Oaks, and St. Leger, year after year, *without any exception*—are painted expressly, by Mr. Harry Hall, for this work; while a new series of celebrated English Jockeys and Trainers, by the same artist, is now being carried through its pages. This already includes—each with a full Memoir—Portraits of John Scott, Robinson, the late F. Butler and Job Marson, Flatman, Chapple, Templeman, Bartholomew, Charlton, Rogers, Wells, and Marlow. The companion series of the leading Huntsmen of England comprises Tom Sebright, Will Danby, and Joe Maiden; and others will follow at the rate of three a year.

ROGERSON AND TUXFORD, 246, STRAND,

AND BY ORDER OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

OLIPHANT'S LAW OF HORSES, GAMING, ETC. — The Law of Horses; including the Bargain and Sale of Chattels: also the Law of Racing, Wagers, and Gaming. By GEORGE HENRY HEWIT OLIPHANT, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Pews and Prohibition," "The Law of Church Ornaments," &c. Second Edition. In 1 vol. 12mo. Price 12s. cloth boards. H. Sweet, Chancery Lane.

"Some time back we noticed with pleasure the first edition of a work on the above subject, by George H. H. Oliphant, Esq., a barrister. The second edition, with material improvements and additions, is now before us. The first chapters relate to contracts concerning horses and the laws as to buying and selling, delivery and payment. The risks after sale, the liabilities and duties of horse-dealers and auctioneers, the law of horse-stealing, and how and when actions lie for the recovery of stolen horses from third parties. Then follows the law on the subject of unsoundness and vice, the decisions on the subject of roaring, &c., and the recent act relating to glanders. Several chapters will also be found on the law of warranty, and one on the duties and liabilities of innkeepers, as regards horses of their guests. However useful and interesting the above-mentioned chapters may be to the owners of horses in general, those which follow as to the law of racing, wagers, and gaming, will be most important to our readers, more especially as Mr. Oliphant considers the laws of wagers and gaming, not only with respect to horses, but also as regards every sport and pastime. Space forbids us further to enlarge upon what will be found in the work; but it is one of the highest importance to the sporting world, and, since the late Betting House Prevention Bill, and other recent alterations in the law of games and wagers, cannot be too strongly recommended to all our sporting friends for their careful perusal and information. To licensed victuallers especially we would say buy and read it forthwith. They will find much that concerns them on the law of billiards, bagatelle, &c.—*Bell's Life.*

Price Twelve Shillings, 12mo.,

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF MASTER AND SERVANT, including Masters and Workmen, in every description of Trade and Occupation. With an Appendix of Statutes. By CHARLES MANLEY SMITH, of The Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. London: Sweet, Chancery Lane.

(From the *Legal Observer*).

A complete work in all the branches of the subject, equally adapted for public and professional use, was palpably required; and this want has been ably supplied. Mr. Manley Smith has with great diligence collected all the scattered materials of this department of the law, and with much skill and learning arranged every enactment and decision thereon.

(From the *Legal Examiner*).

This is an admirable work on a subject of interest and importance, not only to the profession, but to the whole of the public

Just Published, Price Eighteen Shillings, small octavo, cloth,

Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged,

THE LAW OF THE FARM,

BY HENRY H. DIXON, Esq.,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW, OF THE MIDLAND CIRCUIT.

CHAPTERS.

I. AGRICULTURAL CUSTOMS IN THE DIFFERENT COUNTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.
II. INTERESTS IN LAND.
III. EASEMENTS.
IV. TREES AND FENCES.
V. DANGEROUS ANIMALS.
VI. WATER, IRRIGATION, &C.
VII. SERVANTS.
VIII. CONVEYANCE OF HORSES AND CATTLE.
IX. DISTRESS.
X. HUSBANDRY COVENANTS.
XI. TRESPASS AND GAME.
XII. LANDLORD AND TENANT.
XIII. TITHES.
XIV. CONTRACTS AND SALES.
XV. HORSES AND CATTLE.

APPENDIX.—SPECIMENS OF LEASES; RULES OF HORSE REPOSITORIES AND SMITHFIELD MARKET; CENTRAL FARMERS' CLUB; SMITHFIELD CLUB SHOW; AND ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SHOW: RAILWAY SACK LENDING; ASSESSMENT OF TITHE RENT CHARGE; COURSING, &C.

Stevens and Norton, 26, Bell-yard, Lincoln's Inn

Price Two Shillings, or free by post for 24 stamps.

THE DIVORCE AND MATRIMONIAL CAUSES ACTS of 1857 and 1858. With the New Rules, Orders, Tables of Fees, and all the Decisions. By THOMAS HUGH MARKHAM, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, of the Inner Temple.

Also by the same Author,

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence, or free by post for 42 stamps.

THE JOINT STOCK ACTS of 1856, 1857, 1858; AND THE BANKING ACTS of 1857, 1858; with Notes, Forms, References, and all the decisions made upon the construction of their various enactments.

London: Andrew Robertson, 30, Chancery-lane.

Also by the same Author,

Second Edition, price Two Shillings,

THE SHAREHOLDERS' LEGAL GUIDE.

"The book for which shareholders have been sighing for years."—*Railway Times.* "Plain and intelligible."—*Sunday Times.* "Executed with great ability."—*Herepath.* "A popular and interesting treatise."—*Mining Journal.* "We can safely recommend it to every one who wishes to know his position as a shareholder."—*News of the World.* "Nothing could be more useful and well-timed."—*Leader.*

Also by the same Author,

Price One Shilling, Third Edition.

THE COMMERCIAL TRADERS' LEGAL GUIDE.

Richardson Brothers, Cornhill.

THE HERDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.—See *Farmer's Magazine*, price 2s. Already published: Shorthorn History, and Herds of Lord Feversham, and Messrs. Booth, Marjoribanks, Wetherall, Gunter, Towneley, Torr, Bolden, Jonas Webb, and Douglas.

Rogerson and Tuxford, 246, Strand, London.

In the Press.

THE WILD-FOWLER (with beautiful Engravings on Steel). A Treatise on Ancient and Modern Wild-fowling; the Decoy and Flight Ponds; Wild-fowl, Woodcock and Snipe Shooting; Punting by day and night; the Shooting Yacht; Foreign Methods of Capturing Wild-fowl, &c., &c.—By H. C. Folkard, Esq.

Piper, Stephenson, and Spence.

By Appointment to Her Majesty the Queen, His Royal Highness Prince Albert, H. H. Abbis Pasha, the Viceroy of Egypt, the King of Portugal, &c.

PHILIP CASTANG, PURVEYOR of ORNAMENTAL WATER-FOWL, POULTRY, and PHEASANTS, of every description, FOREIGN BIRDS, FOXES, CUBS, &c.; Pheasants' Eggs in the season.

P. Castang, superintendent to the London Royal Surrey Zoological Gardens and Crystal Palace Company's Exhibitions of Poultry, who obtained the Dealer's Prizes for his Collection of Poultry, Water Fowl, and Pheasants.

Poultry and Pigeon Exhibitions attended, either as umpire, judge, feeder and penner, or any capacity connected with the poultry world.—Terms moderate.

Live Stock bought, also sold on Commission.—Leadenhall Market, London.

W. HERRING, IMPORTER of RED and FALLOW DEER to Her Majesty, and dealer in all sorts of Pheasants, Fancy Poultry, Swans; and Water-fowl, Gold and Silver-fish, Sporting and Fancy Dogs. Menagerie, New Road, near the Regent's Park, London.